

ORGAN AND TAPE NOISE LIMITER PROJECTS INSIDE

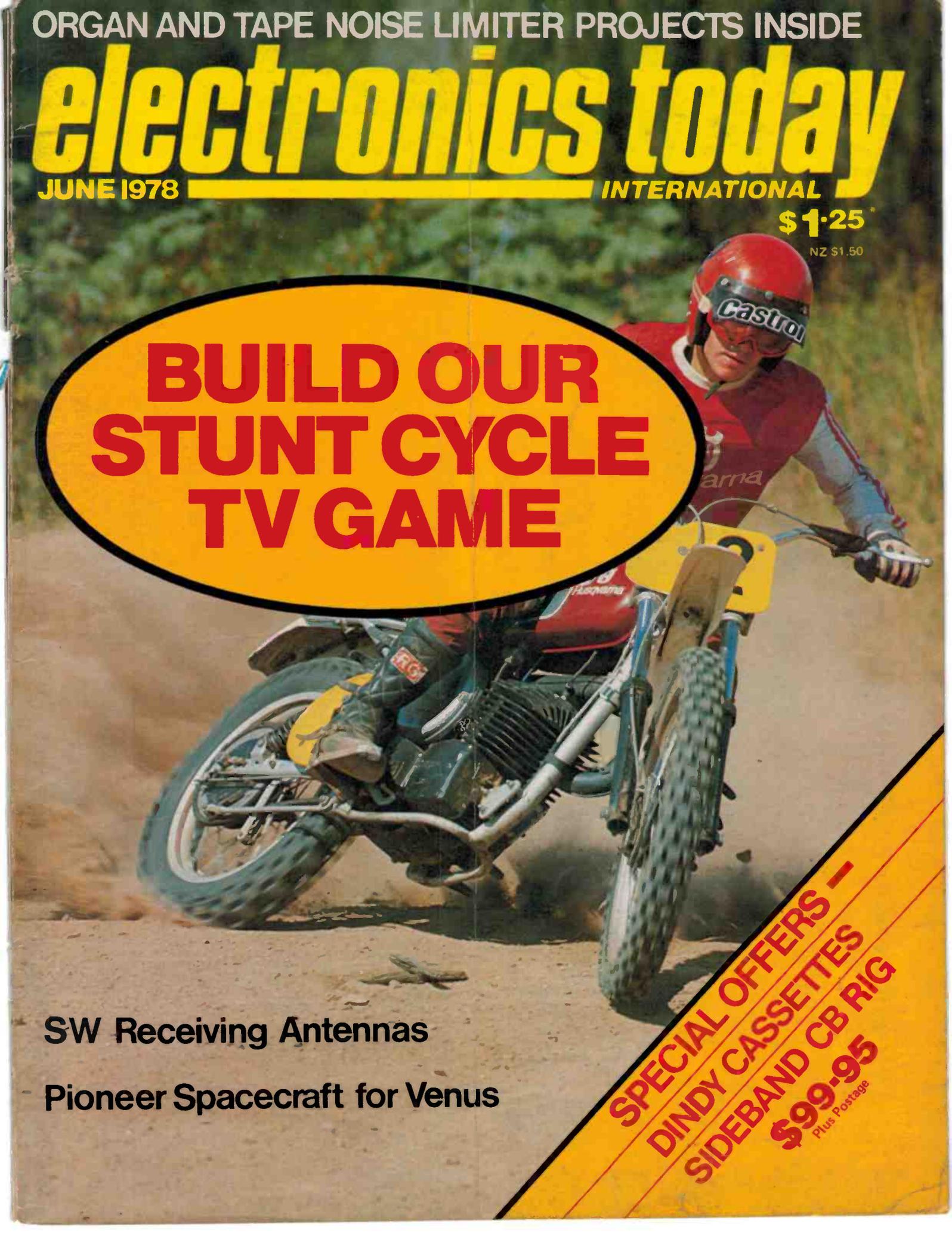
# *electronics today*

JUNE 1978

INTERNATIONAL

\$1.25\*

NZ \$1.50



**BUILD OUR  
STUNT CYCLE  
TV GAME**

SW Receiving Antennas

Pioneer Spacecraft for Venus

**SPECIAL OFFERS —  
DINDY CASSETTES —  
SIDEBAND CB RIG  
\$99-95**  
Plus Postage

# What's the real advantage of owning matching stereo components?

Matched stereo components are not simply components that are designed to look alike. Instead they are matched to deliver the right kind of balanced performance that will bring out their very best musicality under all conditions of use. The real advantage of owning matched stereo components is the way they work together in the areas of critical performance, such as input/output power levels, distortion and signal to noise ratio. The way they deliver what we at JVC like to call The Musical Truth.

The Musical Truth is something special in sound. It's an indication that your records sound as good in your listening room as they did when they were cut in the studio, or your tapes just as good as the original sound or music you recorded. Only superior components . . . matched to handle the fine nuances of music can create pure Hi-Fi entertainment for your enjoyment. That's why if you're serious about music, you'll want matched components . . . just like these JVC units we've pictured here.



The JL-A40 direct-drive turntable is a beauty in its own way, what with automatic operation for arm cut/shut-off, a beautifully realistic price, low 0.03% wow/flutter & high 70 dB S/N ratio. The KD-S200 II stereo cassette tape deck matches the best-

selling JVC knobless receiver line. You can stack it with the receiver, co-ordinate the design of your system, operate everything from the front. It features a wide 30-16,000Hz (chrome, typical) frequency response and a high 56 dB S/N ratio.



The JR-S300 II FM/AM stereo receiver gives you dependable power output (50W RMS per channel, THD 0.1%), advanced tuner circuitry (usable sensitivity 10.8dBf) and the unique JVC five tone-zone S.E.A. Graphic Equalizer.

**JVC Hi-Fi Components beautifully matched for your entertainment!**

## Balanced performance!



For pure Hi Fi entertainment!

**JVC**

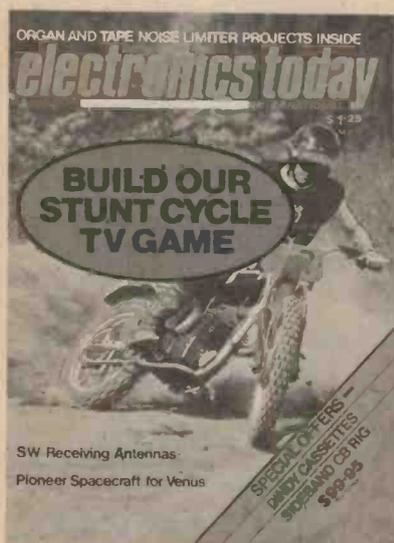
the right choice

For details on all JVC Hi-Fi Equipment, write to: JVC Advisory Service, P.O. Box 49, Kensington, N.S.W. 2033

# electronics today

INTERNATIONAL

Editorial: Les Bell  
 Publisher: Collyn Rivers



This month we feature a TV game which we hope will follow in the successful footsteps of the ETI 804 Selecta-game. The Stunt Cycle game is great fun, but not as dangerous as our cover shot, which was taken by Ray Ryan.

## PROJECTS

<b>810: Stunt Cycle TV Game</b> .....	<b>31</b>
<i>No crash helmet required!</i>	
<b>072: Two-octave Organ</b> .....	<b>40</b>
<i>Cheap and simple, with tremolo, even!</i>	
<b>071: Tape Noise Limiter</b> .....	<b>45</b>
<i>Simple tape recorder add-on</i>	
<b>640; S100 VDU</b> .....	<b>57</b>
<i>Debugging and programming details.</i>	

## FEATURES

<b>Pioneer Spacecraft for Venus</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<i>Latest probes will give better data.</i>	
<b>Sound</b> .....	<b>19</b>
<i>Latest equipment</i>	
<b>Special Offer - Dindy Cassettes</b> .....	<b>30</b>
<i>Excellent Cassettes at low prices.</i>	
<b>Print Out</b> .....	<b>49</b>
<i>Looks at the 16-biters.</i>	
<b>Special Offer - Turntables</b> .....	<b>62</b>
<i>Enormous discounts on Elac turntables</i>	
<b>Designing Oscillators</b> .....	<b>69</b>
<i>How-to-do-it guide.</i>	
<b>Digital Electronics by Experiment</b> .....	<b>78</b>
<i>Part 4 of our series.</i>	
<b>SW Receiving Antennas</b> .....	<b>85</b>
<i>Simple, practical designs</i>	
<b>Communications News</b> .....	<b>93</b>
<i>For Hams, SWL's, CB'ers</i>	
<b>Special Offer - SSB CB Rig</b> .....	<b>109</b>
<i>Only \$99.95 plus P &amp; P.</i>	

## NEWS & INFORMATION

<b>News Digest</b> .....	<b>4</b>	<b>Mini Mart</b> .....	<b>103</b>
<b>Sound Briefs</b> .....	<b>26</b>	<b>PCB's for projects</b> .....	<b>104</b>
<b>Print Out News</b> .....	<b>49</b>	<b>Ideas for Experiments</b> .....	<b>115</b>
<b>Kits for ETI Projects</b> .....	<b>66</b>	<b>Reader Services</b> .....	<b>122</b>
<b>Communications News</b> .....	<b>93</b>	<b>Index to Advertisers</b> .....	<b>122</b>



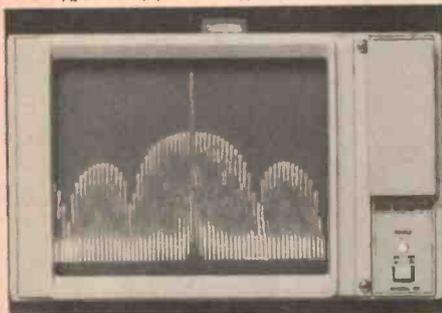
A Modern Magazines Publication  
 \* Recommended retail price only.

Registered for posting as a publication -  
 Category B

## Higher Brightness X-Y Display

Tektronix 624 Display Monitor offers a brightness of 130 cd/m<sup>2</sup> (40 fl) for easy viewing in room ambient light. A 12 mil spot size assures crisp, detailed displays, and this spot size is held over a wide range of brightness levels. The 100 x 120 mm viewing area matches well with the standard formats of available instrument cameras and films.

The 624 is suited to applications in medical diagnostic equipment, electronic instrumentation, mechanical measurements, and military/aerospace systems. A specific example of a medical application is the A-scan display in an ultrasound system. Electronic instrumentation applications include displays for spectrum analyzers and logic analyzers. In mechanical measurements, display of a vibration signature is a typical application.



A number of options allow the user to fit the 624 to his specific application. An internal graticule is a no-cost option. Electronic options include a time base, a remote program connector for x, y, and z functions; full differential inputs for x, y, and z axes; an extended gain range (X5); TTL blanking; and 50 ohm inputs. Operation from unregulated dc power (+17 V to +26 V and -17 V to -26V) is available for OEM applications where this is preferable to the standard ac supply. P4, P7 and P11 phosphors can be chosen rather than the standard P31 at no additional cost.

## Voice Operated Computer

Interstate Electronic Corp (Anaheim, Calif) has developed a practical, voice-operated 'intelligent' terminal for entering data into computers in commercial and industrial applications.

The unit enables operators to speak directly to computers, in familiar English, via microphones or ordinary telephones. In some cases, such as verifying telephone-entered data, the computer talks back, repeating the words and figures spoken to it or asking for clarification. The system operates with a single operator station vocabulary of up to 900 words, or a 250 word vocabulary for each of four channels, or stations, plugged into the same processor, permitting source data to be

entered in the terminology associated with the operator's task. The system may be expanded to handle up to four input stations, provided with a voice synthesizer audio response unit, and accommodate a number of optional features for computer interfacing, I/O peripherals and mass storage. Single or multiplexed 4-channel ASCII interfaces allow completely interactive operation with virtually any modern computer or information processing system.

## Anti-skid Braking

Hitachi and Nissan have jointly developed a Doppler radar anti-skid braking system which permits efficient braking control for a wide variety of vehicles on all kinds of road surfaces. The system, tested in a production sedan, prevents the rear wheels from locking by comparing the ground speed measured by radar during braking with rear wheel speed, obtaining the slip ratio of the wheels, and controlling the ratio via hydraulic brake fluid pressure modulation.

## Communicating via Neutrinos

Communications via neutrino beams are currently being studied by US Naval Research Laboratory scientists.

The transmitter is a high-energy proton accelerator, no details are currently available of proposed receiver techniques.

Advantages of such are technique are that neutrinos have no (known) detrimental effects and are not affected at all by weather or sunspot activity.

## FM Indicator

Visible indication of the FM station and programme tuned is made possible by a small display developed by Philips Research Labs (Eindhoven) in co-operation with the Dutch Broadcasting Corp. It facilitates tuning to FM stations.

The display reacts to a code which is transmitted with the single FM signal and is characteristic of the station. The introduction of the Station Programme Identification device will depend on international acceptance and on the cooperation of broadcasting authorities.

## ESP — An Electromagnetic Effect

Stanford Research Institute are currently testing the hypothesis that telepathic information is transmitted — consciously or otherwise — by extremely-low frequency electro-magnetic waves, modulated in such a manner as to reduce the inherently poor signal/noise ratio.

The Institute is actively carrying out a series of tests using double-walled copper-screened Faraday cages.



## TI Programmer

Several years ago, Texas Instruments released a calculator specifically for computer programmers, but it was not a popular product, and was withdrawn after a fairly short time. However, in the intervening time, a tremendous number of computers have been built, most of them hobby computers, and so TI have rereleased the calculator.

The TI Programmer is unique in that it can calculate in decimal, hexadecimal or octal number systems, perform conversions between the different bases and do some other interesting tricks. In the octal and hexadecimal modes, the calculator can perform right and left shifts, calculate 1's and 2's complements, as well as the logical functions AND, OR and XOR.

We have been using the TI Programmer for several days while working on software, and have found it an invaluable aid.

The TI Programmer costs \$53, and is available from Emona, PO Box K21, Haymarket, NSW 2000, who supplied our review sample.

## Volatile Credit Cards

Honeywell are experimenting with a microprocessor based credit card. Apparently the chip is packaged using a variation of Honeywell's existing film-carrier micropackaging process.

The idea is that the 'cards' would store the holder's bank balance and record each transaction obviating the present need to check the card user's current balance with a central office or computer.

### Sony's New Betamax Home Video

Sony recently announced that the PAL model of their Betamax home video recording unit, (SL-8000) will be marketed shortly in Australia.

The Betamax connects to any existing colour television set, and enables television programmes in monochrome or colour to be video-recorded and played back at any desired time. By connecting a video camera users can produce their own video programmes. The unit's built-in timer can be set so that any desired television programme can be automatically recorded. While viewing a TV programme on one channel, another programme can be simultaneously recorded via the TV tuner contained in the Betamax unit.

The unit will of course also handle prerecorded tapes.

Video-cassettes are marketed in length from 30 minutes to 3¼ hours and will be offered the same time that the SL-8000 is placed on the market:

- L-125 for 30 minutes
- L-250 for 1 hour 5 minutes
- L-500 for 2 hours 10 minutes
- L-750 for 3 hours 15 minutes

### Braille Arithmetic Teaching Unit

An RMIT student has developed a small machine which will enable blind children to undertake arithmetic problems and know immediately whether their answers are correct or incorrect.

The Braille Arithmetic Teaching Unit is a system which comprises a Perkins Braille typewriter interfaced with an electronic arithmetic checking device. Mechanical keys operate circuits connected to the electronic processing unit which checks the student's work. The student hears two tones through headphones. One tone indicates his answer is correct, the other tells him he is wrong.

The visual display unit displays a record of the number of correct and incorrect answers. It is designed so that in a classroom situation, a sighted teacher can tell at a glance which pupils are having difficulty, and can assist them immediately.

Frank Wrobel, a final-year Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics) student, began the project over a year ago. It is one of several which are being undertaken by students in RMIT's Department of Communication and Electronic Engineering in the area of medical electronics. The projects are supervised by Mr John Podolak, lecturer in Communication and Electronic Engineering, who has been involved with medical electronics projects in the Department for some years. Applica-



tion for a provisional patent has been made.

For further information, please contact:

Mr John Podolak,  
Department of Communication &  
Electronic Engineering, RMIT.

### Compact, Low-cost Electronic Piano

A recently developed metal-oxide semiconductor microcircuit simulates the sound and touch of hammer action instruments, enabling a compact electronic piano to be made at a fraction of the price of a conventional instrument.

The AY-1-1320 chip incorporates circuitry which senses the key velocity as the pianist strikes each note, adjusts the output volume accordingly and produces a note which dies away in a similar manner to a hammer action instrument. Loud pedal operation can also be simulated. The sound can be adjusted to simulate a honky-tonk piano, harpsicord or clavichord.

The electronic piano chip incorporates 12 separate envelope generation circuits, four octave tones and semitones. Thus a five octave instrument would require no more than five 40-pin dual-in-line devices of this kind.

Output from each keying circuit is a square wave of the required fundamental frequency. This is shaped by external voicing circuits to produce a piano like tone. The characteristics of the external voicing circuits are defined by the factorer and his skill in specifying them determines the eventual sound produced by the electronic piano.

A complete kit of 18 ICs (five of the above, 12 dividers, one master tone generator) is now available ex-stock from General Electronic Services, 99 Alexander Street, Crow's Nest, NSW 2065.

### Sloan LED Lamps

C & K of Australia in association with Sloan AG. of Switzerland have arranged to import a range of high quality light emitting diode indicator lamp assemblies.



The indicators offer two basic sizes (both requiring a 6.35 mm mounting hole) in three popular colours, red, green and amber. Lights designated types 133 and 233 provide a panel viewing diameter of 8 mm and 11 mm respectively and are available ex stock, Sydney. The panel style also matches the range of C & K switch panel dress nuts, thus providing uniformity of instrument panel presentation.

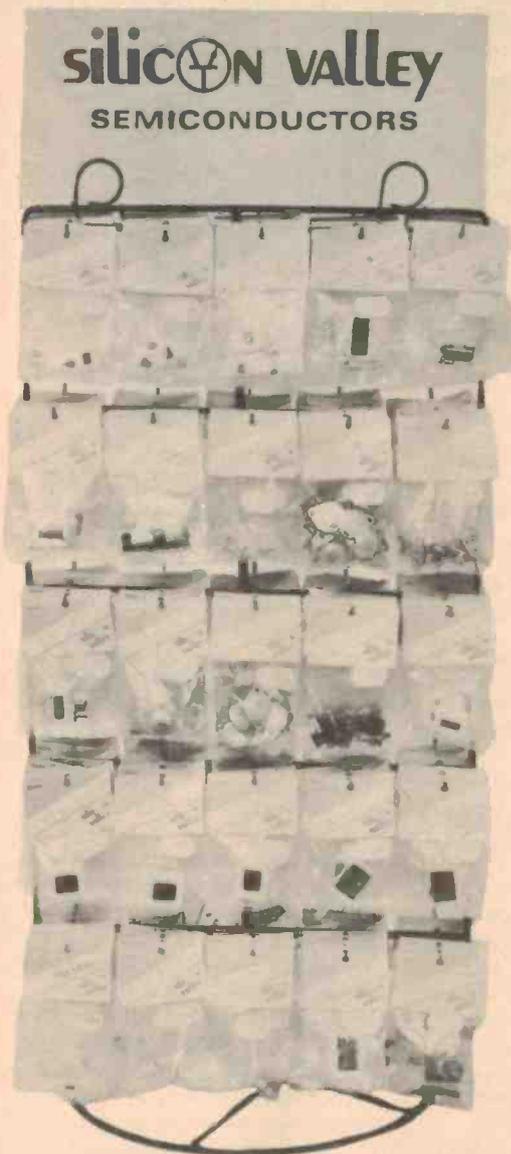
For further information contact:—  
C & K Electronics, Office 2, 6  
McFarlane Street, Merrylands, 2160.  
Tel. 682 3144.

### Cryogenic Computers

When some materials are cooled to near absolute zero they become superconductors — they have virtually no resistance.

IBM has been experimenting with this technique (known as cryogenics) for nearly ten years using what are known as Josephson junctions. The company has now successfully assembled arrays of such junctions into complex computer circuits. The devices are hundreds of times faster than existing computer devices but do of course need complex and expensive cooling arrangements.

# You can make extra cash from the electronics business.



Silicon Valley wants dealers to sell their semiconductor and component product lines. Silicon Valley has developed a one stop component centre established for independent dealers. Silicon Valley guarantee that all products are internationally advertised, fully warranted and all current production. Silicon Valley support their semiconductor and component products with a complete programme which includes international advertising, store display racks, stock rotation plan and return policy. No franchise fees are involved and realistic trading terms are part of the package we offer to dealers.

Return this coupon today for full details of the Silicon Valley one stop component centre.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... Post Code .....

Telephone .....

Silicon Valley, P.O. Box 898, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065.

**silicon valley** a division of Cema Electronics Pty. Ltd.

## Japanese Experimental Broadcast Satellite

A high-power 678 kg experimental television broadcast satellite was launched from Cape Canaveral (in April) by NASA for the National Space Development Agency of Japan (NASDA). The satellite will provide high quality experimental colour television reception in remote and in urban areas of the Japanese mainland and offshore islands. Known as the "BSE" (Broadcast Satellite Experimental), it was built for NASDA by the Space Division of the General Electric Co under contract to the Tokyo Shibaura Electric Co. (Toshiba).

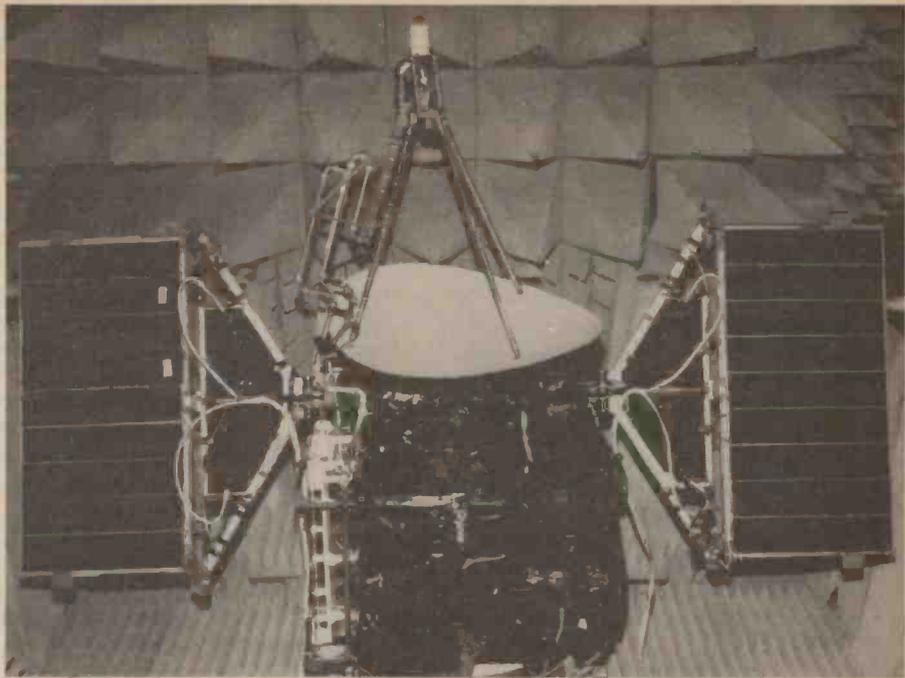
The BSE satellite will receive television and voice signals on 14.0 to 14.5 GHz and will relay them back using frequencies in the 11.7 to 12.2 GHz band. Parabolic antennae as small as 1m in diameter will be used with relatively inexpensive ground station receivers, whilst many signal strength measurements will be made both on the Japanese mainland, offshore islands etc.

The primary objective is the provision of two channel high quality colour television signals over the whole of Japan and the Japanese islands. About two percent of the Japanese population (mostly those living in remote islands or in mountain districts) are not in an area where they can obtain satisfactory reception from the existing transmitters. It is expected that the BSE satellite will provide an effective and cost efficient means of providing reception in remote areas or in regions screened by mountains.

This experimental broadcast satellite is probably the first of many high powered satellites which will be able to provide first class reception in most regions of the world. The basic design of the high power BSE satellite can be readily adapted to provide both expanded telephone, television and data services as well as to deliver education and health care.

The BSE satellite represents a trend towards higher power broadcast satellites using three-axis attitude control and larger solar arrays.

Such satellites from their position some 36 000km above the equator can relay television, radio, telephone and business data to small antenna which provide a service to a large city, a small village or even a single private house in a remote area. The impact on education and on health care may be very great in the developing areas, since a single teacher will be able to instruct many students in widely scattered locations, whilst a medical diagnosis system can be used in conjunction with the develop-



ment of widespread nurse-practitioner programmes where routine medical services are rendered by nurses with advanced training by satellite transmissions. A single physician can supervise the medical progress of a number of widely scattered communities.

## Pocket Typewriter

An extremely ingenious pocket calculator sized typewriter has recently been developed by an American engineer currently living in London.

Unlike conventional machines the unit has only five keys — one for each finger of the user's hand. Letters and numbers are produced by pressing combinations of the five keys using an easily remembered code. The inventor claims that the code can be mastered in about half an hour and that anyone can learn to use the machine as quickly as they would a normal typewriter in about three days.

The desired text is displayed on an electronic readout in a similar fashion to a calculator. The typed material is stored in a memory within the machine and is eventually 'played-out' by connecting the unit to a conventional electronic typewriter. At present the machine can store the equivalent of eight or so foolscap pages of type but the inventor is apparently developing a very much larger store.

## Measuring the Power in Lightning

A recording-tape lightning detector has been developed to measure the current in lightning strikes. Developed by NASA Kennedy Space Center (Florida), the simple passive device monitors lightning strikes and records their peak current. It

requires no external equipment, power, or human attention.

The monitor consists of a 1300mm length of magnetic tape doubled over a plastic strip within a plastic tube. An 8kHz sine-wave signal is prerecorded on the tape. The tube is mounted perpendicularly to an exposed conductor such as a guy wire.

When lightning strikes the conductor, the lightning current creates a magnetic field which erases part of the prerecorded signal on the tape. The amount of erasure is proportional to the magnetic field and therefore to the current.

To determine the magnitude of a lightning strike, a user removes the tape from the tube and plays it on a tape machine. The period of time that the tape is silent (erased) is proportional to the lightning current. Current as high as 17 000 amps on a single guy wire has been measured with the device.

## Ultra-thin TV.

A prototype monochrome TV set a mere 30 mm deep has been developed by Sharp Electronics. The picture is produced on a flat electroluminescent screen approximately 150 mm across. Work is also progressing on a colour version — using the same basic principles.

## Analogue to Digital Speech Chip

Britain's Post Office Research Dept has developed a chip which converts analogue speech signals to digital form on a single line.

The new device will speed the introduction of digital switching in local exchanges. At present complex digital-to-analogue decoders used in pulse code modulation systems must be shared among 24 to 30 channels.

# THE LOUDSPEAKER WITH A TOUGH ACT TO FOLLOW: JBL'S NEW L40.

For the past 2½ years, we've been making a two-way bookshelf loudspeaker called the L26. The critics loved it. The dealers loved it. The customers loved it. 250,000 times to be exact.

The smart thing to do would've been to just keep cranking out those L26's for the next hundred years. Never change a winner, right? Not if you're JBL.

Meet JBL's brand new L40. It's one of the best two-way loudspeakers you can buy. Here's why:

The L40 has tremendous power handling capability. Don't let its size fool you. It'll play right up there with loudspeakers twice its size.

Every sound is clean and clear. Listen to the snap of a rimshot, the crash of a cymbal. Pure. Accurate. Perfectly defined. (If you'd like the technical information on the L40, write us and we'll send you an engineering staff report. Nothing fancy except the specs.)

Go listen to the L40. And ask for it by its first name: JBL. You'll be getting the same craftsmanship, the same components, the same sound heard in the very top recording studios in the world.

If you've been thinking about getting into high performance high fidelity, we know a great place to start: JBL's new L40. It's a whole lot of JBL for not a whole lot of money.



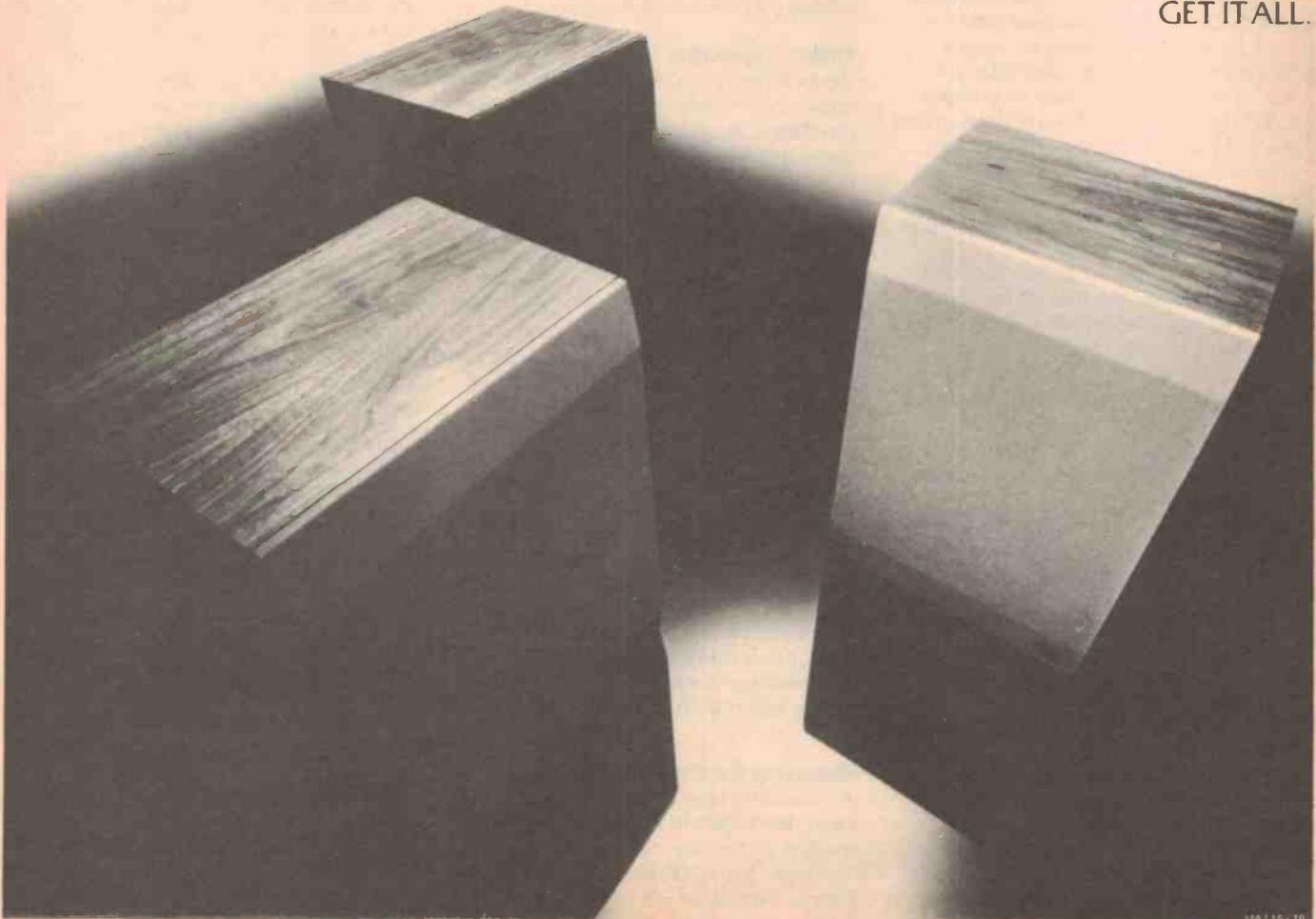
Ranked by the number of Top Fifty albums they produced last year, seven of the ten leading recording studios in the world used JBL to record or mix their music. They used our sound to make theirs.

Source: Recording Institute of America.

Distributed by  
HARMAN AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD., 271 Harbord Road, BROOKVALE, N.S.W. 2100. Telephone: 939 2922.



GET IT ALL.



## New Trio Portable Oscilloscope

Parameters has announced the availability of a completely new portable dual-trace oscilloscope from Trio.

The CS1352 has been specifically developed for field use in TV and computer service situations where freedom from a mains supply is an important consideration. The scope has a three-way supply system — ac mains (recharging), 12 Vdc or internal rechargeable cells giving over 2 hours continuous operation. Full 15 MHz 3 dB bandwidth is offered on both channels with a sensitivity of 2 mV/division plus a triggered sweep system.

Performance compares very favourably with the well established CS1560A mains operated 15 MHz scope. Screen size, however, is 75 mm with an extremely stable display achieved by the use of dc-to-dc converters in the power supplies. These ensure constant deflection sensitivity and sweep rates over extended periods of time.

Lissajous figures can be displayed at full sensitivity, together with add and subtract signals on both channels. A trace rotation feature enables accurate alignment of traces with the graticule facilitating measurements.

Full information is available from Parameters or any stocking distributor.

## Trackball CRT Control

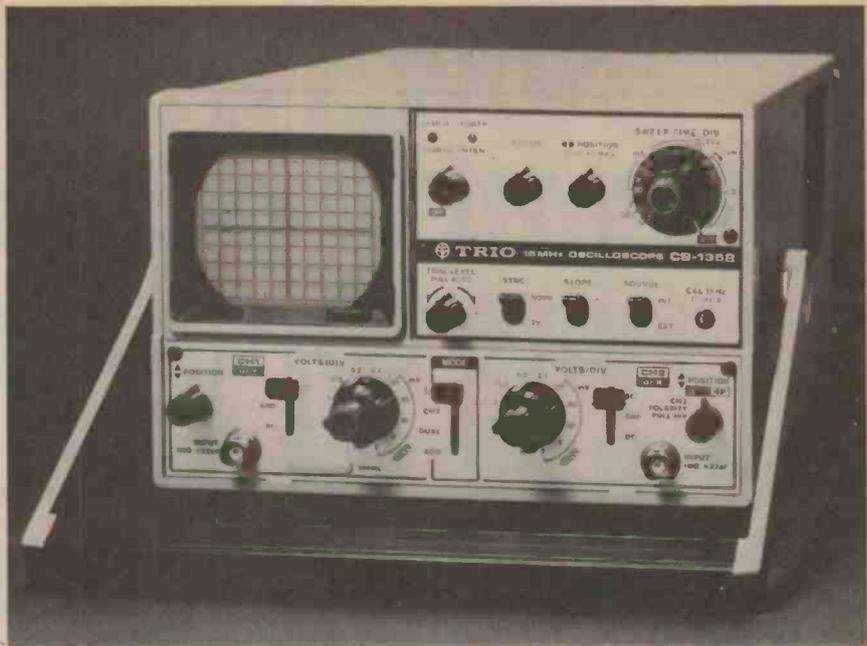
The Librascope trackball is a manually operated direct digital input for control of CRT graphic displays where its primary use is adding new data.

Experience has shown that data entry is easier with the trackball than with any other type of interactive control device.



Potential applications include fast and accurate positioning of plotters, cranes, numerical manual control of machine tool operations, two-axes proportional remote controls for steel mill equipment, high speed marine targets, and as an improved manual control for other applications.

Details from British Merchandising, 49-51 York St, Sydney 2000.



## New Displays

To satisfy the demands of a new and fast growing market for video and data display units, Philips Electronic Components & Materials have introduced a range of small cathode ray tubes and deflection components for use in computer terminals, word processors and text editors, closed-circuit TV surveillance and patient monitoring equipment.

The new cathode ray tubes are available with a choice of three different phosphors and can be supplied with an optional anti-reflective bonded face-plate. Circuit designers are given full support with a comprehensive range of wound components which include deflection yokes, line output transformers (flyback), linearity controls, and line driver transformers.

For further information please contact *Philips Electronic Components & Materials*, 67 Mars Road, Lane Cove.

## New Philips Distributors

Philips Electronic Components & Materials are pleased to announce the appointment of Cema Electronics Pty. Ltd. and Soanar Electronics Pty. Ltd. as major distributors for their range of Philips and Signetics IC's and semiconductors, effective as of July 1, 1978.

These companies are well established electronic component suppliers throughout Australia and it is expected that the new arrangement will broaden the penetration of Philips and signetics Solid State Products in the market place.

Cema and Soanar will both carry a comprehensive stock holding of the Philips and Signetics IC and semiconductor range.

In making the announcement, Philips

Division General Manager, Mr. Fred Catts said he welcomed the new arrangement and looked forward to a successful relationship with both Cema and Soanar.

## ETI/Unitrex Calculator Contest

Okay, all you smart guys (and girls) out there! So the April contest was too easy, huh? Just about everyone got the correct answer — that the cards should be in the order 8: A: 3: K: 7: Q: 4: J: 6: 10: 2: 9: 5: for them to be played out in the correct order. For his efforts, J. Nasrallah of Gladstone Park, Vic, wins a Unitrex calculator.

But since it was so easy, we're gonna put you through it all again, this time with a full pack. The idea is the same as in the April contest: imagine you have a pack of cards, face down, in your hand. Remove the top card and slide it into the bottom position. Next move the new top card to the bottom. Third step is to remove the next top card and turn it face up beside you. Now repeat the process, moving two cards to the bottom of the pack and turning one over; two cards to the bottom, one over; and so on, until all the cards have been played out.

The question is: in what order would the cards have to be originally for them to be played out in the order Ace Hearts, Ace Diamonds, Ace Clubs, Ace Spades, King Hearts, King Diamonds, King Clubs, King Spades, etc., down to 2 Spades?

Seal an empty envelope, write your answer on the back of it, with your name and address, and send it to: Unitrex Calculator Contest (June), ETI Magazine, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011. The closing date is 14th July.

More News Digest on p. 104.

# Now. Two 3-way 40 watt speakers with nine tonal choices

## Save about \$50 per hour while you assemble them

Even if you didn't know them by number, you probably heard about the Philips AD12K12 MK11 Speaker Kits.

Because they are now a no.1 best-seller.

And here is the compact AD8K30, 8" 3-way compact system, with fine electronic and acoustic components (1" domed tweeters, 5" mid-range, super 8" bass drivers). Brilliant clean sound, with a frequency response closely following the ideal Bruel & Kjaer curve for hi-fi equipment measured in an actual listening room, using the "Third Octave Pink Noise Method".

Plus 9 combination tonal choices to adjust to the acoustics of your own listening-room.

You can assemble the AD8K30's in about two hours. You will get a professional result and save about \$100 per pair over a comparable system. Phone or send coupon now for full details of this and all our kits.

**PHILIPS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS**  
Sydney 427 0888 • Melbourne 699 0300 • Brisbane 277 3332  
• Adelaide 45 0211 • Perth 65 4199



### ELCOMA

Philips Electronic Components and Materials  
P.O. Box 50, Lane Cove, NSW 2066

Please send me full details and brochures on your loud speaker kits and a list of retailers who stock them.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ P/CODE \_\_\_\_\_

ETA



**Electronic  
Components  
and Materials**

# PHILIPS

BAEL.3

# Pioneer Spacecraft prepares for Venus voyage

New probes will reveal much about the atmosphere of Venus. By Brian Dance

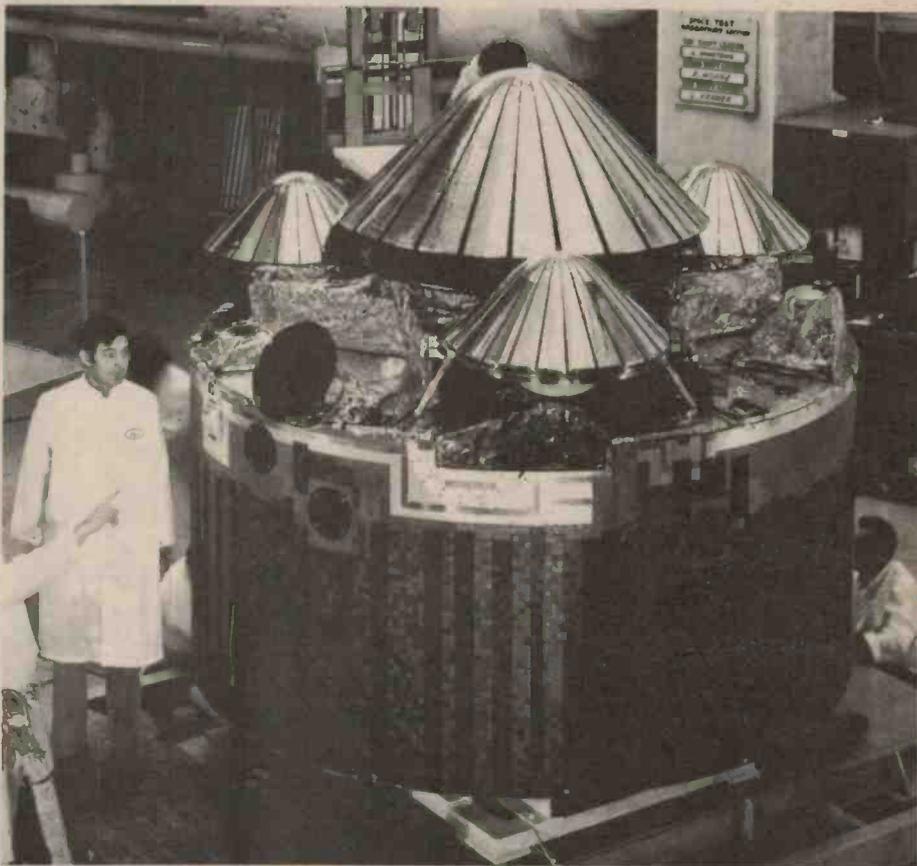
ABOUT THE MIDDLE of this year two 'Pioneer' spacecraft will be sent to the planet Venus and should arrive there early in December 1978. One of these probes, known as the 'Orbiter', will circle the planet for at least one Venusian year. It will collect data on the upper atmosphere of the planet (including field strengths and the types of particle present) and will also record events occurring on a global scale on or around the planet over a fairly long period of time.

The other spacecraft will consist of a transporting vehicle, known as a 'Bus', which will convey one large probe and three small probes to Venus. All five parts of this spacecraft will enter the Venusian atmosphere at widely separated points and will transmit data back to earth. The four probes will fall to the surface of the planet and should provide much information about the lower atmosphere at four widely separated points.

Although Venus is our closest planetary neighbour, it is always covered in very thick cloud; our knowledge of this planet is therefore very limited, especially as regards its lower atmosphere. The early probes have shown that Venus has a high surface temperature and an atmospheric pressure nearly one hundred times that of the earth, but a great deal of work remains to be carried out. It is expected that the two Pioneer spacecraft will increase our knowledge of this planet by a factor of about ten. They will also greatly increase our knowledge of the solar system and are expected to provide much information which will add to our theories about the origin of the earth.

## Early probes

Mariner 2 was the first probe to reach the vicinity of Venus; on 14th December 1962 it passed by the planet at a distance of some 35,000 km (22,000 miles). This probe found that the surface temperature of Venus was very high confirming the earlier radio astronomical observations. In 1967 Mariner 5 came nine times nearer the planet (about



*The Pioneer Venus Multiprobe spacecraft; a thermal test model is shown.*

3,900 km at its nearest point), whilst in the same year Russia's Venera 4 atmospheric probe came to within 25 km of the planet's surface before being crushed by the dense atmosphere. These two probes showed that the Venusian atmosphere consists of over 95% carbon dioxide with only traces of water vapour. Venera 5 and 6 came to within 20 km of the surface in 1969 and confirmed the earlier results.

In 1970 Venera 7 actually landed on the surface of Venus and found that the temperature was about 750°K (477°C) and the pressure about 95 earth atmospheres. However, the temperature at the tops of the clouds is only about 200°C (-73°C). The earlier probes entered the atmosphere on the

side facing away from the sun, but in 1972 Venera 8 landed on the illuminated side of Venus and transmitted data from the surface for almost an hour. It found that the surface composition resembled that of granite and that a significant amount of visible light penetrates through the thick clouds of the planet to reach its surface. This probe also confirmed the earlier findings of Mariner 5 that there is little difference in the surface temperature during Venusian day and night times.

The US space programme concentrated on Mars probes during the period between the years 1967 and 1974, but in 1974 Mariner 10 came to within 5,800 km of the surface of Venus whilst on its way to Mercury.

# Pioneer Spacecraft prepares for Venus voyage

This probe took the first closeup pictures of the dense Venusian clouds in ultra-violet radiation and discovered spiralling cirrus-type cloud formations. It also found that Venus is much more nearly round than the earth, that its magnetic field is extremely weak and that it leaves a long plasma trail behind it much like the tail of a comet.

## Pioneer

The Pioneer missions were conceived as long ago as 1970 as a result of recommendations made by the Space Science Board of the US National Academy of Sciences who decided that there is a need for relatively low cost orbiter and probe landing systems for Venus investigations. Overall responsibility and control of the mission has been given to the National Aeronautic and Space Administration (NASA) Research Centre at Moffett Field, California.

The Hughes Aircraft Company gained a contract to manufacture both space vehicles for the Pioneer mission in February 1974 after a series of competitions which started in 1972. The scientific instrument payloads were selected in June 1974, thirty instruments being included on the list. The spacecraft will be launched on top of Atlas SLV-3D Centaur D-1AR rockets from Cape Canaveral, Florida. The vehicle tracking, command signal transmission and data reception will be carried out by the established US Deep Space Network stations in California, Spain and Australia.

## The Multiprobe Mission

The multiprobe launch is scheduled to take place between 7th and 24th August 1978 which is the launch 'window' for the Venus type I launch. The Bus, the large probe and each of the small probes include payloads of scientific instruments. The Bus will be destroyed by burn-up in the Venusian atmosphere after its two instruments have transmitted data about the atmosphere back to earth. It is, perhaps, somewhat surprising that work on the atmosphere and weather on Venus is expected to teach us more about the weather on earth.

The multiprobe vehicle is a circular, spin-stabilised craft with an array of solar cells around its exterior. The large probe will examine the atmosphere surrounding the planet, measuring the clouds, the atmospheric composition, etc. The three identical small probes will

separate and enter the atmosphere some 7000 miles apart, two of them on the dark (night) side. They will collect information on the general circulation of the lower atmosphere.

## Structure

The structure of the multiprobe unit is shown in the exploded view of Fig. 1. The cylindrical solar panel is 2.54 m (100 inches) in diameter and 1.22 m in length. The equipment shelf is 2.47 m in diameter, the electronic units and the scientific instruments being mounted on this shelf.

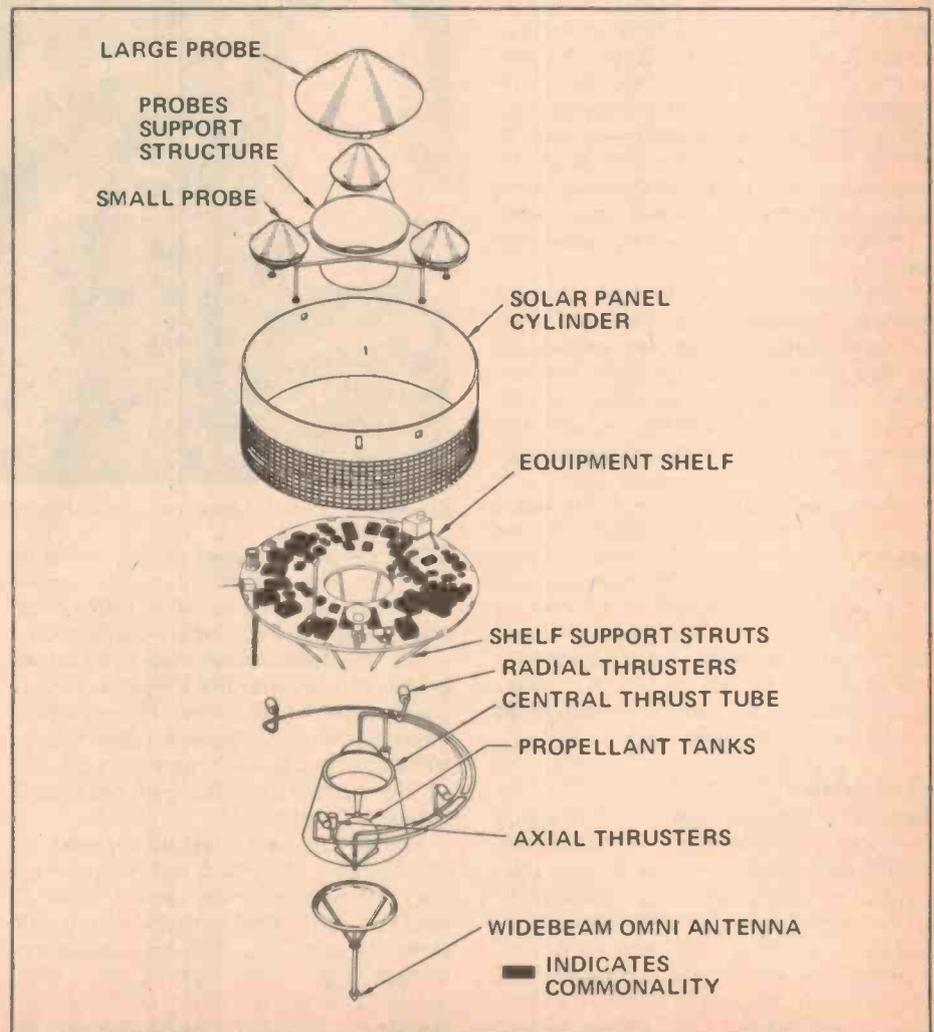
The large probe is at the centre of the spacecraft on an inverted conical structure, whilst the three small probes are symmetrically placed around the main probe. Each probe is fixed by spring loaded clamps which can be released (pyrotechnically) about 20 days before

the craft arrives at Venus so that the five sections move independently.

The probe weight, including the interfacing connection with the launching vehicle, is designed to be 920 kg. Great care has been taken in the thermal design of the craft to ensure that the temperature is kept between suitable limits; heaters and thermal blankets are included and appropriate materials with suitable thermal properties are used.

The control system employs a sun sensor and a solid state sensor which can detect the radiation from 24 stars. The vehicle contains two tanks which will be filled with 32 kg of liquid hydrazine propellant. When this liquid is allowed to pass into a chamber containing a suitable catalyst, it decomposes into nitrogen and hydrogen and provides a thrust of about 0.5 kg as a jet for controlling the spacecraft's trajectory,

Fig. 1. An exploded view of the Multiprobe unit



attitude and spin rate.

The power for the spacecraft is obtained from the cylindrical array of solar cells which has an area of just over 6 square metres. This provides 228 W when the spacecraft is near the earth, but extra power can be obtained for a limited time from two 7.5A-hr nickel-cadmium batteries. The solar cells and batteries provide a 28v supply; overload protection and undervoltage detection circuits are included in the power supply system.

Command signals are transmitted from the Deep Space Network ground stations to the Bus at 4 bits/second using pulse code modulation or frequency shift keying. The electronic on-board equipment can store command instructions for execution at some later time. Six command output modules on the equipment shelf can distribute 384 pulse commands and 12 quantitative (or analogue) commands to scientific instruments and to the spacecraft units. Commands from the earth stations modulated onto a 2115 MHz carrier wave are received by the spacecraft transponders.

Data for transmission to the ground is convolutionally encoded, assembled into 8 bit words in a 64-word frame and modulated into a data stream. Eight data input modules on the equipment shelf can receive the signals and establish up to 253 data channels with the telemetry processor for transmission to earth.

The data is transmitted on a 2300 MHz beam at a power of 10 or 20 W using one of three antennas and a data rate of between 8 and 2048 bits/second. The antennas comprise two omnidirectional types (forward and aft) to provide spherical coverage at both the

transmit and receive frequencies together with a medium gain horn antenna at the aft end of the craft.

### The Voyage

The trajectory of the multiprobe vehicle is shown in Fig. 2 at various times after the launching date. The launching vehicle will place the multiprobe spacecraft into an earth parking orbit about 167 km above the earth where it will remain for 18 to 23 minutes before adopting the inter-planetary trajectory shown. The spacecraft will initially be spinning at 5 rpm, but it is expected that contact with the ground station at Canberra will occur within 4 hours from launch and the rate of revolution will then be increased to 15 rpm by a command from the ground.

During the passage of the spacecraft towards Venus, the forward antenna will be employed to communicate with the 26 meter diameter dish aerials of the Deep Space Network. A velocity correct-

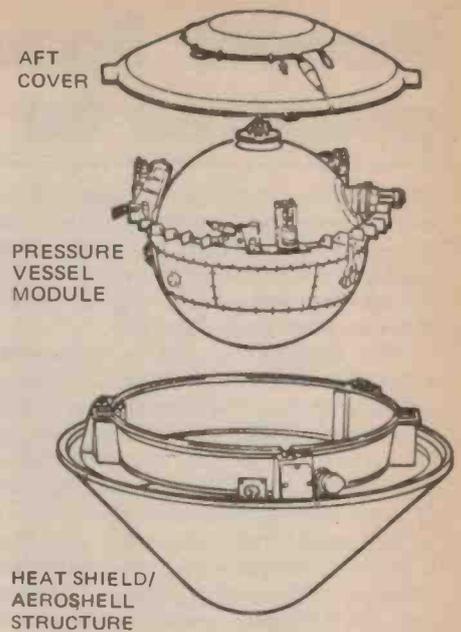


Fig. 4. The large probe with shield and pressure vessel.

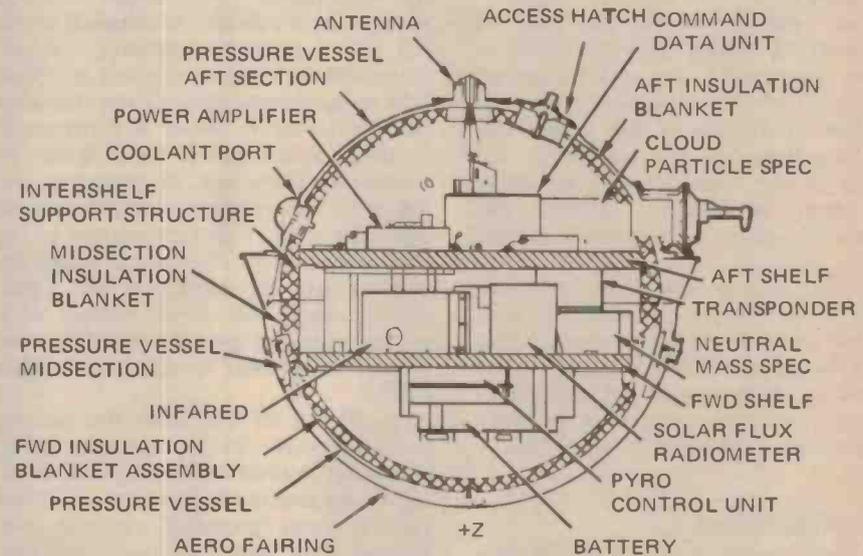


Fig. 5. The interior of the large probe.

Fig. 2. Trajectory of the Multiprobe unit to Venus.

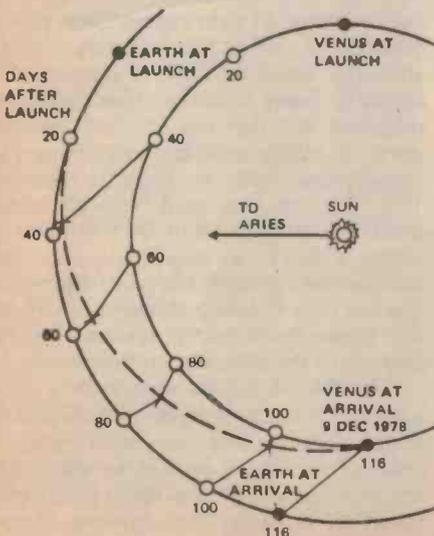
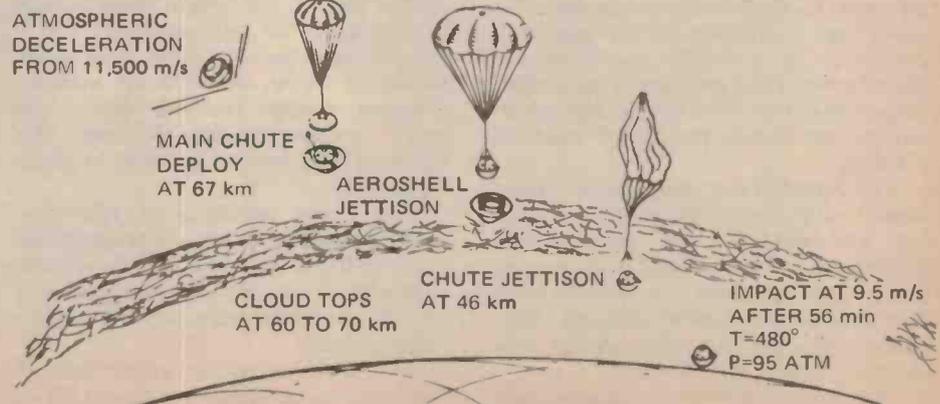


Fig. 3. The large probe will descend part of the way by parachute.



attitude and spin rate.

The power for the spacecraft is obtained from the cylindrical array of solar cells which has an area of just over 6 square metres. This provides 228 W when the spacecraft is near the earth, but extra power can be obtained for a limited time from two 7.5A-hr nickel-cadmium batteries. The solar cells and batteries provide a 28v supply; overload protection and undervoltage detection circuits are included in the power supply system.

Command signals are transmitted from the Deep Space Network ground stations to the Bus at 4 bits/second using pulse code modulation or frequency shift keying. The electronic on-board equipment can store command instructions for execution at some later time. Six command output modules on the equipment shelf can distribute 384 pulse commands and 12 quantitative (or analogue) commands to scientific instruments and to the spacecraft units. Commands from the earth stations modulated onto a 2115 MHz carrier wave are received by the spacecraft transponders.

Data for transmission to the ground is convolutionally encoded, assembled into 8 bit words in a 64-word frame and modulated into a data stream. Eight data input modules on the equipment shelf can receive the signals and establish up to 253 data channels with the telemetry processor for transmission to earth.

The data is transmitted on a 2300 MHz beam at a power of 10 or 20 W using one of three antennas and a data rate of between 8 and 2048 bits/second. The antennas comprise two omnidirectional types (forward and aft) to provide spherical coverage at both the

transmit and receive frequencies together with a medium gain horn antenna at the aft end of the craft.

### The Voyage

The trajectory of the multiprobe vehicle is shown in Fig. 2 at various times after the launching date. The launching vehicle will place the multiprobe spacecraft into an earth parking orbit about 167 km above the earth where it will remain for 18 to 23 minutes before adopting the inter-planetary trajectory shown. The spacecraft will initially be spinning at 5 rpm, but it is expected that contact with the ground station at Canberra will occur within 4 hours from launch and the rate of revolution will then be increased to 15 rpm by a command from the ground.

During the passage of the spacecraft towards Venus, the forward antenna will be employed to communicate with the 26 meter diameter dish aerials of the Deep Space Network. A velocity correct-

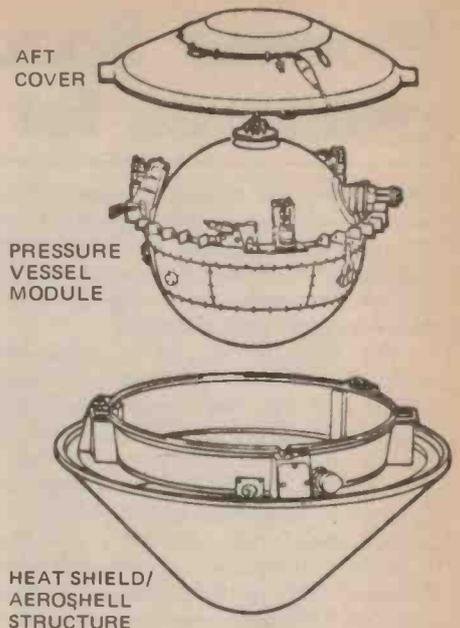


Fig. 4. The large probe with shield and pressure vessel.

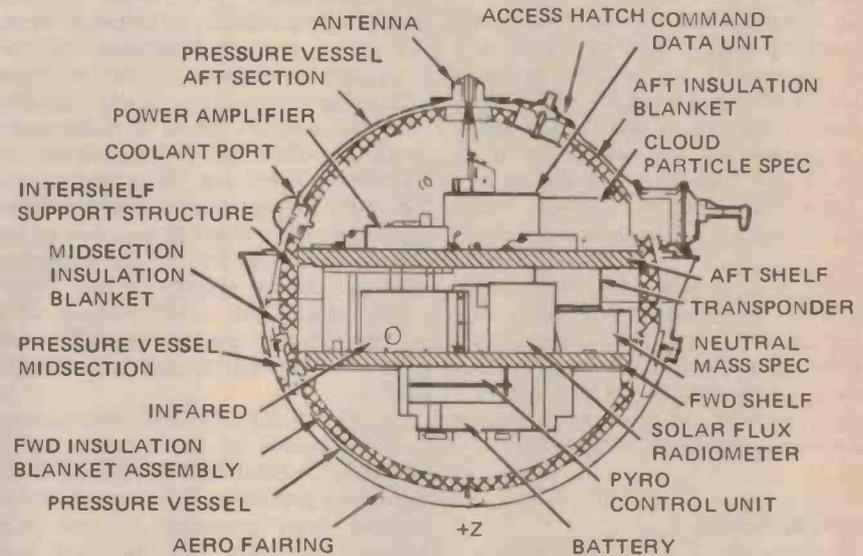


Fig. 5. The interior of the large probe.

Fig. 2. Trajectory of the Multiprobe unit to Venus.

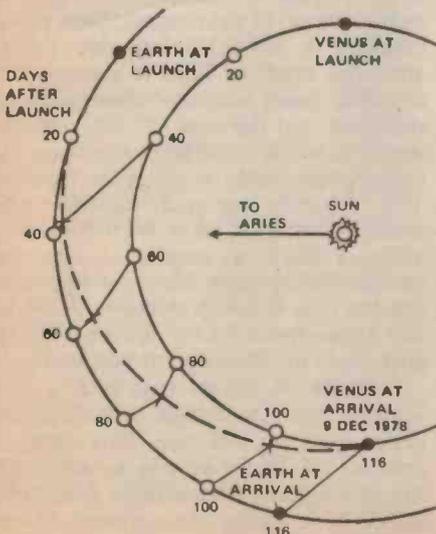
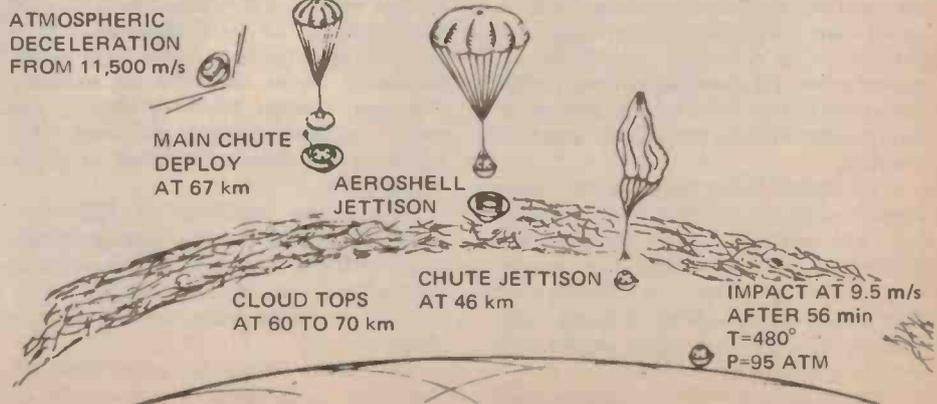


Fig. 3. The large probe will descend part of the way by parachute.



# Pioneer Spacecraft prepares for Venus voyage

ion of up to 12 m/s can be made 5 days after launch and further corrections at 20 days after launch, etc. Command signals for these corrections will be transmitted from one of the huge 64 meter diameter earth station aerials.

The large probe will be separated from the Bus about 24 days before arrival at Venus. The spacecraft axis will then be precessed so that the medium gain horn can be used for earth communication. A velocity correction of 5.1 m/s will be made to achieve the required small probe trajectory and the three small probes will be released about 20 days before reaching Venus. The spin rate will have been previously increased to 48.5 rpm so as to provide a suitable tangential velocity at separation for the small probes to acquire the desired trajectory.

The velocity of the Bus will be corrected 18 days before its arrival at Venus to achieve the desired arrival point and to delay its arrival by 90 minutes so that all of the probes will have impacted on the surface of the planet by the time the Bus arrives in the upper atmosphere. Burn-up will occur at some 120 km above the planet.

All five vehicles will enter the atmosphere in a two hour period and all will be transmitting simultaneously, so the time of entry will be arranged to be one at which two of the Deep Space Network stations can simultaneously receive signals to avoid possible loss of data.

## Large Probe Mission

The large probe is to be aimed at a point on the daylight side of Venus, decelerations of up to 400 g being possible at times during entry. As shown in Fig. 3, the large probe parachute opens at a height of 67 km and for the next 18 minutes the probe descends under the stabilising influence of the parachute to a height of 46 km at which point the parachute is jettisoned. The probe then falls to the surface of the planet over a period of some 38 minutes.

The probe is not required to survive impact with the surface of the planet, but will withstand the pressure and temperature at the surface. This requirement together with the requirement that the probe can withstand the fierce acceleration presents many design problems unique to this mission.

The large probe and its deceleration

module shown in Fig. 4 have a total weight of some 316.6 kg. The deceleration module provides thermal protection during atmospheric entry; it consists of a pointed nose cone of 45° angle with a diameter of 1.42 m. The base of the probe is thermally protected by a coated fibreglass aft cover.

The dacron main parachute has a diameter of nearly 5 m and is deployed by a much smaller pilot chute 0.76 m in diameter ejected by a mortar. The pull of the parachute extracts the pressure vessel module from the deceleration module.

## Pressure vessel

The interior of the large probe pressure vessel is shown in Fig. 5, together with its instruments. This vessel contains nitrogen at a pressure of between about 0.5 and 2 earth atmospheres, but can withstand an external pressure of about 100 atmospheres. The 73 cm diameter titanium pressure vessel is constructed in three pieces and is about 6 mm in thickness. There are 15 apertures and 7.6 m of sealing are required to prevent gas leaks at the high temperature of the Venusian surface. The thermal insulation ensures that the electronics and instruments inside this vessel remain at a temperature not greater than 50°C even when the external temperature reaches 480°C.

A 19 cell 40 A-hr silver-zinc battery supplies power to the pressure vessel assembly. A total of 15 magnetic latching relays provide on/off control, whilst parallel fuses provided overload protection. Four solid state amplifiers, each rated at 10 W, feed a cross dipole antenna mounted on the rear of the pressure vessel which sends the data back to earth. A data rate of 128 or 256 bits/sec in a convolutionally encoded format is used, the system being capable of providing 72 data channels and 2 minor frame formats in an 8-bit word, 64 word frame. A 3072 bit memory provides storage facilities during the entry communications blackout; this blackout will have a duration of about 10 seconds.

The entire sequence of 128 commands is predetermined and programmed prior to the multiprobe launch. A timer with a 24.27 day capacity and a stability of  $\pm 32$  seconds turns on the system prior to entry.

The seven scientific instruments in the large probe weigh a total of 35 kg

and require 106 W for their operation. Three of these instruments require inlets for sampling the atmosphere and four require windows for viewing the atmosphere. All of the windows except one are made of sapphire, the exception being the window for the infra-red instrument which is a 13 carat diamond nearly 2 cm in diameter; diamond is the only material able to transmit infra-red in the 10 micron region and to withstand the temperature and pressure at the Venusian surface.

## The small probes

The three identical small probes are designed to measure the characteristics of the Venusian atmosphere simultaneously at three widely different locations. They are designed to withstand the high temperature and pressure at the surface of the planet, but need not necessarily withstand the impact with the surface. During entry into the atmosphere at a speed of about 11.6 km/s, a deceleration as great as 565 g may be encountered. The time of descent to the surface will be about 59 minutes.

Each small probe contains a pressure vessel and a deceleration module, as shown in Fig. 6. The total weight is some 97 kg. Unlike the large probe, there is no parachute with each small probe and the deceleration module is not detached during descent. The cone of the deceleration module has a diameter of some 76 cm.

The small probe pressure vessels which contain the electronics and the instruments are designed to operate with an internal atmosphere of xenon at between 0.25 and 2 earth atmospheres pressure. These vessels consist of a two piece titanium shell of about 46 cm diameter (Fig. 7).

The small probes are each powered by a battery containing 20 silver-zinc cells with an 11 A-hr rating. Each probe employs a single, solid state power amplifier rated at 10W rf output; this amplifier feeds a crossed dipole antenna mounted on the rear of the pressure shell. A stable oscillator maintains the S-band downlink frequency to 1 part in  $10^9$ . The data rate used from the small probe to earth is 16 or 64 bits/second, whilst a 3072 bit memory is used for storage during entry blackout and when the bit rate is being changed. A 24.27 day timer turns on the system prior to entry into the Venusian atmosphere.

The 64 bit/second data rate is used initially, but at an altitude of some 30 km above the surface the data rate is reduced to 16 bit/second to allow for the attenuation of the radio frequency signal as it passes through the denser parts of the Venusian atmosphere.

## The Orbiter Mission

The main aim of the Orbiter mission is to put 12 scientific instruments in orbit around Venus and to receive information from these instruments. It can be seen from Fig. 8 that the Orbiter spacecraft has much in common with the

multiprobe vehicle of Fig. 1, including a rather similar structure. Some of the most noticeable differences are the replacement of the probe structure by a high gain aerial system which can provide communication with the earth

at distances of up to 250,000,000 km. A 4.5 m long magnetometer boom is also used in the Orbiter craft.

The size of the Orbiter spacecraft is similar to that of the multiprobe craft. The diameter of the cylinder of

Fig. 6. A small probe.

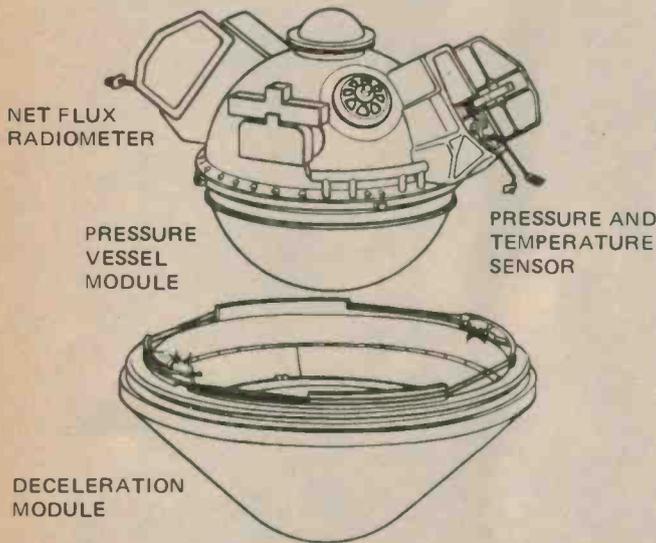


Fig. 7. The interior of a small probe.

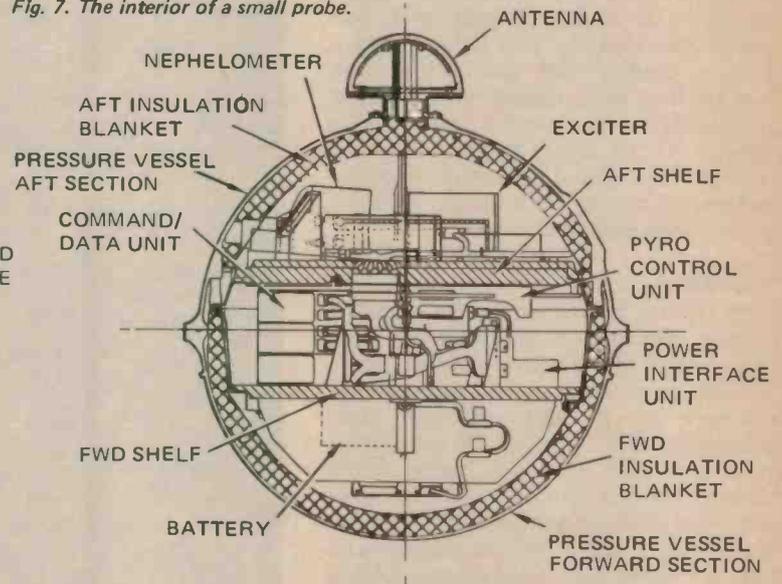
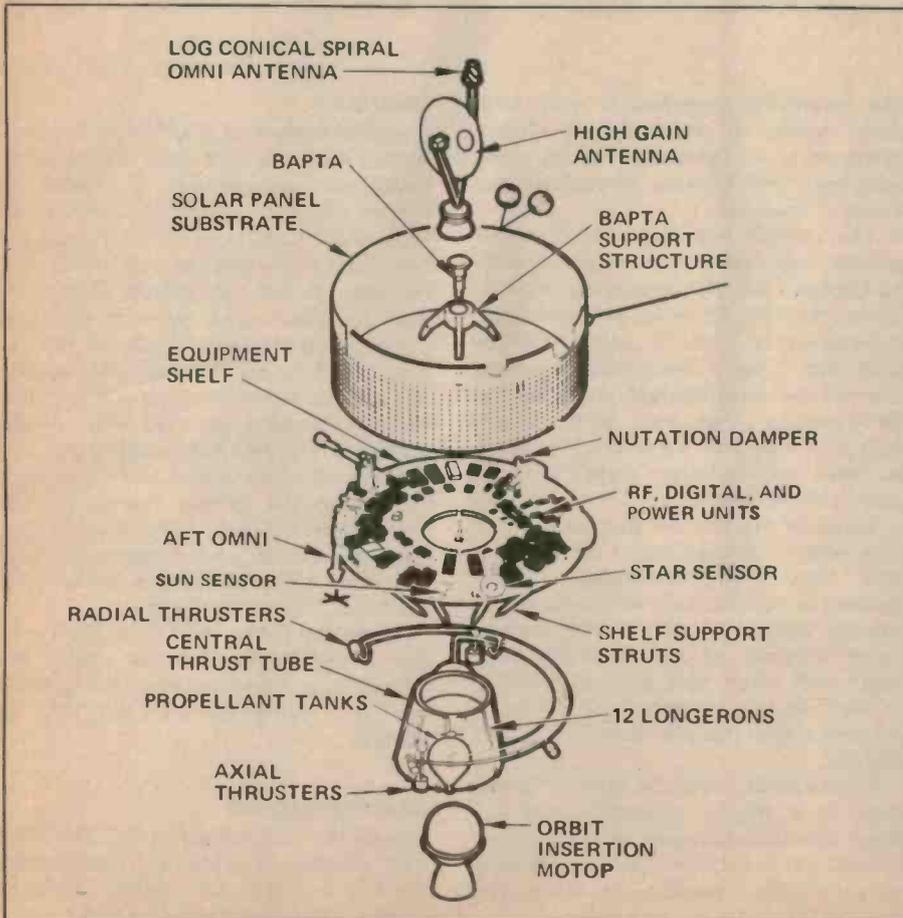


Fig. 8. An exploded view of the Orbiter spacecraft.



solar cells is the same at 2.54 m, but the surface area of the cells is greater, being almost 7.2 m<sup>2</sup>. The Orbiter is lighter than the multiprobe unit, being just under 600 kg and only 372 kg in orbit.

The slightly larger solar cell area of the Orbiter provides a little more power than in the case of the multiprobe Bus, this power being about 325 W in Venus orbit. Two 7.5 A-hr nickel cadmium batteries are also incorporated in the Orbiter spacecraft.

A bearing and power transfer assembly (BAPTA) serves an electrical and mechanical interface between the spinning part of the spacecraft and the despun aerial which must always point towards the earth. As in the case of the multiprobe Bus, 32 kg of liquid hydrazine propellant is carried in two tanks and can drive 7 jets, each with a thrust of about 0.5 kg, for the control of the trajectory, attitude and spin rate.

A solid propellant rocket motor, the Thiokol TEM-604, is to be used to place the Orbiter in Venus orbit. It has a velocity change capability of 1060.6 m/s for the maximum design weight.

The command data will be transmitted to Orbiter at 4 bits/second. Commands can be stored for later execution. Eight data input modules can be used as pick-up points for telemetry and provide up to 253 channels for either immediate transmission to earth or for temporary storage in a 1048 megabit magnetic core storage unit.

# Pioneer Spacecraft prepares for Venus voyage

The Orbiter transmitter uses either 10 or 20W of RF power at about 2300 MHz; this is passed to one of four antennas at a rate of between 8 and 2048 bits/second. The Orbiter has a 1.09m despun high gain antenna, a second high gain antenna and a forward omni antenna all mounted on the despun mast. An aft omni antenna together with the forward antenna provides spherical coverage at both the transmit and receive frequencies.

## Launch

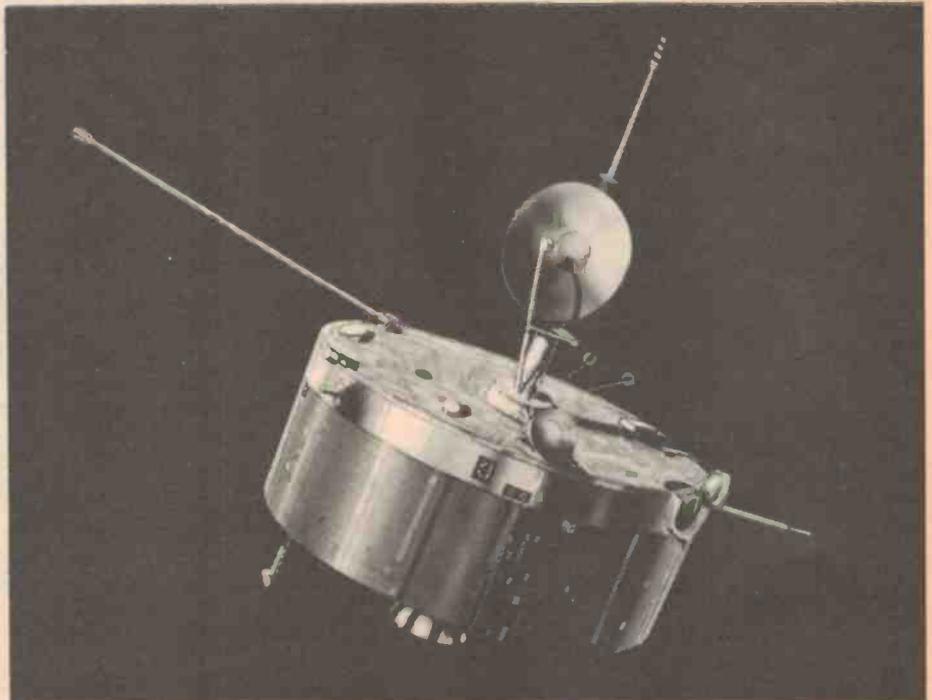
The Orbiter spacecraft will be launched during the period 20th May to 2nd June 1978 during the type II Venus launch window. It will spend 6 to 18 minutes in an earth parking orbit. Communication should be established with Canberra within 4 hours of the launch and the spin rate will be increased from about 6 to about 15 rpm. The high gain antenna will be despun and the jets calibrated in preparation for the first trajectory correction 5 days after the launch.

The Orbiter craft will carry out experiments during its passage to Venus, these being mainly the measurement of the interplanetary fields and particle densities.

Unlike the type I trajectory of Fig. 2, the type II Orbiter launch initially takes the spacecraft outside the orbit of the earth up to a maximum distance of 161 million km from the sun before turning inwards to meet Venus on 4th December 1978. About two days before reaching Venus, the speed of rotation will be increased to about 30 rpm. Communications will be effected using the forward omni antenna of the spacecraft and the huge 64 meter diameter dishes of the Deep Space Network.

At the point of closest approach to Venus, the orbit insertion motor will be fired so as to place the Orbiter craft in a 24 hour Venus centred orbit. The firing of the motor occurs behind the planet relative to the earth, so the necessary commands are stored in the command memory. The orbit chosen is inclined at 75° to the equator of Venus. The rate of spin will be reduced to 5 rpm and the point of closest approach to 200 km.

The Orbiter mission will nominally have a duration of one Venus day which is 243 earth days. The period will be adjusted to 24 hours so that the point of closest approach to the planet will remain in view of the same earth station.



*The Orbiter craft. Note the long magnetic probe to measure the magnetic field well away from any interfering field from the craft.*

The scientific experiments will take place mainly at the point of closest approach to the planet, although some equipment will operate throughout the whole of the orbit.

The despun high gain antenna will provide two way communication with the Orbiter craft throughout the mission. During the first 40 orbits an occultation experiment is planned using both X band and S band frequencies radiated towards the earth through the fringe of the Venusian atmosphere as the spacecraft passes behind the planet. The 64 m diameter earth station aeriels will be used in this experiment.

Early in the mission the duration of solar eclipses at the Orbiter craft will be little more than 20 minutes, so full operations can be maintained using the internal battery. Later in the mission longer eclipses of up to nearly four hours will occur and this requires the Orbiter to be operated at a much reduced power for the duration of the eclipse.

Observation from the Orbiter spacecraft in a highly elliptical orbit for about one Venusian year should provide us with much information into the way the solar wind interacts with the planet, ect.

## Conclusion

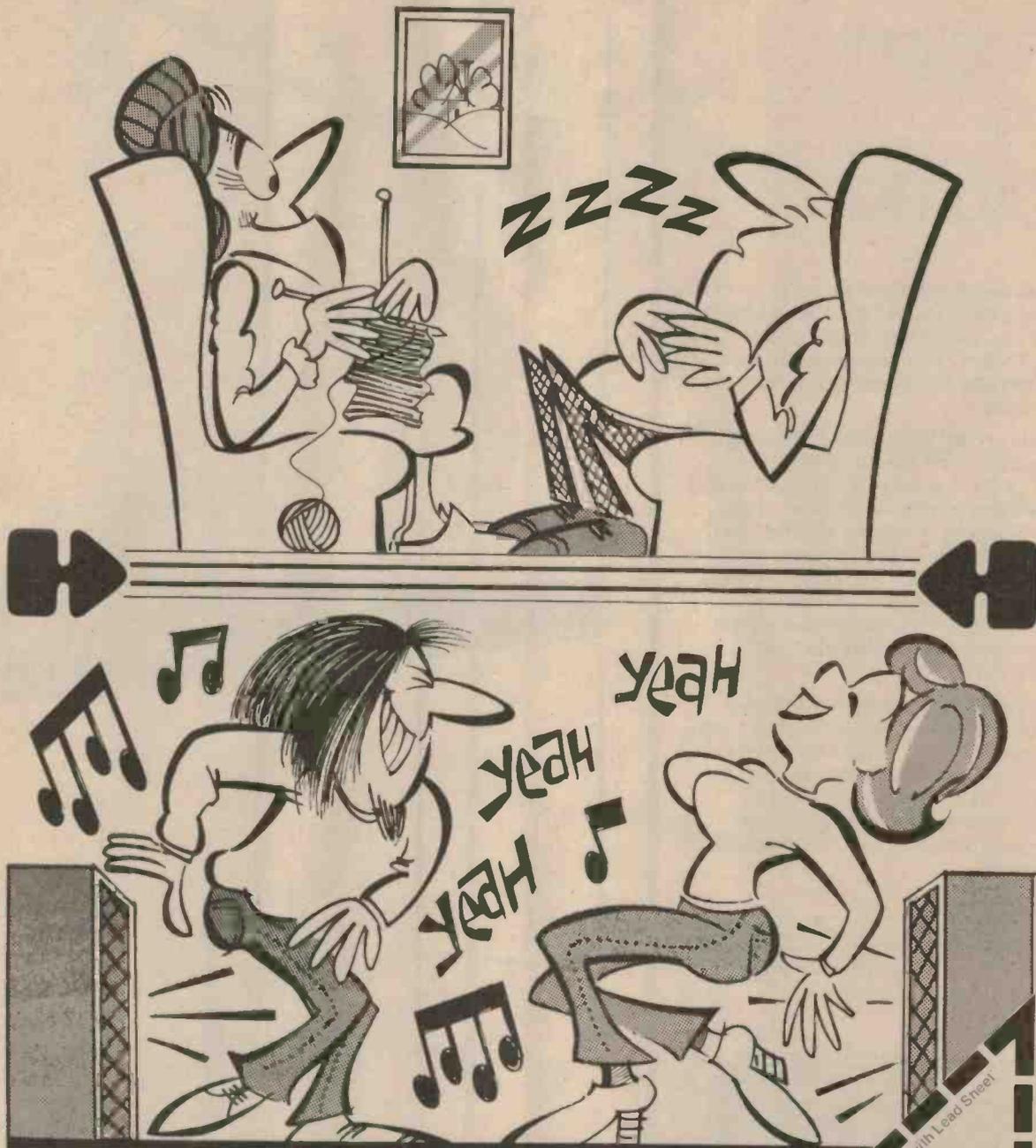
A special feature of the Pioneer missions is the relatively low cost for such an ambitious programme. In order to reduce the cost, no experimental prototype craft have been built — only the one multiprobe and the one orbiter will be made, tested and orbited. Economies have also been made by using the same type of components (such as the RF amplifiers) in the Bus, Orbiter and in the probes. Identical command and data handling circuits are used in all of the probes, whilst about 78% of the Bus and Orbiter parts are identical. The cost of developing the probes themselves has been relatively high, since they involve new techniques, whilst special facilities have had to be developed to simulate the hostile Venus atmosphere.

It seems likely that craft similar to the Pioneer type will be useful for relatively economical missions to Mars and for flying through the tails of comets.

## Acknowledgement

The writer is indebted to Mr. Del Bowman, Hughes Aircraft Co., Los Angeles, California, USA for detailed information on the Pioneer craft.

# Keep the rumpus in one room



Lead insulation. The solution is that simple. Because lead sheeting is the most effective noise breaker. Insulate the kids' play area. Or your study. Easily. Economically. And when the kids are enjoying themselves, so are you.

For free booklet on installation techniques for lead noise barriers, mail coupon or contact Mr L I Goff 630491.

Mailing address and head office  
**The Broken Hill Associated Smelters Pty Ltd**  
 95 Collins Street, Melbourne 3000



Please send free booklet "Noise insulation with Lead Sheet"

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

BHAS 1933D

# BHAS LEAD INSULATION

# Perfection... from Nakamichi

If you believe that perfection is a thing of the past, take a good look at the Nakamichi 410 Preamplifier, 420 Power Amplifier and 430 FM Tuner – the most elegantly compact, best performing trio of components on the market today.

Timelessly styled, they adapt to the most limited spaces (each measures less than 9" x 16" x 3 1/4") and can be arranged in an endless variety of ways. Altogether, they occupy less space than most receivers, yet, since each is a separate component, the three easily adapt to unusual space requirements. Installed "bare", they are a handsome addition to any interior; attractive walnut finish enclosures are available at small additional cost.

Each, of course, embodies world-famous no-compromise Nakamichi engineering and quality construction ... with the distinctive "feel" of meticulous manufacture. So, if you're limited by space or budget, but unwilling to compromise on quality or performance, nothing could be more perfect.

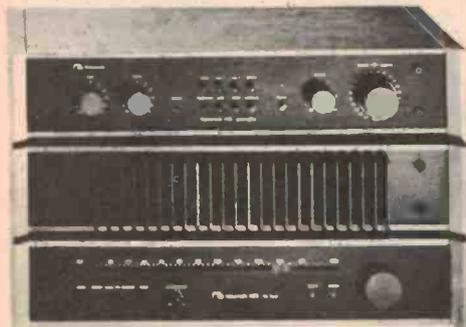


NAKAMICHI  
HI-FI SYSTEMS

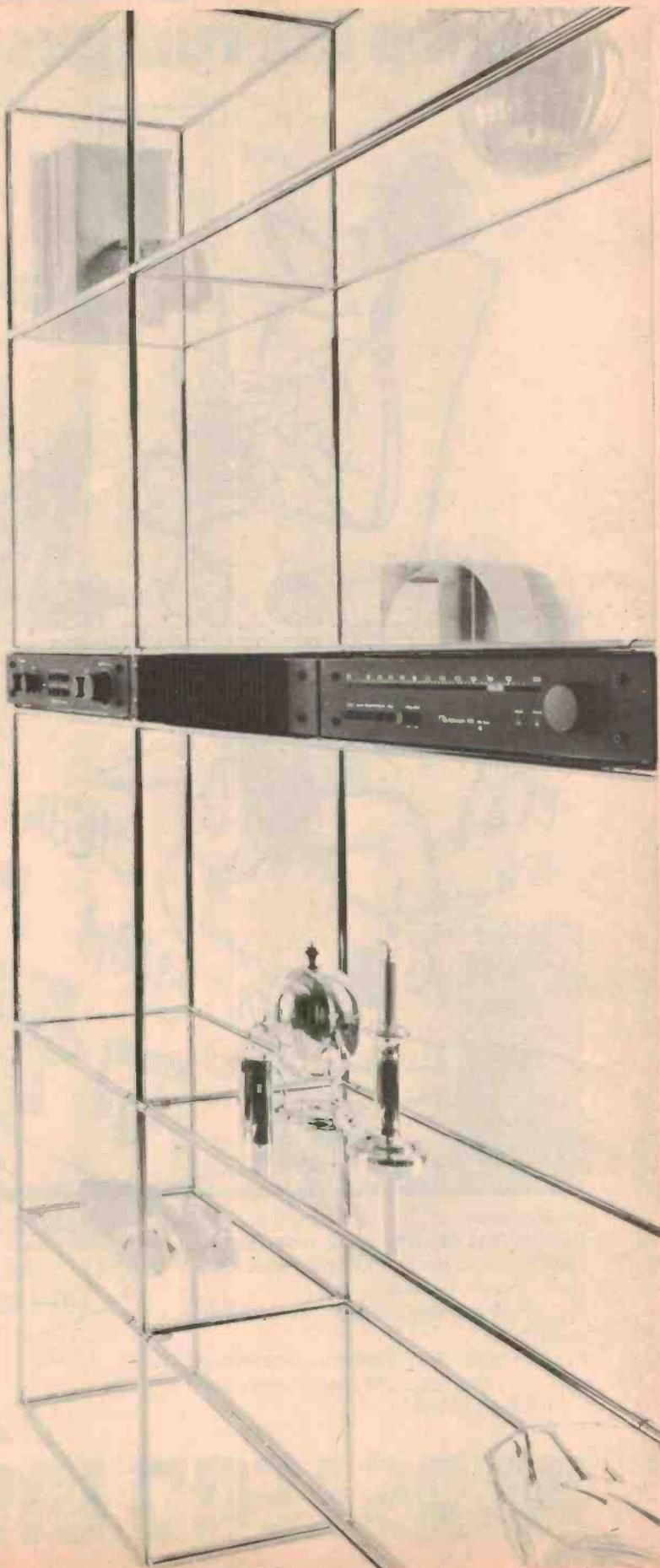
410

420

430



For your nearest dealer, brochures and information contact  
CONVOY INTERNATIONAL PTY. LTD.  
4 Dowling Street, Woolloomooloo, N.S.W.  
2011. Tel (02) 358 2088



# SOUND

## Nightingale NM1

BRITISH HI-FI equipment in general, and British loudspeakers in particular, have long been regarded as first class. Mark Levinson's state-of-the-art speaker (not our tag in this instance) uses a pair of stacked Quad electrostatics and Decca-Kelly ribbons and one therefore presumes this American company was unable to find the bits and pieces it needed from U.S. domestic manufacturers.

But British excellence is not confined to esoterica. With speakers, particularly, the Poms seem able to design something that works well yet doesn't cost too much. It actually amazes us, with so much good equipment being made in England, that the Japs have managed to make such inroads into the British scene.

A fairly recent British company is Nightingale, whose NM1 loudspeaker seems already to have scored quite a reputation from the U.K. press. The NM1 has recently been joined by a smaller model (the MN2) but this has yet to reach Australia.

We were therefore delighted to have the opportunity of reviewing the NM1's. Our samples were finished in black and wood-effect thermoplastic laminate, the latter being both practical and acoustically desirable — it adds considerable strength to particle board panels.

The NM1 is a straightforward three-way speaker system based on moving coil drive units. The infinite baffle principle is employed for bass loading, using a KEF B139 in a fairly large box-shaped enclosure. Midrange is handled by a 100 mm diaphragm unit, built into an integral sub-enclosure. This unit is similar to the one used in the Gale GS401, made, we believe, by Peerless of Denmark.

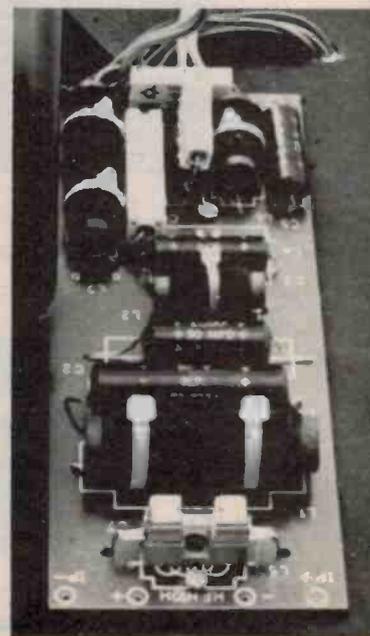
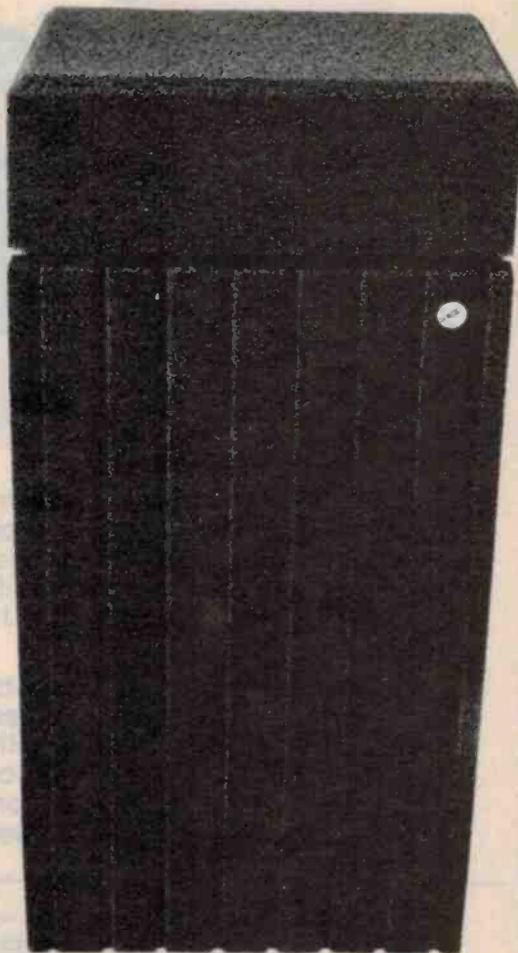
The tweeter is a 25 mm dome type, whose origin we were unable to determine (possibly Leak-Rank?)

Tweeter and midrange unit were mounted on top of the main floor-standing enclosure using small individual baffles, along the lines of the Dahlquist DQ10. Like this American system, the NM1 is a phased array, with the diaphragm surfaces lined up in the vertical plane to reduce the effects (if any) of time-delay distortion. We ourselves are not convinced of the effectiveness of these so-called linear-phase speaker systems, particularly in view of the enormous phase shifts wrought by dividing networks and drive units themselves.

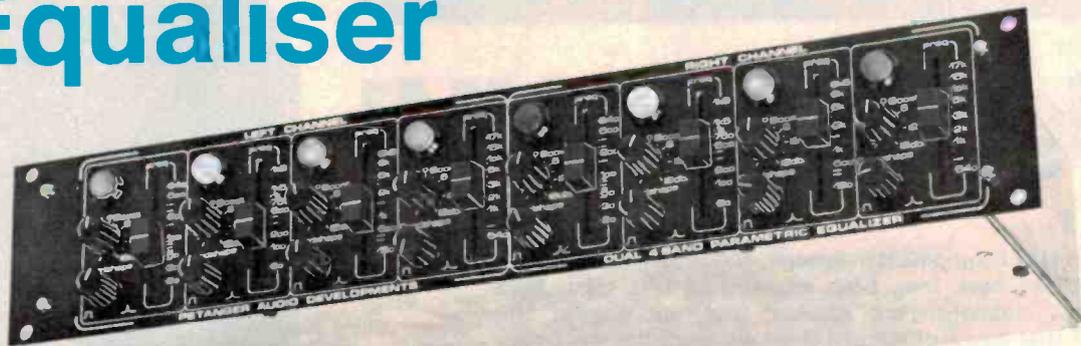
The grilles of our samples were made of reticulated foam and the front panel grille, which was fluted and bore the Nightingale badge, was permanently stuck to its mounting surface. The overall top grille was, however, removeable, revealing upper frequency drive units, dividing network circuit board, and a three-position slider switch for tweeter output level adjustment.

Finish beneath the detachable grills was not particularly good; the circuit boards were very untidy and used bi-polar electrolytic capacitors and ferrite-cored inductors throughout. We'd have expected better quality crossovers than this.

The bass enclosures were not adequately sealed; the wiring routed through each enclosure emerged through a



# Petanger Parametric Equaliser



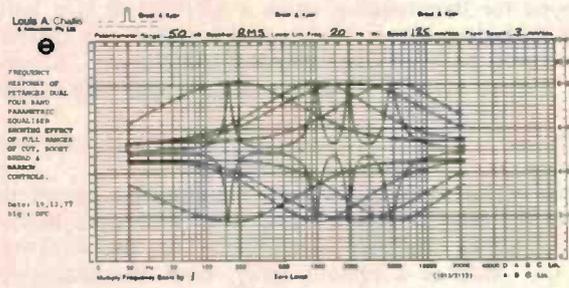
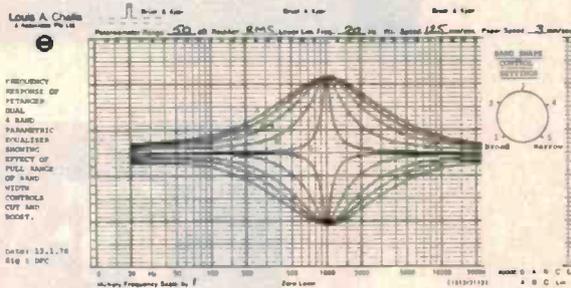
The Petanger Dual 4 band Parametric is a state of the art stereo equalizer consisting of 4 independent filter sections in each channel. Each filter is capable of continuous adjustment of amplitude, frequency and bandwidth.

Petanger Audio Developments Dual 4 Band Parametric Equalizer gives you unprecedented accuracy in equalization — accuracy and simplicity — You can create just about any frequency response curve you can imagine. You no longer have to

compromise with tricky narrow band problems such as feedback, ring modes, pilot tones etc.

The large overlap margin even allows easy correction of broad and narrow band problems at the same time.

Typical applications include: ● Feedback control ● Critical E.Q. requirements ● Room correction ● Microphone, instrument and vocal correction ● Noise and hum filter



Actual unretouched frequency sweeps

Distributed by:

# THE MUSIC DISTILLERY

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS GROUP  
503 Pittwater Rd, Brookvale, NSW. 2100.  
Tel: 938-4095/938.2372

## SOUND

small hole near the crossover board and there was considerable leakage here. The front and rear panels both sounded hollow and resonant when tapped with the knuckles indicating insufficient bracing.

Otherwise finish and construction standards seemed good. Our samples were supplied with glider-domes for easy movement, and these were also adjustable for height.

Wiring connections were concealed in a recess in the rear panel of each enclosure, and both DIN and banana type sockets were included.

The samples did not seem excessively sensitive to room position yet sounded less good when placed in corners. Although not designed for mounting on stands, our samples sounded best when raised some 300 mm from the floor. This raised the high frequency drive units to an ideal height just above the ear level of a seated listener.

### Performance

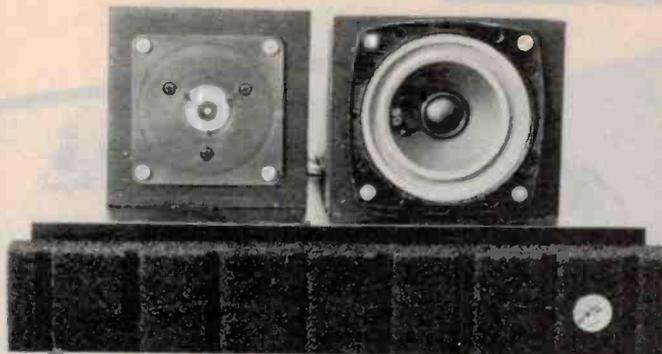
Ancillaries used for our listening tests included a Naim NAC32/NAP250 amplifier, Linn Sondek turntable, Decca International arm and modified Decca Mk 6 cartridge. Our first impressions were of a well extended bass response and a basically neutral, uncoloured tonal quality.

Before long, however, we observed some upper bass prominence which seemed somehow to overpower other parts of the spectrum. This wasn't so much of an overemphasis of the frequencies in question as a lack of definition, stringed instruments, particularly cellos, sounding rather rubbery and soggy.

Midrange was clean and smooth, although not entirely free of vices. Some stridency was noted on vocals, particularly females. The effect was also evident on massed strings such as violins.

Treble was nicely balanced yet seemed very slightly veiled, although considerable variations of balance was achieved using the level switch. No instructions or performance details were supplied with our samples, but we'd guess the changes made by the level control were substantial — in the order of 2-3 dB.

Pin-point stereo images were obtained, the samples having been supplied as mirror-image pairs. According to the directives on each enclosure, the NM1's should be used with the tweeters outermost. We found, however, that best results were obtained with the tweeters innermost, this giving an equally wide sound stage but improving the depth aspect.



Even so, image depth and perspective was not particularly good. In this respect, the samples sounded rather shallow and flat, as a consequence, we feel, of the less-than-adequate dynamic performance. The samples did not provide very good transient impact and whilst not apparently lacking in attack, they did, nevertheless, fail to react with sufficient real punch for our liking. Matters improved when the samples were driven to fairly high levels, but here a harsh midrange edginess became audible from time to time, indicating the presence of unwanted distortion components.

### Conclusion

Retail price for a pair of NM1's is about \$1,300. For this sort of money there are several appealing competitors, all with their own faults and shortcomings. Overall, it's hard to say whether the NM1's would be a better or worse choice — it depends very much on whether you like and require an extended bass response, which the NM1's undeniably have, or whether you prefer a more restricted response with better definition as would be obtained, for example, from Gales or the new locally-made Otoscan 1's. We do understand, however, that certain modifications have been made to the NM1's since our samples left the factory and so it may be worth while to check out later samples when they arrive in Australia. Judging from the present samples, the NM1's are competitive but against the rivals do not seem to be outstanding.

SAMPLES SUPPLIED BY M.R.ACOUSTICS P.O. Box 110, Albion, Brisbane 4010

# NEUTRIK AUDIO TRACER

OVER the last few years many dogmas in the fields of electronics and electro-acoustics have been shaken or destroyed. Not the least are those relating to size, capability, performance and cost of equipment required for performing spectral analysis — for in the last year the cost of various "real time" analysis equipment has taken a tumble. Hence it's now when somebody has released an audio level recording system following the same concept — a neat little package which may do to electro-acoustics what the HP35 did to computing.

When the local representative placed the Neutrik Audio Tracer on my desk with the comment "I think this may interest you" he was right. The unit is so deceptively small that I thought it was a small cassette recorder. Nevertheless it fulfills the more important functions of a synchronised beat frequency oscillator, a level recorder and a measuring amplifier with associated microphone system. Equally importantly

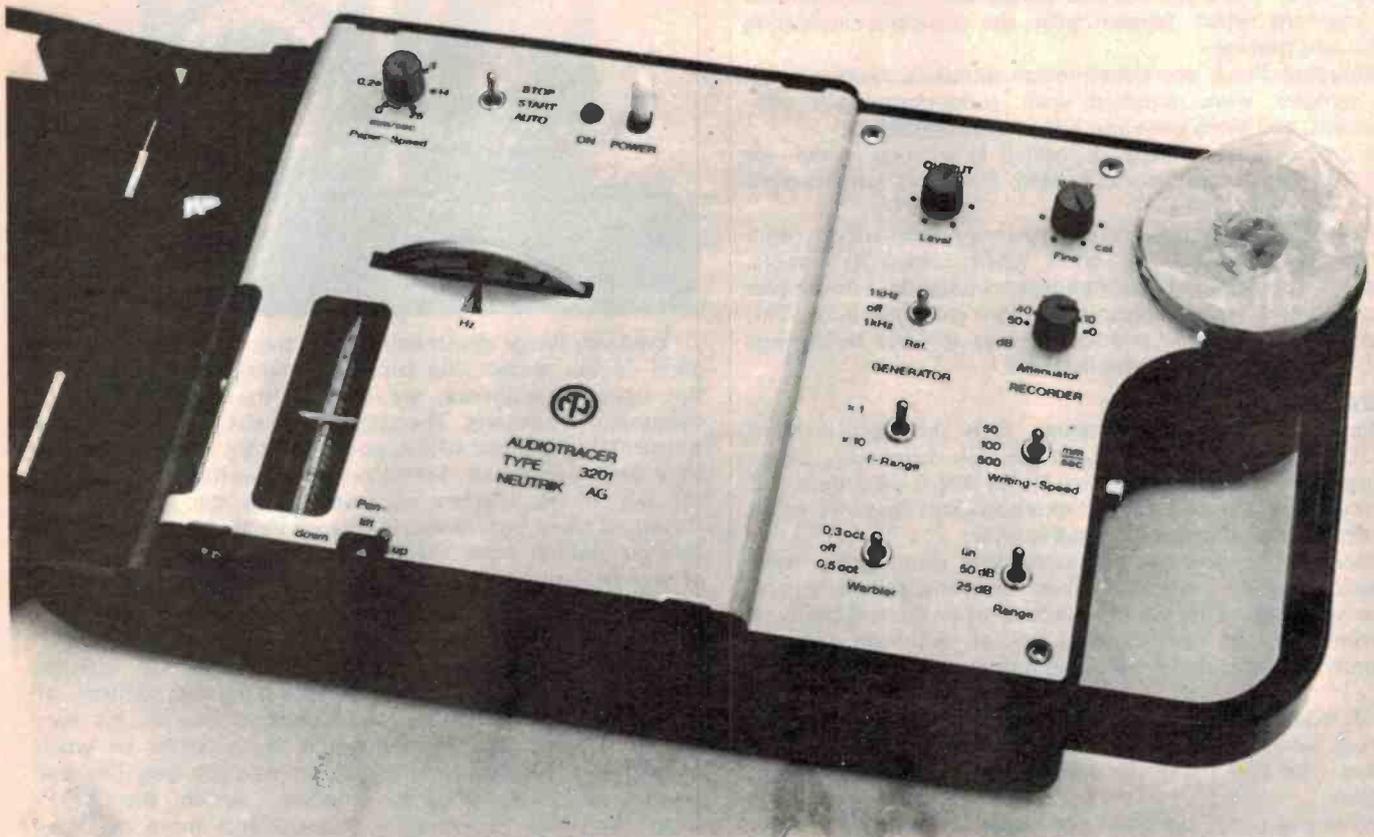
it has been put into a package small enough to fit into a technician's toolbox.

Neutrik was founded by Mr. Weingartener, the ex-chief of AKG. He desired to manufacture a range of electronic equipment radically different from that currently available but nevertheless based on sound engineering concepts.

### Three basic sections

The Audio Tracer contains three basic sections.

Firstly there's a signal generator with a power amplifier output stage, which is basically a voltage controlled oscillator. This generates sine waves in the frequency ranges 20 Hz to 20 kHz and 200 Hz to 200 kHz. This oscillator has an FM modulator which produces a warble tone (either one-third or one-half octave band width) as required. This function can be very useful and allows the determination of mean frequency



response for electro-acoustic systems in the presence of standing waves or reflective components from a room in which the system may be located.

The second function of the Audio Tracer is provided by the level recorder. This is not a frequency selective unit but incorporates pre-calibrated paper which tracks directly with the internal oscillator to duplicate the functions of a B.F.O./level recorder combination. The calibrated paper is similar to the 50 mm paper produced by Bruel & Kjaer and can be almost directly overlaid for direct comparisons. The paper unlike that used by Bruel & Kjaer and General Radio, is marked by a thermal mechanism and is intended to be used with either a 25 dB, 50 dB or linear response range setting which the unit provides.

The start of each section of level recorder chart incorporates a small section for annotation and the green on white paper is complemented well by the dark blue trace produced by the thermal writing system, which uses a ceramic-tipped heater on the end of the galvanometer writing arm system. This produces a smudge free trace which is cleaner than that produced by any of the inking systems we know and gets high marks for practical ingenuity and effectiveness. Although the paper is calibrated between 20 Hz and 20 kHz, the x 10 range setting also makes it directly applicable for 200 Hz and 200 kHz response recording. This is an undoubtedly worthwhile feature for analysing modern amplifiers and filters whose performance may be important at extended frequencies.

The third section of the Audio Tracer is the measuring amplifier. This has a high sensitivity stepped-attenuator input with 5 mV sensitivity on the 50 dB range at minimum scale deflection and 0.3 mV sensitivity on the 25 dB range — both

at minimum scale deflection. Input impedance is 20 k $\Omega$  so it will match a wide range of loads including buffered outputs from microphones, record players, amplifiers and the like.

In an attempt to provide the widest possible facilities the unit is provided with a calibrated electret microphone. This plugs into one of the two inputs on the side of the unit.

The measuring amplifier section has a 50 dB stepping attenuator with accurate 10 dB steps plus a fine attenuator giving a further nominal 20 dB of attenuation. The unit will also accept a dc input via a separate dc input termination on the input socket. This is capable of handling dc signals with a 360 millivolt for full scale deflection. This input as we discovered, has apoplexy if it is fed with a super-imposed ac signal with frequency components above 10 Hz!

Two other important features of the unit are the RMS characteristics of the rectifier utilised in the level recorder feed back and the motor drive systems, which unlike other level recorders has steplessly variable speed range between zero and 25mm/sec. chart speed — a "feature" which appears to have been incorporated for economy rather than as a technical advantage.

### Facilities

The internal or active section of the Audio Tracer is flanked at the left hand end by the mains lead compartment, which is obviously designed for a European plug — not for the Australian three-pin plug, and at the other end by a carrying handle moulded into the plastic case which is shaped at the top to hold a spare roll of chart paper.

The front panel is brushed satin aluminium. Primary level recorder controls are at the left hand side — paper speed, stop/start and auto selection for level recorder operation together

with a power on/off switch are at the top of the unit. A calibrated frequency dial, which allows initial setting of the oscillator relative to the paper chart, protrudes through the middle of the unit. The level recorder paper chart and thermal recording system are clearly visible through a cut out in the front panel at the bottom left hand corner.

The frequency calibrated dial of the level recorder oscillator drive interconnection covers approximately 330° of angular travel between the 20 Hz and 30 kHz calibrations. There is a dead band area in between in which it is possible to activate the remote start facility for automatic start/stop control from an external switch. There are eight controls on the right hand side — an output level control covering the range zero to 2.5 W into 4 Ω (although the manufacturer claims a capability of 3 W); a steplessly variable input control covering 20 dB for the measuring amplifier; a reference generator input/output providing a 1 kHz, 10 kHz capability; a 50 dB stepped attenuator for the recorder; a x 1 and x 10 frequency range switch; a level recording writing speed switch for 50, 100 and nominal 500 m/sec. writing speed; an 8m modulation control for one-third octave, centre off and one-half octave deviation; and a level recorder range switch for linear, 50 dB or 25 dB settings.

On the top side panel are two Tuschell type sockets, one being a four-pin socket for an ac input of 20 kΩ in parallel with 50 pF, a dc input for direct dc drive, a ground connection and a 9 V dc supply at 0.5 mV for feeding the electret microphone.

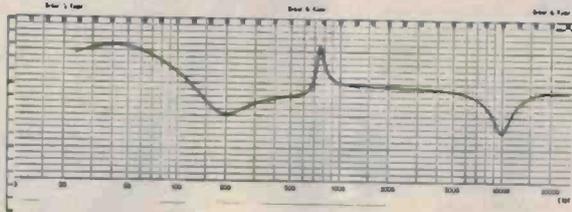
The output has five connections — 10 mV to 1 V line into 50 Ω; a voltage proportional to frequency-out, nominally 10 mV to 10 V; a remote stop/start connection; and an earth.

**SAMPLE SUPPLIED BY R.H.CUNNINGHAM PTY LTD**  
439-499 Victoria St. W. Melbourne, 3003. Ph 329 9633

LOUIS A. Chailis  
& Associates Pty Ltd

FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF PERANGER DUAL 4 BAND PARAMETRIC EQUALISER WITH BRUEL & KJAEER LEVEL RECORDER SYSTEM.

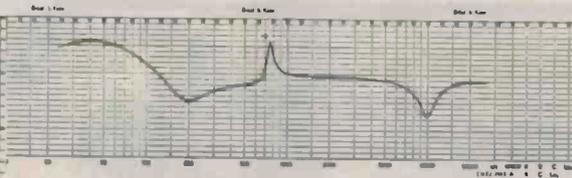
Date: 28.4.78



LOUIS A. Chailis  
& Associates Pty Ltd

FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF PERANGER DUAL 4 BAND PARAMETRIC EQUALISER WITH BRUEL & KJAEER LEVEL RECORDER SYSTEM.

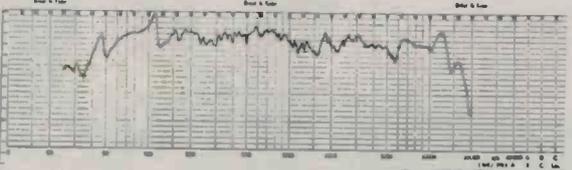
Date: 28.4.78



LOUIS A. Chailis  
& Associates Pty Ltd

FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF JEL 4311W CONTROL MONITOR UTILISING BRUEL & KJAEER 4133 MICROPHONE.

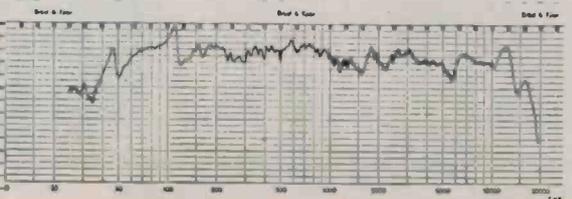
Date: 28.4.78



LOUIS A. Chailis  
& Associates Pty Ltd

FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF JEL 4311W CONTROL MONITOR UTILISING BRUEL & KJAEER 4133 MICROPHONE.

Date: 28.4.78



All provide difficult to use because of the lack of normal terminals.

The paper chart is loaded into the unit from the back by a simple slide out mechanism. Paper loading is reasonably easy and with an all up weight of 2.24 kg the unit is extremely compact and light.

Our first thoughts were to doubt the claims made for the unit if only because of the simplicity of construction and the compactness of design. Nevertheless the most important parameters, which included sensitivity figures proved to be accurate.

The input attenuator settings proved to be accurate to within 0.5 dB both on the 50 dB and 25 dB ranges (a fine attenuator setting which proved to have 22 dB range capability and not the 20 as stated), as were the characteristics of the direct dc input although for this we discovered the input controls to be ineffectual.

### How it performed

The level recorder characteristics are in some respects unusual. On the 25 dB range the frequency response was -1 dB from 16 Hz to 100 kHz, with a 3 dB point at 7 Hz and 200 kHz. On the 50 dB range the frequency response was -1 dB at 12 Hz and 110 kHz, and -3 dB at 8 Hz and 200 kHz. This was a significantly better performance than we expected. A two-tone test highlighted the linearity of the rms response which proved to be within 0.2 dB of the value expected and apparently only limited by the hysteresis of the recorder.

The recording section has some limitations for the writing speed in one direction of pen movement is different from the other. The 'up' writing response was more in keeping with the impulsive response of a sound level meter, whilst the attenuator or downward response was like a damped filter response with decay rates of 250 m secs. at 500 mm/sec; 900 m secs. at 100 mm/sec; and 1.6 seconds at 50 mm/sec. switch settings. This is a serious limitation for some applications as responses recorded for such measurements as reverberation time and room response determinations would suffer accordingly.

The oscillator output frequencies proved to be quite accurate, the maximum deviation being 2 Hz (or 6%) whichever is the greater across the frequency range 20 Hz to 20 kHz, and likewise 200 Hz to 200 kHz. The 1 kHz reference signal proved to be precisely 1002 Hz.

The line output, which is specified as being 10 mV to 1 V proved to be a 2 mV to 195 mV output with a source resistance of 56 Ω. Pin 1 which is supposedly 3 W into 4 Ω provided 2.5 W into 4 Ω. The level recorder linearity proved to be remarkably good with a maximum deviation of 0.3 dB in the range zero to 50 dB, and 0.4 dB in the range zero to 25 dB. Even the linear range of the potentiometer system proved to be reasonably accurate.

Having found that most but not all parameters were within reasonable tolerances we used the Audio Tracer in the same way that we would our own laboratory level recorder, BFO and analyser combinations.

Some limitations became apparent — for example the unit is not provided with a reversing switch thus making it almost impossible to trace the one chart for comparing two different phenomena. In fact, if one makes a mistake it is necessary to go to the end of the chart and start again on the next blank sheet.

The unit, of necessity, has only one colour for recording; the blue colour which is produced by the ceramic hot tipped pen.

The Tuschell type sockets utilised with the unit were not supplied with the mating plugs and thus interconnection for recording and analysis with the exception of the microphone

POWER

SPEED MONITOR

BIAS

EQ

REC MODE

OFF ON

19 9.5

TAPE SOURCE

STD LH

STD LH

OFF ON

OFF ON



L

R



REC



PAUSE



0 0 T 1  
1 1 2 3

RESET



REPEAT



PUSH ON

PITCH CONTROL



PIONEER AUTO REVERSE DIRECT DRIVE RT-707

play azim

play azim

rec azim

VOLUME

# “Open reel has been closed to new ideas for far too long. The RT-707 proves it.”

One glance says it all. From the people who pioneered the front loading design comes the world's first stackable open reel. The Pioneer RT-707. Suddenly open reel is the same as any other component. Compact and easy to manage. At home on the shelf or racked up leaving bench space clear and uncluttered. Compared with the RT-707, all other open reels are not only bulky and awkward, they're downright old fashioned.

Cosmetics apart, it's also good to know that Pioneer's new ideas are more than skin deep, embracing a whole new open-reel technology. The design is 4-head, 3-motor, 2-speed, with auto-reverse and pitch control. Tape format is quarter-inch, 4-track, 2-channel stereo giving 1½ hours of absolute musical fidelity from 7-inch reels at 19 cm/sec (with auto-reverse). Performance is to professional level with 0.05% WRMS wow/flutter, 58dB signal-to-noise ratio, and a remarkable 20 to 28,000Hz frequency response.

The trend-setting RT-707 exhibits an impressive array of advanced electronic and engineering features. Auto-reverse, for example, not only promises but delivers total fidelity in both tape directions. In addition, you have the added bonus of auto-repeat for endless tape play if you desire. A direct-drive capstan is part of the reason for the improved signal-to-noise ratio at low speed. As in Pioneer turntables, direct drive eliminates the belts and pulleys of other open reels, allowing greater rotational accuracy, less induction hum and heat, with the extra facility of pitch control over ± 6% range.

The RT-707 is the complete open reel package. Hair-triggered pause



button. Precise tape path tolerances. Hard Permalloy record and playback heads. Four different Bias/EQ values. Independent left/right recording controls.

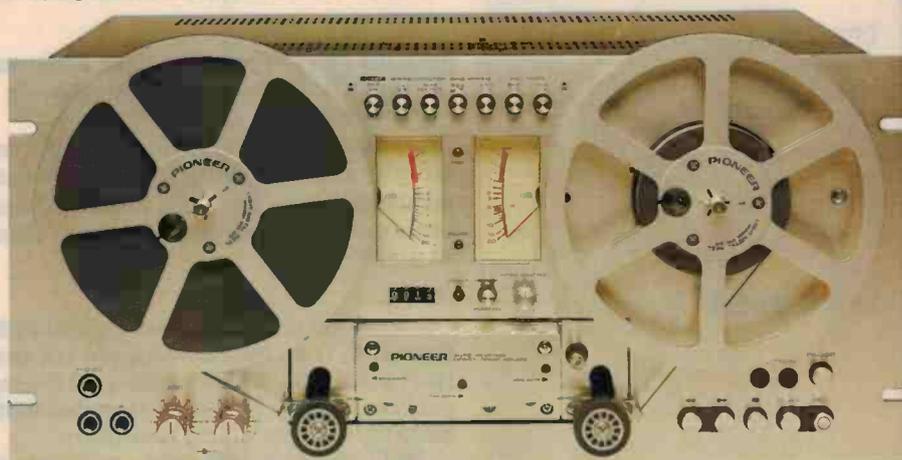
Exclusive Pioneer ICs in recording amps and playback. Mode-to-Mode transport controls without going through Stop. Extremely long-throw VU meters.

All in a compact and revolutionary configuration that heralds the trend in open-reel for the decade to come.

### A short specification

Frequency response	20 to 28,000 Hz.
Wow and flutter	No more than 0.05% WRMS
Signal to noise ratio	No more than 58dB
Channel separation	No more than 50dB
Distortion	No more than 1%
Reference tape and speed	Scotch No. 206 at 19cm/sec.

All Pioneer open-reel decks are covered by warranty for one year. Excellent service facilities are available throughout Australia via a network of Pioneer approved outlets.



To Pioneer Electronics,  
P.O. Box 295, Mordialloc,  
VIC. 3195.

Please mail me: (Tick as required)

- RT-707 Open Reel Tape Deck.
- Folders on other components of equivalent compatibility.
- Other (Please indicate)

Name .....

Address .....

State ..... P'code .....

**PIONEER**  
leads the world in sound

## SOUND

supplied proved to be a little difficult. The 1000 mm/sec. writing speed upwards and differing decay rates downwards made interpretation of dynamic levels complex.

Last but not least the microphone is not all that would be desired and this comes in part from the set back of the electret diaphragm from the front plate of the enclosure and the utilisation of what appears to be a sintered metal protective facing (see level recordings). The lid could not be closed with the Australian-type mains plug supplied with the test unit and although this could be fixed by sawing a groove in the lid a better approach would be to find a more suitable three-pin plug acceptable to the local power authorities.

We compared the response produced by the unit against similar responses produced by our own analysis systems. The response of filters, amplifiers and even record players could be accurately recorded but the lack of comprehensive associated equipment such as special test records and the like makes this task initially more complex than with the more conventional Bruel & Kjaer or General Radio equipment.

We compared the frequency response of our laboratory

monitoring system (recorded by the Audio Tracer) against the calibrated microphone system we normally use. This showed that in the frequency region 20 kHz to 20 kHz the electret microphone system provided with our test sample fell short of what the average intending user would reasonably require. This could be overcome by substituting the microphone with a superior one, preferably a fully calibrated laboratory microphone — ideally with matched load requirements (9 V at 0.5 m amp). However we have been assured by the manufacturers that our test microphone was from a pilot run and that production units will be flat within  $\pm 1$  dB from 30 Hz to 15 kHz.

The unit was extremely simple to use even taking into account its several obvious limitations which were more obvious to us because of our pre-conditioning with more expensive equipment.

Nevertheless, we believe that most technicians and many engineers would get more than just good mileage (kilometre-age?) out of the facilities provided.

For the person who has never been able to afford a comprehensive level recorder system before the Audio Tracer is hard to beat for its price and the facilities it provides.

At its recommended retail price of under \$2,000 it's excellent value for money.

Louis A Challis.

## SOUND BRIEFS

### NOW — CLASS H!

Soundcraftsmen have announced a 250 watt (into eight ohms) stereo amplifier incorporating analogue computer circuitry claimed to sense and calculate the voltage level required to cater for the rising or falling output level. The sensing circuitry is outside the feedback loop.

The manufacturers claim that the new 'Class H' amplifier can be produced at lower cost even than conventional Class AB units.

### CES '78

Australia's biggest-ever Consumer Electronics Show will open to the public July 13 - 16. Venue is the Sydney Showground.

Public hours are as follows:

Thursday July 13/Friday July 14: 1.00 p.m. — 10.00 p.m.

Saturday July 15/Sunday July 16: 1.00 p.m. — 6.00 p.m.

Admission will be \$1.50 for adults. Children under 14 will be admitted free. There's ample parking within the Showground. For further info ring Riddell Exhibitions on (03) 699.1066.

### HI-FI & MUSIC

Our sister publication — previously Hi-Fi Review — has changed both name and format. As from the July issue (on sale first week in July) the magazine will be called Hi-Fi and Music. Whilst retaining all the regular features that have made this publication one of the most respected in its field a number of changes have been made to widen its appeal yet further.

Hi-Fi and Music will carry a minimum of five equipment reviews per issue — undertaken by the well-known and respected team of Doug Saunders and Nadine Amadio.

In addition Nadine will be contributing her very readable and authoritative special music features.

Don't miss the first new issue of Hi-Fi and Music — out soon.

### PRIZE FOR SME

Britain's Design Council has awarded a consumer product award to SME for their new Series III arm. The company's Series I arm was similarly honoured in 1962.

### Petanger Address

In our review of the Petanger Parametric Equaliser (April '78) we inadvertently omitted Petanger's address, which is 503 Pittwater Road, Brookvale, NSW 2100. Tel: (02) 938 2372.



# MAIL ORDER COMPONENTS

## TTL

7400	.35
7401	.35
7402	.35
7403	.35
7404	.40
7405	.40
7406	.48
7407	.48
7408	.38
7409	.38
7410	.35
7411	.35
7413	.63
7414	1.35
7416	.60
7417	.60
7420	.35
7422	.35
7426	.45
7427	.45
7430	.35
7432	.45
7437	.50
7438	.50
7440	.35
7441	1.50
7442	.70
7447	1.25
7448	1.25
7450	.35
7451	.35
7453	.35
7454	.35
7460	.35
7470	.65
7472	.65
7473	.65
7474	.65
7475	.70
7476	.45
7480	1.25
7483	1.25
7485	1.45
7486	.65
7489	1.20
7490	.85
7491	1.00
7492	.85
7493	.85
7494	1.10
7495	.95
74100	2.45
74107	.65
74121	.65
74123	1.10
74132	1.25
74150	1.80

74151	1.10
74153	1.10
74154	1.70
74157	1.10
74160	1.55
74164	1.55
74165	1.55
74173	2.75
74175	1.65
74180	1.35
74192	1.45
74193	1.45
74221	1.50
74367	1.50

## SCHOTTKY

74LS00	.32
74LS01	.32
74LS02	.32
74LS03	.32
74LS04	.35
74LS05	.35
74LS08	.32
74LS09	.32
74LS10	.32
74LS11	.32
74LS12	.32
74LS14	1.35
74LS20	.32
74LS21	.32
74LS27	.32
74LS28	.42
74LS30	.32
74LS32	.35
74LS37	.46
74LS38	.46
74LS40	.32
74LS42	1.25
74LS73	1.25
74LS74	.50
74LS75	.70
74LS78	.55
74LS85	1.50
74LS86	.55
74LS90	1.20
74LS92	1.20
74LS93	1.20
74LS95	1.60
74LS109	.55
74LS113	.55
74LS114	.55
74LS138	1.20
74LS151	1.20
74LS154	1.60
74LS157	.90
74LS163	1.25
74LS164	1.35
74LS174	1.00

74LS175	1.00
74LS191	1.20
74LS192	1.20
74LS193	1.20
74LS194	1.20
74LS195	1.20
74LS196	1.20
74LS221	1.20
74LS253	1.85
74LS279	.65
74LS365	.80
74LS367	.80
74LS368	.80

## CMOS

4000	.25
4001	.25
4002	.25
4006	1.40
4007	.35
4008	1.25
4011	.25
4012	.30
4013	.55
4014	1.35
4015	1.20
4016	.50
4017	1.40
4018	1.40
4019	.75
4020	1.60
4021	1.55
4022	1.60
4023	.35
4024	.90
4025	.40
4027	.80
4028	1.25
4029	1.90
4030	.40
4040	1.35
4041	1.25
4042	1.25
4043	1.50
4044	1.50
4046	1.95
4049	.60
4050	.60
4051	1.20
4052	1.20
4053	1.20
4060	2.65
4066	1.20
4068	.40
4069	.35
4070	.40
4071	.40
4072	.40

4073	.40
4075	.40
4076	1.85
4077	.40
4078	.40
4081	.40
4082	.40
4510	1.50
4511	1.50
4518	1.50
4520	1.45
4528	1.20
4556	1.20
14553	7.50
14584	1.25
74C00	.40
74C02	.40
74C04	.40
74C08	.40
74C10	.40
74C14	1.90
74C48	2.55
74C73	1.20
74C75	1.20
74C76	1.35
74C90	2.25
74C93	2.25
74C175	1.85
74C192	2.25
27C193	2.25
74C221	2.40
74C905	14.75
74C922	6.50
74C926	11.50

## LINEAR

301	.40
307	.65
308	1.35
311	1.25
324	1.35
339	1.35
349	2.25
356	1.65
379	6.95
380	2.00
381	2.00
382	2.00
386	1.95
555	.40
556	.85
565	1.95
566	2.50
567	2.65
571	11.95

709	.75
723 (VR)	.65
741	1.35
747	1.25
1310	3.50
1889	3.95
3900	.90
3909	1.25

## VOLTAGE REGS.

309	2.25
317	3.75
323	8.25
325	2.60
723	.65
7805	1.40
7806	1.40
7808	1.40
7812	1.40
7815	1.40
7818	1.40
7824	1.40
7905	2.55
7912	2.55
7915	2.55
78L05	.75
78L12	.75
78L15	.75
79L05	.85
79L12	.85
79L15	.85

## DIODES

OA91	.20
IN914	.07
IN4004	.10
IN4007	.15
A15A	.75

## BRIDGES

3501	3.75
3504	4.75



**APPLIED  
TECHNOLOGY  
PTY. LTD.**

POST & PACK. COMPONENTS \$1.00

POSTAL ADDRESS: P.O. Box 355, Hornsby, 2077.

SHOWROOM 109-111 Hunter St., Hornsby 2077  
(9-5 Monday to Sat.)

PHONE 476 4758 - 476 3759

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE AFTER MAY 30th, 1978.



# INTRODUCING MULTI-P 2650

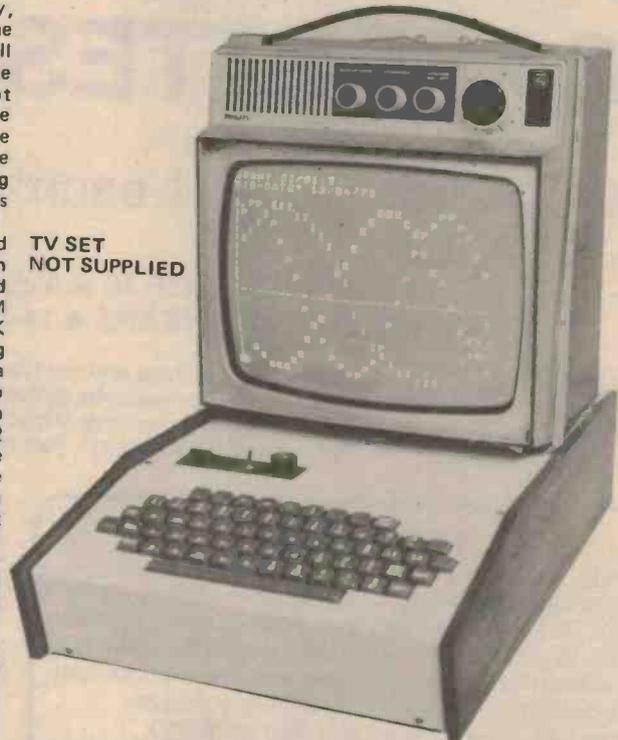
The easily affordable expandable multi-purpose home computer. Based on the new 2650 Mini Computer described in E.A. May, 1978, the MULTI-P 2650 is the first Australian designed home computer available ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ready for use. All you have to do is connect a T.V. set and any low cost cassette recorder and the system is ready for use. Using the resident "PIPBUG" monitor you can enter your own programs in machine language or better still, you can select programmed tapes from the large 2650 program library and load programs of your choice. The MULTI-P is supplied with the invaluable 2650 programming course and a test cassette which contains sample computer games for you to play.

Technically speaking the MULTI-P 2650 is manufactured and serviced locally by Applied Technology Pty. Ltd and is based on the popular Signetics 2650 microprocessor. The main CPU board is as described in E.A. May, 1978 and utilises the latest 4K RAM chips. The basic version of MULTI-P 2650 is supplied with 1K RAM and provision has been made to add a further 3K by plugging more RAMs into the sockets provided and is housed in a specifically designed case providing room for further expansion to be described in E.A. in the near future. The VDU has also been described in E.A. Feb., 1978 and produces an easily readable 32 character by 16 line display. The input to the computer is via the full function keyboard which also controls the cassette interface and the reset functions. The power supply is designed around a special transformer which can apply 10A at 5V, 1A at +12V, 1A at -12V to provide for any future expansion.

The MULTI-P 2650 is supplied with complete technical documentation including detailed assembly language programming/technical manual, sample programs to run and the 2650 programming course.

MULTI-P 2650 ..... \$375.00 with 1K RAM  
 ..... \$450.00 with 4K RAM

TV SET  
 NOT SUPPLIED



## INDIVIDUAL KITS

**2650 MINI COMPUTER:** as described in E.A. May, 1978 this kit includes all PCB components, 1K RAM, PIPBUG, 2650 and sockets for all ICs ..... \$89.50

**EA LOW COST VDU:** As described in E.A. Feb., 1978 this set of kits can be used as a complete terminal for any microprocessor system. BASIC VDU (includes xtal, plated thru PCB, all components and assembly/troubleshooting manual) . . \$99.50  
**MODULATOR KIT** . . \$4.50

**ASCII KEYBOARD/ENCODER KIT** (supplied with all components including UART and ENCODER but not transformer) ..... \$39.50

**KEYBOARD KIT: KB04** ..... \$59.50

**CASSETTE INTERFACE. R.E.C.I.** (complete with full instructions and test tape for easy accurate alignment) . . . \$22.50

**HEAVY DUTY TRANSFORMER: AT4120** ..... \$19.75

## 2650 PROGRAMS

**Games Tape 1:** play games like astrotrek, number guessing, nim, hangman, chomp, target shoot etc. .... \$12.75

**Games Tape 2: NEW RELEASE—**This cassette includes software for fascinating games such as funny farm races, solitaire, biorythm, lunar lander, mindreader, etc. .... \$12.75

**Utility Tape 1:** contains very useful programs for rapid loading, relocating programs, finding programs, etc. .... \$12.75

### 2650 USERS GROUP

For the complete enthusiast we recommend joining the 2650 USERS GROUP. Membership fee entitles each user to a complete listing of all the programs at present in the library as well as many useful hardware notes. Members also receive updated programs periodically. .... \$40.00

## STOP PRESS

**2650 PROGRAMMING COURSE** ..... \$12.50

Designed by 2650 experts to assist the 2650 user in the first steps of programming at the machine language level. The course starts by explaining and using all of the 2650's monitor program (Pipbug) commands. It goes on to assist you to write a number of programs and explains each individual step used. The programs have been specially designed to use a great many of Pipbug's sub-routines. This is an ideal starting place for those wishing to learn computer programs, and will lead you eventually into Course 2 (available later) which explains assembly language etc. and then on to Course 3, Basic Language (available later).



POST & PACKAGING . . . . \$2.00 all orders  
 CERTIFIED MAIL . . . . .0.50 extra  
 REGISTERED MAIL . . . . .2.00 extra

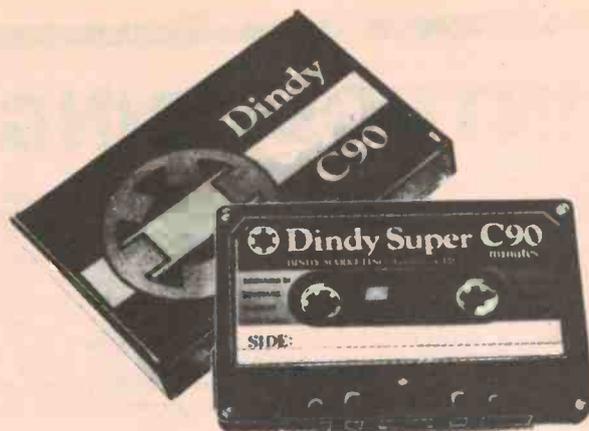
POSTAL ADDRESS—P.O. Box 311, Hornsby 2077  
 HEAD OFFICE/SHOWROOM—109-111 Hunter St.,  
 Hornsby (9.00—5.00, MON. to SAT.)

PHONE: (02) 476 4758 General Enquiries — (02) 476 3759 (Technical Information)  
 PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



**Special Offer**

# TAPE CASSETTES



**C90's at less than \$1 each!**

**MINIMUM OF 10 • ALL UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR 5 YEARS • 14-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

MOST of our readers will know Dindy cassettes. Those who don't really should. They are good to the point that Dindy not only offer a 14-day money-back guarantee but also a five year guarantee against faulty workmanship. Now that's faith! So that their products may become even better known Dindy Marketing are offering their products to our readers at almost absurdly low prices. Like 91 cents for C90s (100 off plus \$2.00 delivery). Two types of Dindy cassettes are offered.

## DINDY SUPER

Dindy Super is a budget-priced quality ferric oxide cassette. Frequency response is very good from 50 Hz to well beyond 10 kHz and extends usefully beyond 14 kHz. The cassette housing is a properly made screwed type and the mechanism is effectively jam-proof. The Dindy Super cassettes offered are C46, C60 and C90. (Numbers refer to minutes playing time).

## DINDY HI-ENERGY

This is a high energy tape which enables higher recording levels and thus a wider dynamic range to be used. The tape's frequency response extends from 50 Hz to 15 kHz and useful output is still available to 17.5 kHz. The tape coating is a very fine ferric oxide.

These cassettes are offered in C46, C60 and C90. The 60 and 90 have an extra six minutes added to eliminate run-out. Maybe they should really be called C66 and C96!

### Dindy Offer — Order Form.

Please forward Dindy Cassettes as detailed.

TYPE	SIZE	QUANTITY	PRICES	TOTALS
IPEC DELIVERY AND INSURANCE				\$2.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				

Please make cheques payable to: Dindy Offer, Electronics Today International, 15 Boundary St., Rushcutters Bay. NSW. 2011. Allow three to four weeks for delivery.

Name.....  
Address.....  
Postcode.....

It should be understood that this offer is made by Dindy Marketing. Orders are to be sent to this magazine for checking thence go to Dindy who guarantee to despatch within one week (via Ipec). Do please allow for a total delivery time of three to four weeks. Dindy have 50,000 cassettes held in stock and have arranged to have further supplies within two weeks if required.

**OFFER CLOSES AUGUST 31st 1978**

### SELLING PRICES

Super	10	20	50	100	250	500	1000
C46	75c	72c	69c	67c	65c	63c	60c
C60	85c	82c	79c	77c	75c	73c	70c
C90	99c	96c	93c	91c	89c	87c	84c
Hi Energy	10	20	50	100	250	500	1000
C46	\$1.25	\$1.23	\$1.20	\$1.18	\$1.15	\$1.13	\$1.10
C60	\$1.45	\$1.43	\$1.40	\$1.38	\$1.35	\$1.30	\$1.25
C90	\$1.65	\$1.63	\$1.60	\$1.58	\$1.55	\$1.50	\$1.45

Minimum quantity — ten of any one size — there's no upper limit! Please include \$2.00 for packing and delivery — regardless of quantity.

# STUNT CYCLE TV GAME

- \* simple to build
- \* no adjustment
- \* 4 games
- \* pro-am

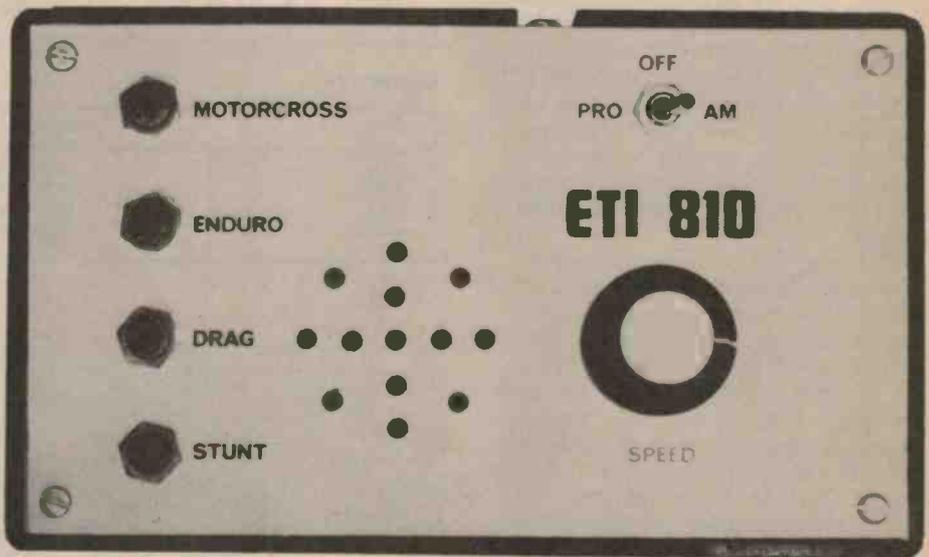
Fall off without injury on our latest TV game.

THE ELECTRONIC TV GAME was first conceived in 1966, when Sanders Corporation acquired the first patents on the logic which is used to digitally generate bouncing bats, balls and similar artifacts on a TV screen. However, the first actual TV game appeared in 1972, when Magnavox introduced the Odyssey, which was the precursor of modern TV games. The early games did not display boundaries or score, and were based on lots of TTL IC's.

The next generation of games used some LSI logic, but were still quite complex. They were a great improvement over earlier games in that they displayed boundaries and kept score, thus settling a lot of family disputes! The third generation came about when General Instruments Microelectronics designed the AY-3-8500 games chip, which put virtually the whole logic on one IC. This IC, which was used in the ETI 804 Selectagame, was fortunately produced in versions to suit both American and European/Australian standards, and has led to the development of more sophisticated 'games-on-a-chip', one of which is used in this project.

Finally, the latest generation of TV games are programmable types, few examples of which are available in Australia, and which are, at present, a little outside the scope of a magazine project.

The ETI 810 Stunt Cycle TV Game is rather different from the conventional bat-and-ball type games. Instead, it offers four different types of games involving motorcycles - Drag Race, Motorcross, Stunt Cycle and Enduro.



At the start of each game, the motorbike and rider are stationary at the upper left-hand side of the TV screen. As the player turns the throttle controller, the bike moves across the screen on track 1, with appropriate sound effects.

At the end of track 1, the bike and rider reappear on track 2, and likewise at the end of track 2, the bike appears on track 3. On reaching the end of track 3, the bike will reappear at the beginning of track 1, and the game will reset. There will be no movement until the throttle is reset to a slow speed and then increased.

The Drag Race game involves a straightforward 'race against the clock' from one end of the track to the other.

In Drag Race, the bike has 'gears' which must be shifted, by throttling back and then accelerating, to achieve top speed. In the PRO mode, if the bike is accelerated too fast, it will flip over, crash and screech to a halt.

Motorcross involves a race against the clock, this time doing 'wheelies' across obstacles. Hitting an obstacle causes a crash, and in this game, the PRO/AM switch varies the number of obstacles.

If Evel Knievel is your hero, Stunt Cycle will appeal to you - here the idea is to jump a ramp and buses located on track 3, by judging the correct throttle setting. If a jump is successful, the number of buses is increased by one - the initial number is eight. The game is

# Project 810

over when the maximum number of crashes has occurred, which is 3 or 7 depending on the position of the PRO/AM switch. The displayed score indicates the number of crashes and the number of buses between the ramps.

Finally, Enduro combines the Motorcross and Stunt Cycle games, with obstacles on tracks 1 and 2 and buses and ramps on track 3. The object of Enduro is to do wheelies over the obstacles and then adjust the throttle to jump the buses. The PRO/AM switch alters the number of obstacles and the number of crashes permitted - this game is quite difficult in the PRO mode.

All the games are accompanied by appropriate sound effects, with engine noises and skidding sounds.

## Construction

Start with the assembly of the pc board. With the aid of the component overlay initially fit the resistors in their correct position. Push them flush with the pc board, turn the board over and solder them onto the copper tracks. Cut the leads off close to the solder joint. Now add the capacitors noting that both C3 and C6 are polarized and must be inserted the correct way round. The two transistors can now be soldered in noting that they are different types and also that they must be correctly positioned.

With the IC's it is recommended, although not essential, that sockets be used, for at least the main one. If a Molex type connector is used for IC2 it should be cut into two strips of 14, then inserted in the board and soldered. Then by carefully bending the connector strip over at right angles and back again, it will break off. Before the IC's can be fitted into either the socket or the pc board, the pins normally need bending in slightly. This can be done by holding the IC by both ends and pressing the pins on the table with a slight rolling action to bend all pins together. Do this with both sides until the pins are at right angles to the body of the IC. This should allow the IC to fit easily.

The modulator can be now fitted and soldered into place. Finally the crystal can be fitted to the pc board.

The front panel should now be assembled with the speaker being glued on with 5 min epoxy cement, in the position shown in the photograph. Solder lengths of tinned copper wire (about 30mm) to each of the terminals of the push buttons, switch and potentiometer. Solder about 50 mm of plastic covered wire to each of the speaker connections.

Double check that all components are on the pc board and are correctly orientated. Now slide the pc board over the wires from the switches until the board is about 30 mm from the front panel. Pull each of the lengths of wire with a pair of pliers to ensure it is straight and not able to shortout on an adjacent wire, solder them all onto the pc board and cut the tails off. The wires from the speaker can now be fitted through the holes provided and

soldered.

The plastic box needs a slot cut in the top edge to allow the output socket of the modulator to fit and this should be cut now. Also a hole is needed for the external power socket if required.

The wiring from the board to the external power socket and to the battery pack can now be done. This now completes the unit and as no adjustments are needed it should work on switch on.

## Component markings

### Resistors

CODE	COLOUR BANDS				VALUE (ohms)
47R	YELLOW	VIOLET	BLACK	GOLD	47
330R	ORANGE	ORANGE	BROWN	GOLD	330
1k	BROWN	BLACK	RED	GOLD	1000
1k2	BROWN	RED	RED	GOLD	1200
2k7	RED	VIOLET	RED	GOLD	2700
10k	BROWN	BLACK	ORANGE	GOLD	10000
12k	BROWN	RED	ORANGE	GOLD	12000
15k	BROWN	GREEN	ORANGE	GOLD	15000
22k	RED	RED	ORANGE	GOLD	22000
100k	BROWN	BLACK	YELLOW	GOLD	100000
4M7	YELLOW	VIOLET	GREEN	GOLD	4700000

### Capacitors

CODE	COMMON MARKINGS	VALUE
33p	33 or 33p	33pF
100p	100, 100p or n10	100pF
10n	0.01k or 103k	0.01µF
100n	0.1k or 104k	0.1µF

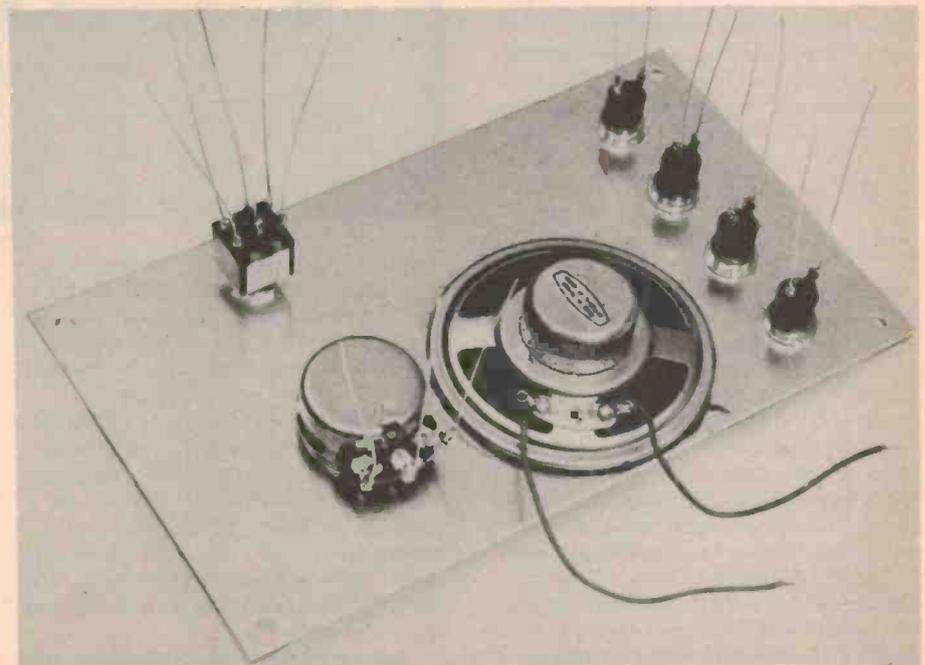


Photo showing the position of the speaker and how the tinned copper wire links are fitted.

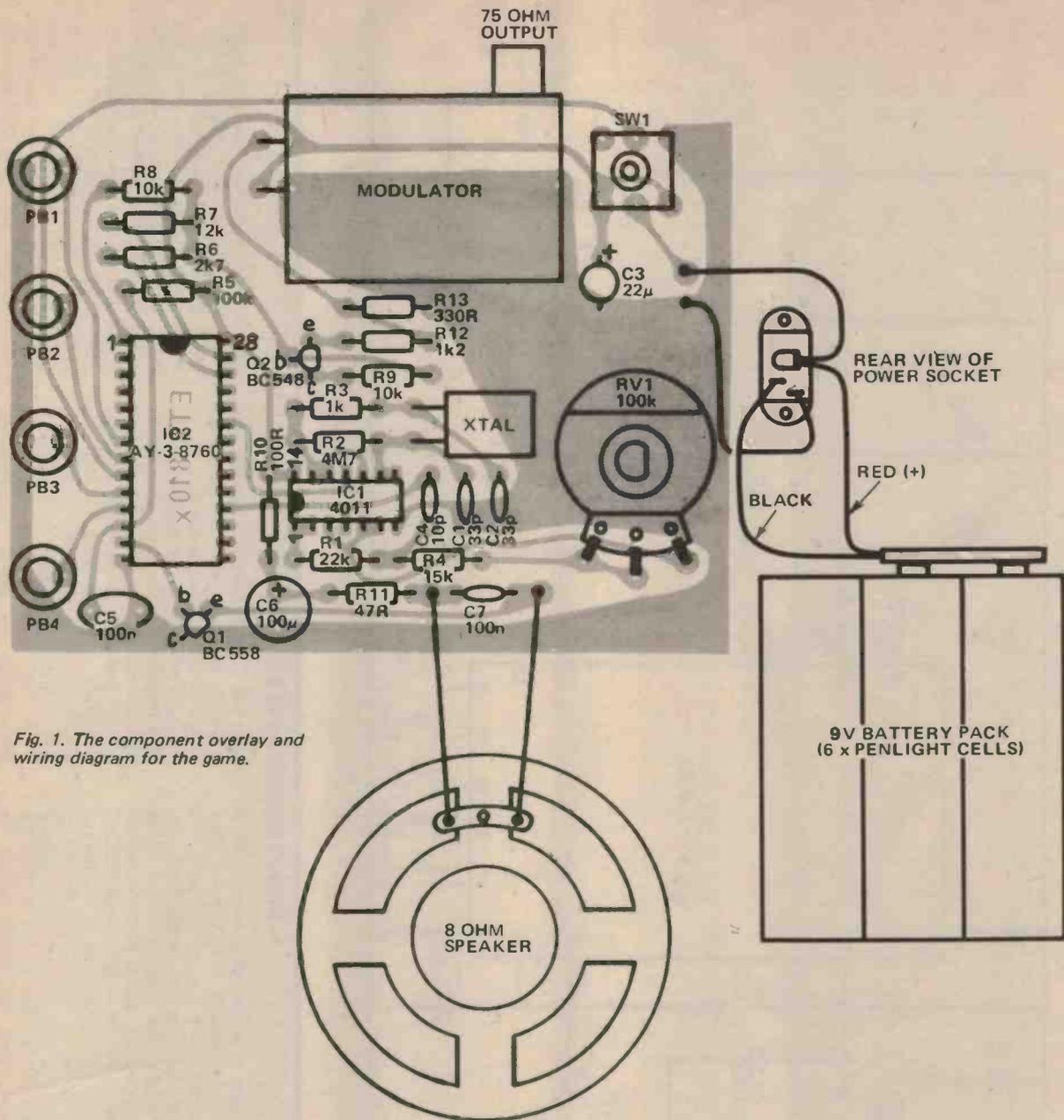


Fig. 1. The component overlay and wiring diagram for the game.

## PARTS LIST - ETI 810

### Resistors all 1/2W 5%

R1	22k
R2	4M7
R3	1k
R4	15k
R5	100k
R6	2k7
R7	12k
R8,9	10k
R10	100R
R11	47R
R12	1k2
R13	330R

### Potentiometers

RV1	100k lin rotary
-----	-----------------

### Capacitors

C1, 2	33p ceramic
C3	22μ 16V electro
C4	100p ceramic
C5	100n polyester
C6	100μ 16V electro
C7	10n polyester

### Semiconductors

IC1	4011 (CMOS)
IC2	AY-3-8760
Q1	BC558
Q2	BC548

### Miscellaneous

PC board ETI 810

### TV Modulator (UM1082)

3.576545MHz crystal  
5 pushbuttons  
1 DPDT centre off toggle  
8 ohm speaker (55mm dia.)  
28 pin IC socket  
plastic box 158x96x50mm  
six way AA size battery holder  
battery clip  
length of 75ohm coax  
one 75ohm plug  
one RCA plug  
external battery socket

**KITS FOR THIS PROJECT WILL BE AVAILABLE THROUGH DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS.**

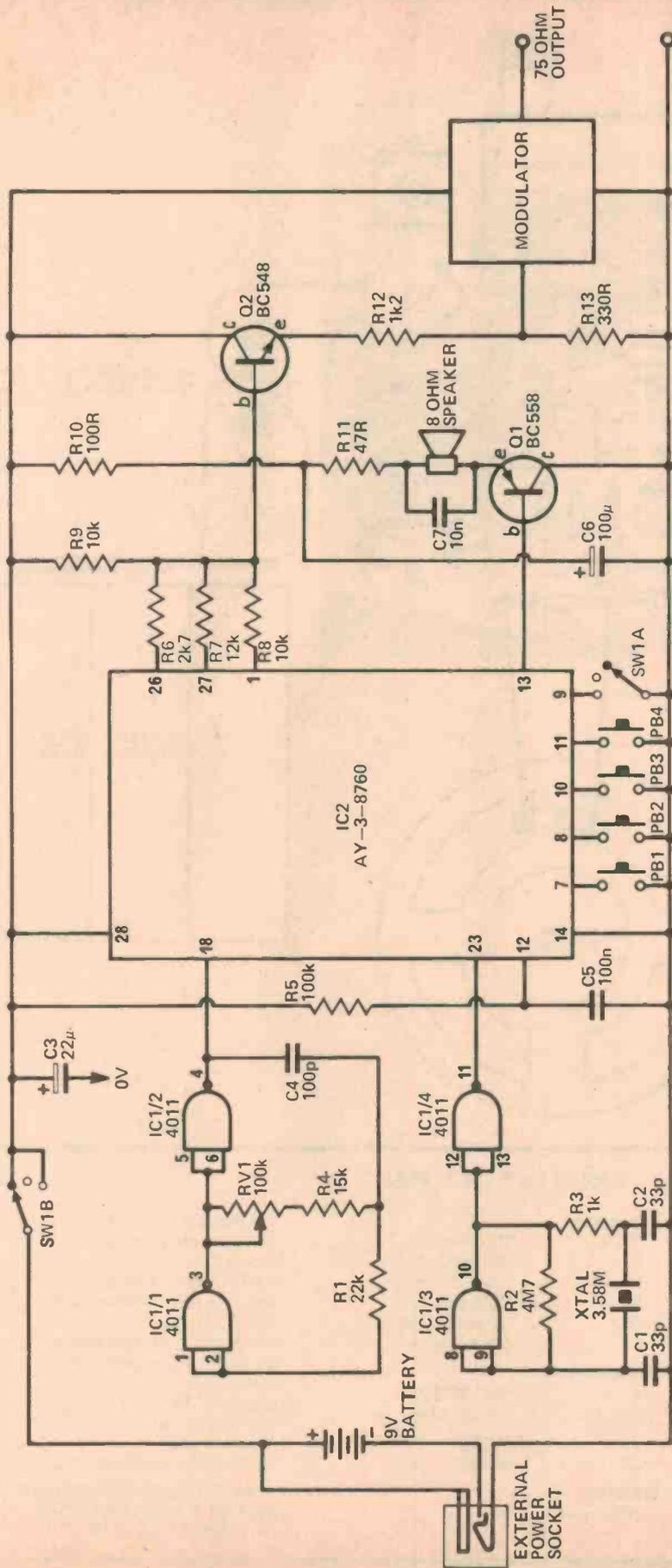


Fig. 2. The circuit diagram of the stunt cycle TV game.

As this project is going to be built by many beginners we will try to give as complete an explanation of the operation as possible. However, as most of this is done by the main IC and as not much can be said about the internal workings of this IC the explanation will be mainly about the external components.

The IC needs a high frequency clock (3.579545 MHz), to derive all its internal waveforms and the synchronising pulses needed. To eliminate any adjustments we used a crystal oscillator formed by IC1/3. The output of the crystal oscillator is buffered by IC1/4 before driving the main IC.

This gives a square wave output and is used by the main IC to control the speed of the bike.

With this type of oscillator the current in RV1/R4 tries to charge C4 so that the voltage across RV1/R4 will try to fall to 0V. When the output of IC1/2 goes to +9V the junction of R1, R4 and C3 is lifted to +13.5V. As the output of IC1/1 is now 0V, C4 will be charged towards 0V by the current in RV1/R4. However, when the voltage reaches the threshold (4.5V) of IC1/1 the output of IC1/1 goes high, IC1/2 low which pushes the voltage at the junction to -4.5V (i.e., as the voltage at one end

main IC. The resistor R5 charges this capacitor in about 10mS and after this period the network has no effect.

Game selection is one simply, by four push buttons from the appropriate pins to 0V. Internal 100 k pullup resistors are provided and a latch inside the IC remembers which game has been selected. The selection of PRO or AM modes has to be done with a switch as it has no memory.

We use four outputs in this circuit, these being the sound, synchronising pulses, white information and black information. All these outputs are "open drain" field effect transistors which means that the output is either open cir-

As the horizontal lines are not really horizontal but have a slight slope (1/312.5 of the screen height) the second "frame", which starts halfway through a line, fits between the first set of lines giving a total of 625 lines. A pulse is needed every 20 ms (0.020 sec) to give this synchronisation. These pulses are negative ones and the line sync is 4µs long while the frame sync is 250µs long. The IC gives the combined sync on pin 26. To simplify the design the IC actually gives only 312 lines per frame but the TV set accepts this with no problem.

The white information, which means the score, bike and obstacles, consists of

This IC is a digital NAND gate connected as an inverter. If the input voltage (on pin 8, 9), is at 0V then the output (pin 10) will be at +9V. Conversely if the input is at +9V the output will be at 0V — hence the name, inverter. As the input voltage is raised from 0V to +9V the output will initially remain at +9V until the input reaches the “threshold” point, which is about midvoltage, when the output will switch to 0V. The converse applies when the input is dropped from +9V to 0V. There are four sections in this IC all of which are the same with only the pin numbering differing.

An RC oscillator is formed out of the two remaining sections of IC1 and has a frequency range of 50kHz to 250kHz.

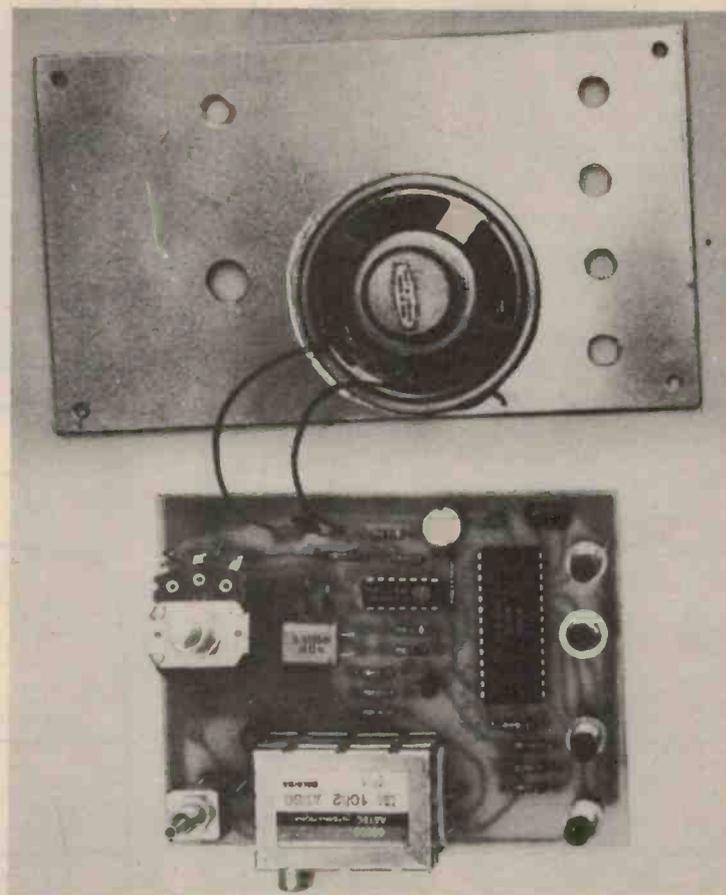
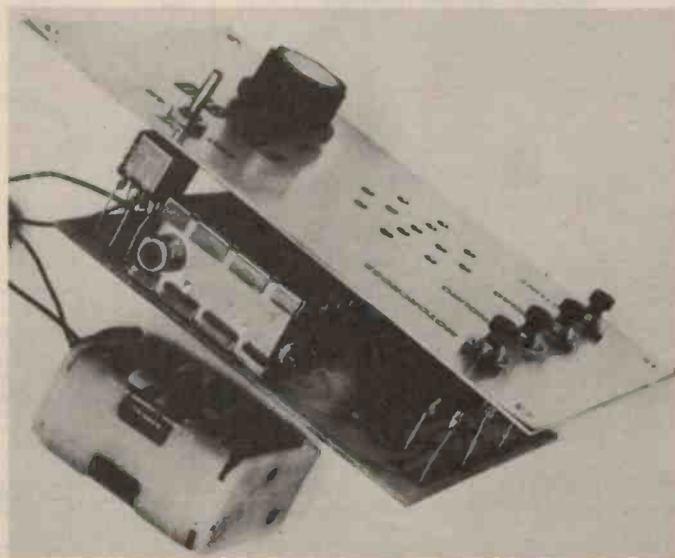
of the capacitor changes suddenly by 9V the voltage at the other end must change by a similar amount). The voltage at the junction now tries to charge to +9V (the output of IC1/1) but when the voltage reaches +4.5V the output of IC1/1 again reverses state as does IC1/2, and the process repeats itself. As the time taken to charge the capacitor depends on the resistance in series, changing RV1 will vary the frequency. Due to IC1 not liking voltages on its input which exceed the supply rail R1 is used to give protection. The IC has protection diodes to each supply rail and hence R1 does carry some current while the junction of R1, R4 and C4 is beyond the supply rails.

On initial switch on C5 holds pin 12 of IC2 low for a short time, resetting the

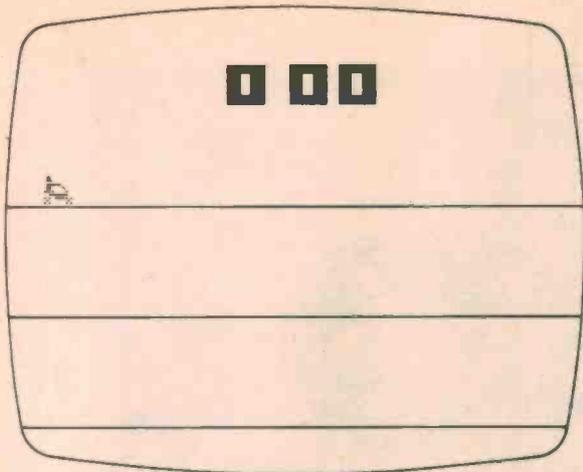
circuit or connected to 0V. With the sound output, we use Q1 to buffer the output (it cannot handle more than about 2mA) and drive the speaker. Resistor R11 limits the current through the speaker and hence the volume, while resistor R10 and capacitor C6 prevent the high current pulses needed for the speaker affecting the rest of the circuit.

A TV picture is made up by a single beam of electrons hitting a phosphorescent screen which is scanned in horizontal lines with each successive line just under the previous one. By varying the intensity of the beam the brightness of the screen can be varied. With the Australian system each horizontal line takes  $64\mu\text{s}$  (i.e., 0.000064 s) and every  $31\frac{1}{2}$  lines the beam reverts back to the top of the screen.

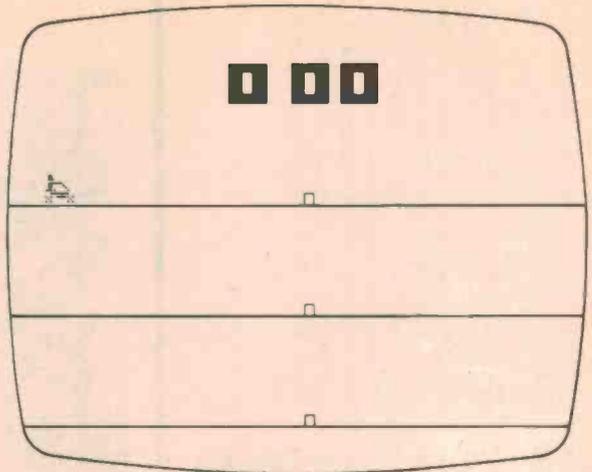
positive pulses and is available on pin 27 of the IC. The black information which is the roadway and the ramps for the jump are negative pulses (though not as negative as the sync pulses) and come out on pin 1 of the IC. These outputs are mixed by R6-R9, then buffered by Q2. The voltage at the emitter of Q2 is 0.6V lower than the base, has the same waveshape but has much lower impedance. The output of Q2 is reduced by R12/R13 before being fed into the modulator. The output of the modulator is high frequency with the information superimposed on it, and is tuned in by the TV set as a normal program.



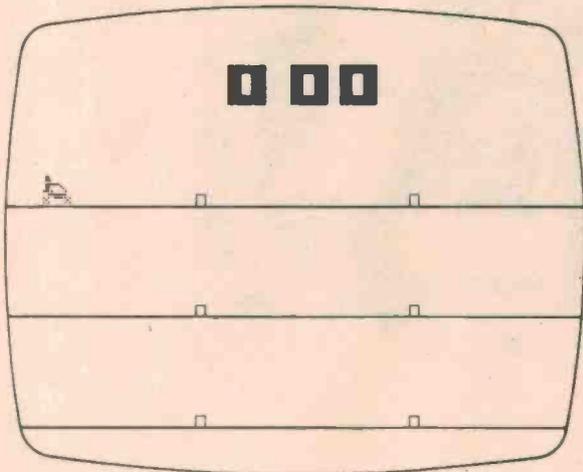
# Project 810



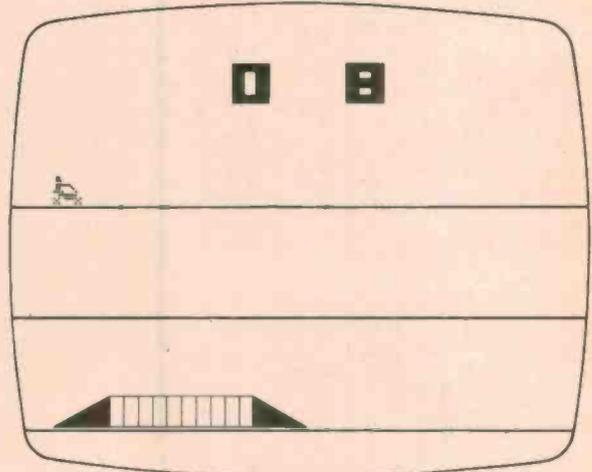
DRAG RACE



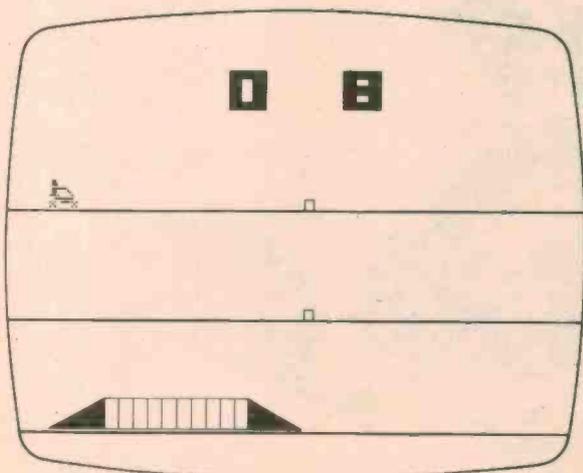
MOTORCROSS (EASY)



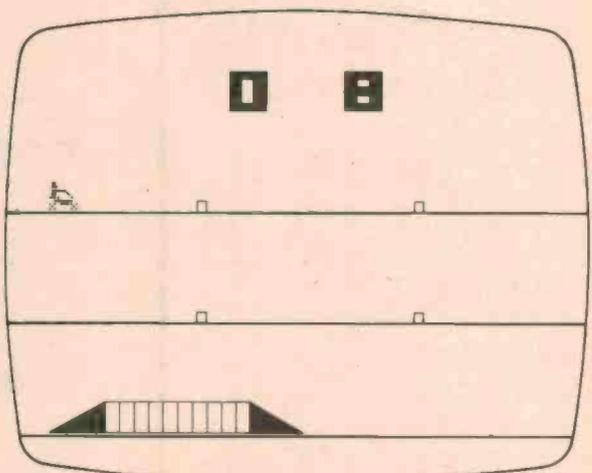
MOTORCROSS (HARD)



STUNT CYCLE



ENDURO (EASY)



ENDURO (HARD)

# Stunt Cycle TV Game

## Drag Race

The object of this game is to reach the end of track 3 in the shortest time. The three-digit score is automatically reset as the rider first begins to move on track 1 and the score is incremented until the game is over. The score appears centered on the screen above track 1, and the score remains until the start of the next game.

Drag Race requires a speed shifting to achieve the lowest time scores. As the throttle speed is increased and the rider begins to move, the bike object is in speed one and moves at a set rate across the screen. The only way to accelerate the bike's motion is to return the throttle to a 'slow' position and then turn to a 'fast' position. This shifting procedure will move the bike into speed 2 and the object will go across the screen at a faster rate. Another 'shift' will allow speed 3.

A PRO/AM option switch is provided to select a difficulty factor. In the hard mode, a crash occurs if the player tries to increase the throttle speed too rapidly. A crash will flip the bike and rider upside down and the sound will be a high-pitch screech. At the end of the crash, the bike and rider are reinitialized on track 1 and the score reset. In the easy mode, no crash is allowed.

## Enduro

This game is similar to Stunt Cycle with the addition of obstacles on track 1 and track 2. The object of Enduro is to do a wheelie over each obstacle and then adjust the throttle for the correct speed to jump the buses on track 3. The PRO/AM option switch selects 2 obstacles per track and allows 3 errors per game in the hard mode, and 1 obstacle per track and 7 errors per game in the easy mode. Errors are caused by accelerating too rapidly, not in wheelie position over the obstacles, insufficient speed to clear the buses, or landing too far past the back ramp after the jump. The score records the number of errors and the number of buses displayed the same as in the game of Stunt Cycle.

## Motorcross

As the throttle speed is increased, the bike and rider move across track 1 at a rate determined by the throttle controller setting. Motorcross has no speed shifting. Located on each of the three tracks are obstacles. The easy/hard option switch selects the number of obstacles per track. The easy mode has one obstacle per track and the hard mode has two obstacles per track.

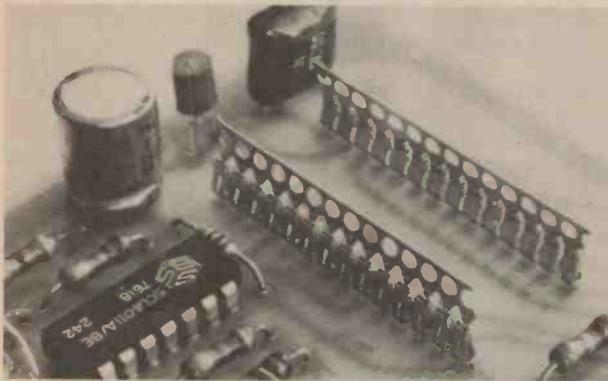
The object of this game is to traverse the three tracks in the shortest time, doing a wheelie over each obstacle. The

score counters record the run time in the same manner as the Drag game.

In Motorcross, the crash is not caused by accelerating too rapidly. The crash is caused by not doing a wheelie over an obstacle. In the wheelie position, the bike will have the front wheel lifted off the track. A crash into an obstacle will flip the bike upside down and produce the screech sound. The score is reset at the end of the crash.

## Stunt Cycle

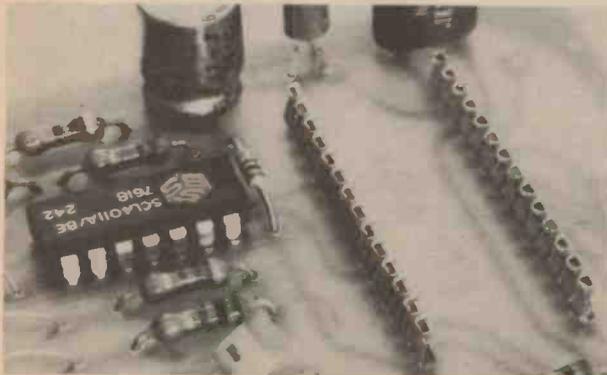
The object of this game is to control the throttle speed to properly jump the ramp and buses located on track 3. The game begins with 8 buses and with each successful jump over the ramp and buses, an additional bus appears. The game is over when the maximum number of errors has been reached, which is 3 or 7 errors depending on the position of the PRO/AM switch. The game is then started by reselecting the Stunt Cycle game input. Errors are caused by accelerating too rapidly, insufficient speed to clear the buses, or landing too far past the back ramp after the jump. The bike and rider flip upside down and a screeching sound indicates an error. The score records the number of errors in the first digit and the number of displayed buses in the next digits.



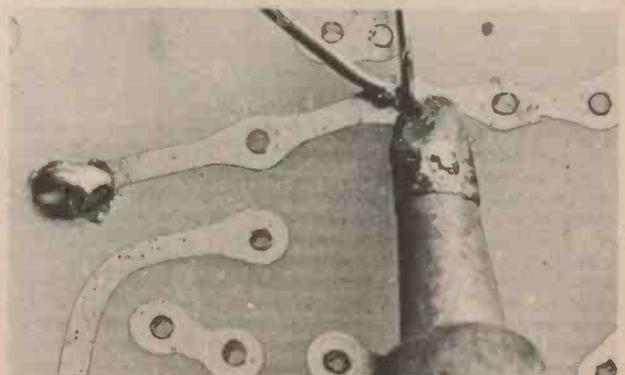
Initially fit the molex pins in while still linked together by the connector.



Bend the connector bar over evenly being careful not to distort the pins.



When the connector bar is bent back to vertical it should break off leaving the pins separated.



When soldering the components apply the iron to the junction of the lead and the track, then feed the solder into the junction. Do not carry the solder to the joint on the tip of the iron!



# What you don't know can hurt you.



When you're considering buying something as important as a new cartridge or tonearm, it's always wise to arm yourself with the facts.

This advice has never been so pertinent as it is today, because ADC have just made a massive step forward for the whole world of hi-fi.

The Audio Dynamics Corporation have built an enviable reputation throughout the world for pioneering dramatic advances in perfecting the state-of-the-art in stereo reproduction.

Today, this dedication to perfection has allowed the frontiers to be pushed out even further with a new, fully compatible range of cartridges, tonearms and frequency equalisers.

### The new ZLM Aliptic cartridges for zero record wear

Tip mass almost 50% less than the XLM MkII.

New tapered cantilever.

New Aliptic stylus shape extends vertical bearing surface on groove wall by 100%, and gives greatly extended frequency response  $\pm 1$ dB from 20Hz to 20kHz and  $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$  dB beyond to 26kHz.

Greatly reduces record wear and still prevents dust and dirt being reproduced.

### The new XLM Mk III

Many of the design features of the ZLM, but with a tiny, nude elliptical diamond, with .004" x .008" rectangular shank.

### The new VLM Mk III

A budget XLM Mk III, featuring the XLM Mk II nude diamond tip.

### The new QLM MkIII series

QLM 36 MkIII, QLM 34 MkIII, QLM 32 MkIII, QLM 30 MkIII.

Incorporates our new design criteria, and innovations such as the Diasa (diamond + sapphire) elliptical tip.

### The new LMF-1 & 2 Carbon Fibre tonearms

Brand new low mass tonearms in tapered carbon fibre.

#### LMF-1

Integrated head for lowest mass.

#### LMF-2

Added advantage of a unique moulded carbon fibre removable head.

### Magnesium Headshell

Weighs only 7.83 grams. An aluminium headshell of the same thickness weighs 13 grams.

### The new SS-1 & 2 Sound Shapers

New dynamic frequency equalisers designed by ADC to virtually turn your hi-fi system into a recording studio.

Allows you to remix all those record and tape tracks you dislike.

To: BSR (A'asia) Pty. Ltd.,  
Anne Street, St. Mary's, NSW 2760.

Please send me full details of the following items from the new ADC range.

Cartridges & Tonearms  Sound Shapers

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_



## See & hear ADC Products at

### Sydney City and Metropolitan Area

Douglas Hi Fi  
338 George St., SYDNEY 2000  
Phone 2333922

Russin Hi Fi  
256 Liverpool Rd., ASHFIELD 2131  
Phone 7992421. John Russin.

Leisure Sound  
871 Pacific Highway, CHATSWOOD 2067  
Phone 4114944 Alex Haindi  
387 George St., SYDNEY 2000  
Phone 291364 Andres Goldfinch

Buyers World (NSW) Pty. Ltd.,  
Shop 7, Lindfield Arcade,  
Lindfield Ave., LINDFIELD 2070  
Phone 4672500. Rob Simpson.

Warringah Hi Fi,  
Shop 5, Bungan St., MONA VALE 2103  
Phone 9975313. A. Preston.

Riverina Hi Fi  
549 Pittwater Road,  
BROOKVALE, 2100  
Phone 9382663. Nich Barovsky.

### NSW Country

Springwood Hi Fi  
170 Macquarie Rd., SPRINGWOOD 2777.  
Phone (047) 513091. L. Johnston.

Wroth Hi Fi,  
63 George St. (PO Box 452)  
BATHURST 2795  
Phone 316313. Michael Wroth.

Scotty Wallace Pty. Ltd.,  
113 Rankin St., FORBES 2871.  
Phone 522300. Scott Wallace.

Hi Fi Gallery  
(C/- P.O.), Tamworth Centrepoint,  
374-388 Peel St., TAMWORTH 2340  
Phone 662474. L. Taylor.

John Roworth Television Services,  
11 White St., TAMWORTH 2340  
Phone 664664. J. Roworth.

Taree Photographics  
Graphic House, 105 Victoria St.,  
(P.O. Box 295) TAREE 2430  
Phone 521488. M. Small.

ACT Duratone Hi Fi Pty. Ltd.,  
3A Botany St., PHILLIP 2606  
Phone 821388. M/s Fay Cull.

VIC Douglas Hi Fi  
202 Bourke St., MELBOURNE 3000  
Phone 6632211

QLD Brisbane Agencies Audio Centre,  
72 Wickham St., FORTITUDE VALLEY 4006  
Phone 2683167. G. Eldund.

Ipswich Hi Fi Centre,  
61 Limestone St., IPSWICH 4305  
Phone 2815485. Robert Smallwood.

Sight and Sound Investments,  
Shop 8, Shaws Arcade,  
TOWNSVILLE 4810  
Phone 715618. Stephen Shaw.

SA Soundynamics Hi Fi Centre,  
129 Payneham Rd., ST. PETERS 5069  
Phone 421237. Peter Hazelwood.

Instrol,  
54 Flinders St., ADELAIDE 5000  
Phone 2237622

WA Hub Record & Hi Fi Centre,  
Gilmore Ave., CALISTA 6267  
Phone 991256. R. Takes.

Albert's Hi Fi,  
542 Albany Highway,  
VICTORIA PARK 6100  
Phone 621188

396 Murray St., PERTH 6000  
Phone 3224409

288 Hay St., East, PERTH 6000  
Phone: 252699

Leslie Leonard Hi Fi,  
Shop U8 City Arcade,  
Upper Hay St., PERTH 6000  
Phone 224304

TAS Quantam Sound Centre,  
194 Liverpool St.,  
(P.O. Box 1788) HOBART 7000,  
Phone 343051. R. MacFie.

## UT UNIK TIME presents: the world's thinnest DIGITAL TIMEPIECE



### Featuring:

- 5 function, 4-digit quartz crystal accuracy Hour, minute, second, month, date
- Super thin styling (6 mm) with 4 elegantly styled faces
- Removeable battery hatch for easy customer battery replacement
- Gold or silver toned case with lizard or mesh band options
- High contrast, easy to read liquid crystal display with command backlight
- Full year warranty with worldwide service

An ultra thin slice of time offering accuracy, comfort, elegant jewelry styling and long life. Supported by unexcelled quality and world-wide service. Ask your Unik Time representative about our full line of digital watches and clocks.

## CHRONOGRAPH Electronic LCD Digital Watch

6-digit 11 function chronograph  
Hour/Minute/Second/Month/Date/Day  
/Stop Watch (hour/minute/second/  
1/100 sec.)



OTHER MODELS OF  
UNIK TIME WATCHES  
AVAILABLE

## LED ELECTRONIC DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK

12 hour or 24 hour  
(Ideal for Hams) display.



Features: • Stylish design • Large bright LED display • Colours: white, yellow, black, red. • Tilted front panel, easy viewing • Silent operation, all electronic • Space age technology LSI circuitry • Alarm • 9 minute snooze time • Seconds display • Bright-dim control.

### Technical Data:

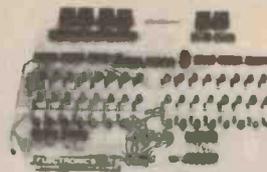
Power: AC Line source.  
Size: 105 mm wide x 115 mm deep x  
55 mm high.  
Weight: 400 gm approx. (Net).

Trade enquiries welcome



Distributed by:  
**EMONA ENTERPRISES**  
CBC Bank Building, Room 208  
661 George Street, Sydney, 2000.  
Phone: Bus. 212-4815, AM 399-9061

## FRONT PANEL DISPLAY



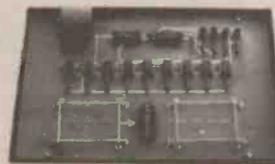
Designed for 8080 but will suit most systems. Input lines are 16 ADD Lines, 8 Data lines, 2 x 8 Bit prog. output port, status flags etc. All inputs buffered, flat cable interface. HEX DISPLAY with 1/2" high 7 seg. Led display for Address & Data bus. 4 Displays for address bus and 2 displays for data bus. 10" x 8" board size.  
**WITH HEX DISPLAY — KIT PRICE \$105.00.**

## NUMBER CRUNCHER

MM57109 Number Cruncher. Buffered I/O will suit 8080, 6800, SCAMP, etc. Will perform floating point and scientific calculations under software control. Full data and software support.

**KIT PRICE \$54.00  
BUILT AND TESTED \$72.00**

## PAPER TAPE READER



Manual operation, self-contained in case 160 x 110 x 50. Flat cable interface to I/O port. Handshake logic, Status LEDs, Data and software supplied. Simple to use on all systems 8080, 6800 etc.

**KIT PRICE \$78.00**

## BACKPLANE BOARDS



Quality fibreglass boards, 5 sockets per board with wide spacing, provision for linking boards together, even different types.  
8" x 8" 6800 board with wide centres — \$26.50.  
12" x 6" 8080 board with provision for both sockets — \$27.50.

### GOLD PLATED SOCKETS

To suit 8080 & 6800. 43 way double sided, \$9.50 or 5 for \$45.00.

### U.V. EPROM ERASER

Erase up to 4 eproms at once, such as 2708 etc in 15/30 mins. 240 V operation, small size 3" x 4" x 8". Assembled and tested only. \$47.50.

### SINGLE STEP CONTROL for 8080

Push button single step mode. Auto step low speed (Variable speed) mode. Interrupt facility. Run mode LED, will suit other systems, works off wait, & ready, lines. Panel mount. **KIT PRICE \$23.00.**

All Boards double sided with ground plane.

### ALL PARTS POST FREE

See advt Jan 78 EA for digital tacho, stop watches, tran. Ignition system, burglar alarm, etc.

*Built & Tested prices and Tax Free prices on application.*

## S.M. ELECTRONICS

10 Stafford Court, Doncaster East, 3109.  
Box 19, Doncaster East, 3109. (03) 842-3950.

# TWO-OCTAVE ORGAN

Although cheap and simple to build, this monophonic electronic organ is tunable, covers a full two octave range, and has an adjustable tremolo control.

HERE'S A PROJECT where you can well and truly utilise your ingenuity!

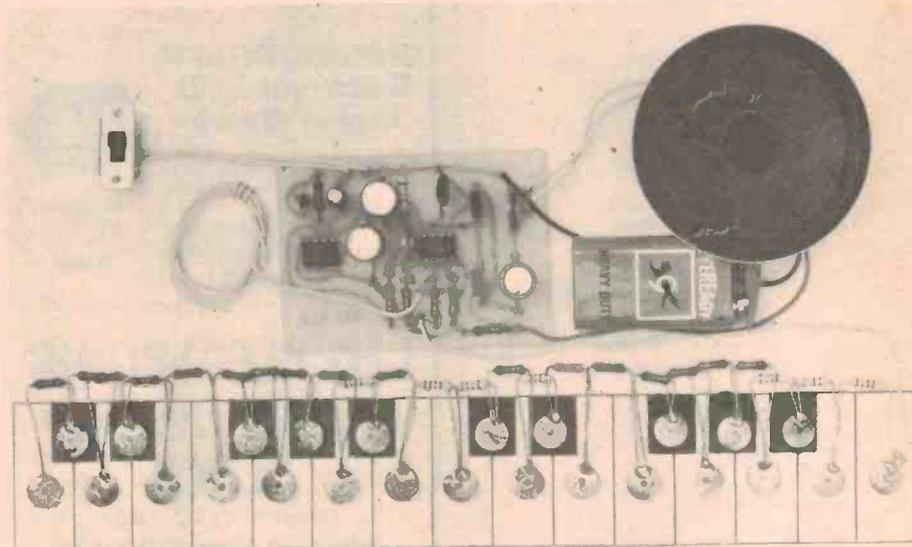
A monophonic organ is limited in its scope simply in that only one note can be played at a time — that is you cannot play chords. In practice this is not as big a limitation as it might seem and a monophonic organ of this type will provide a great deal of pleasure and amusement for youngsters and older people who quickly find how easy it is to play.

The organ covers the range from C (262 Hz) to C (1047 Hz), with 12 notes per octave (that is it includes sharps and flats).

The frequency (pitch) of each note is determined by an associated resistor in the chain R8 through R31. We have made some minor compromises in that we have used standard readily available resistor values nearest to those actually required to obtain the exact pitch for each note. The pitch errors are quite small but if you need the pitch to be *exact* all you need to do is to wire additional resistors in series or parallel with the appropriate chain resistor until the exact pitch of that note is obtained.

The overall pitch is adjusted by potentiometer RV1 and the volume by potentiometer RV2. Tremolo may be switched in or out by switch SW1. The depth of tremolo may be altered by changing resistor R2.

As shown in our main circuit drawing and component overlays the circuit includes two output transistors (Q1 and Q2) and a loudspeaker. This enables the unit to be totally self-contained. Nevertheless it has been so designed that you can run it directly into our own basic amplifier (ET1 061) and loudspeaker (ET1 088) or in to any other suitable amplifier or hi-fi system. If you wish to use an external system as suggested above simply leave out Q1 and Q2, change C6 to 1.0  $\mu$ F, and increase RV2 to 10 k. The positive end of C6 should



be connected directly to pin 3 of IC2 and the input to the amplifier or hi-fi system taken from the point on RV2 which is currently wired to the speaker.

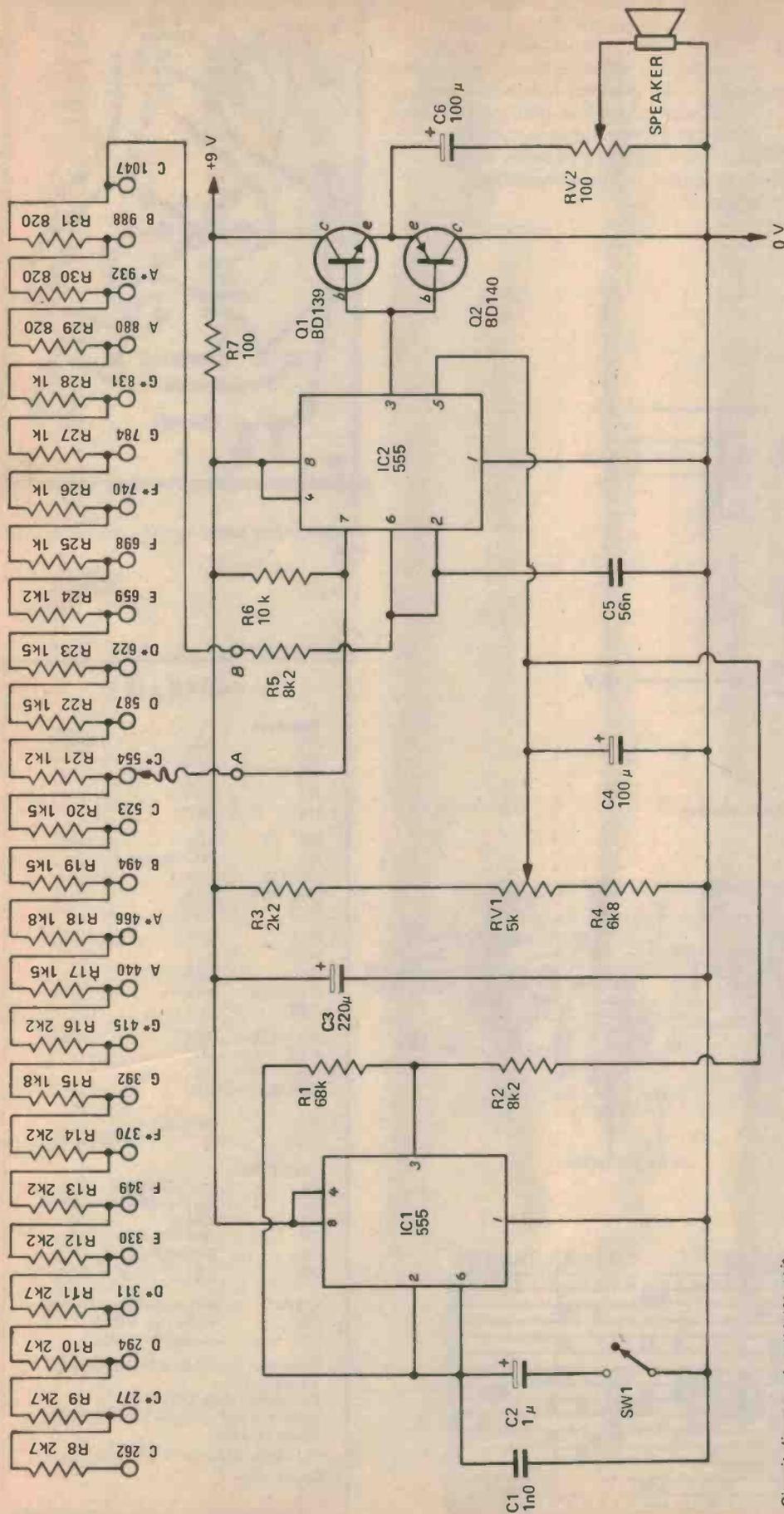
## Construction

The organ consists of two main assemblies, plus a battery or other nine volt power supply, and a loudspeaker.

Main board construction is quite straightforward — the usual precautions must be taken to ensure critical components are inserted the right way round and do check for solder bridges, particularly if you are using the Vero-board method of construction.

The second assembly is the keyboard. Here you have unlimited potential for modification. We have shown what we believe to be the cheapest possible construction — 25 pins stuck into a piece of heavy cardboard! But if you want to, you can build up a far more elaborate affair using proper metal or woodworking techniques.

The requirements for the keyboard are very basic. You need to arrange some way by which one common wire may be caused to touch any one of a series of contacts. Our prototype shows a very basic way indeed. We have a series of drawing pins stuck into a piece of heavy cardboard with a keyboard pattern drawn on. The common wire is connected to a sharp probe and you simply touch the drawing pin heads with this probe. If this basic method is used a suitable probe can be made by Aralditing a needle into the end of an old ball point pen. Note that the probe handle must be insulated to prevent 50 Hz mains voltage included in one's body modulating the pitch. A more elaborate way would be for each key to be sprung in such a fashion that when depressed it touched a common strip running right along the front of the keyboard. If you have the facilities for so doing, yet another way is to etch a keyboard on a strip of pc board material.



Circuit diagram of complete unit.

Firstly consider IC2. This is a 555 oscillator circuit which oscillates at a frequency determined by whatever resistor in the chain R8 to R31 is selected. These resistors have been selected to give the closest possible approximation to the standard spacing between notes. These resistors may be padded or others

added in series if an exact scale is required.

The output of IC2 is approximately a square wave. This is buffered by Q1 and Q2 before driving the loudspeaker. The control circuitry is decoupled by R7/C3 from the nine volt supply to prevent load fluctuations varying pitch. Potentiometer RV1 adjusts the over-

all frequency of the circuit thus acting as a pitch control.

Tremolo is generated by IC1. This IC oscillates at either 5 Hz or 5 kHz depending on the position of SW1. When switched to the 5 Hz position the output is applied to pin 5 of IC2 thus modulating the output of that IC. Capacitor C4 'kills' the

output when IC1 is switched to the 5 kHz position. The reason for this apparent anomaly is that it is desirable for the tremolo oscillator to be running at all times – whether tremolo is switched in or not – to eliminate the minor change in overall pitch otherwise caused by the load of IC1 being switched on or off.

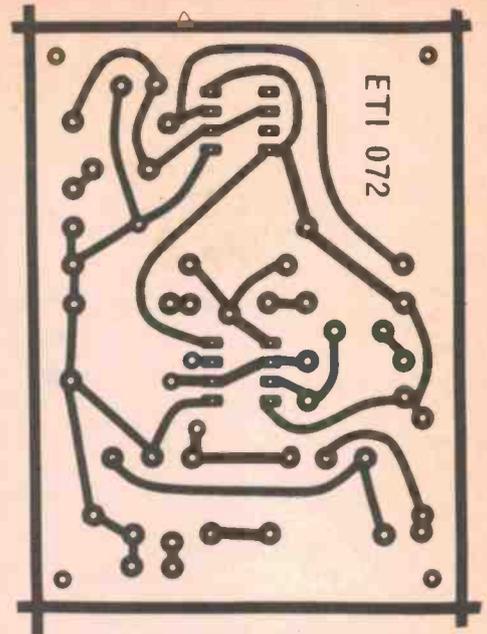
When completed, the chain of resistors should be soldered in place. Do make sure you have good sound soldered joints as the failure of any one joint in this chain will prevent the organ from operating.

Finally connect the two assemblies together, connect up a battery and away you go!

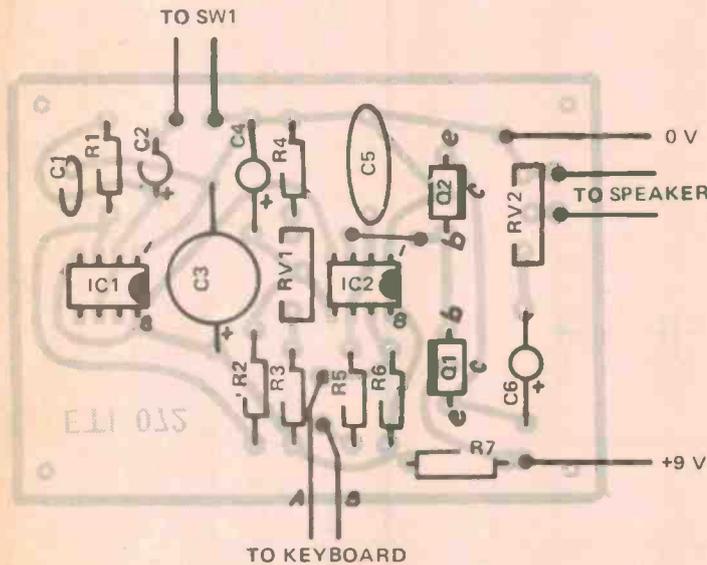
Some refinements may be made — as

with other projects in this series it is possible to delete the trim potentiometers currently shown located on the circuit board, replacing these with larger rotary potentiometers located remotely.

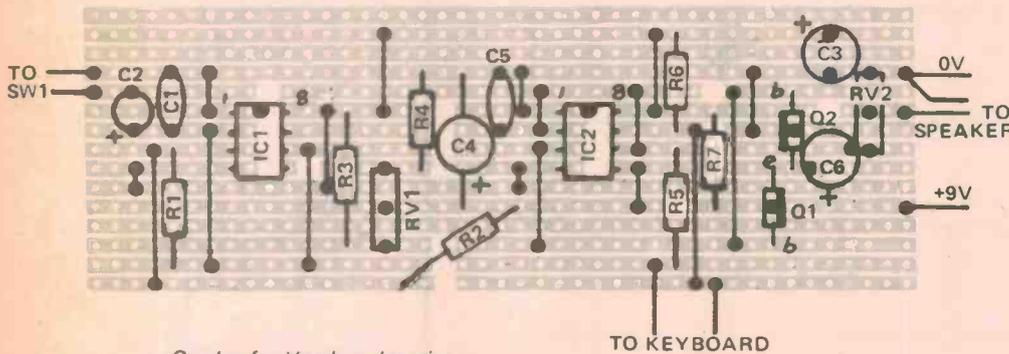
Resistor R2 may be changed to vary the depth of tremolo or replaced by a potentiometer (10 k in series with a 3k3 resistor) to allow immediate adjustment.



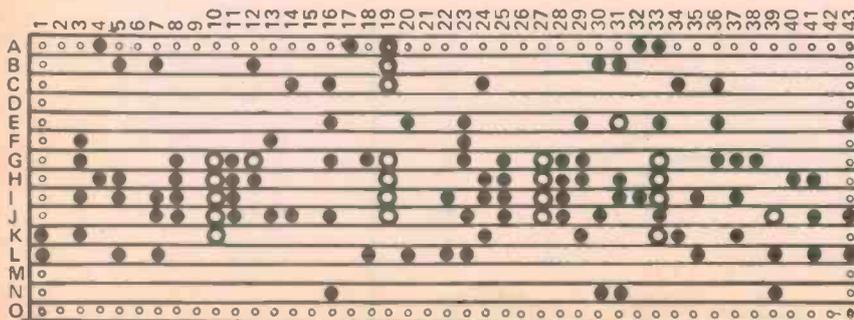
Printed circuit board layout — shown here full size.



Component overlay for printed circuit board version.



Overlay for Veroboard version.



Drilling details for Veroboard.

### PARTS LIST

Resistors		
R1	68k	1/2 W 5%
R2	8k2	" "
R3	2k2	" "
R4	6k8	" "
R5	8k2	" "
R6	10k	" "
R7	100 ohms	" "
R8-R11	2k7	" "
R12-R14	2k2	" "
R15	1k8	" "

R16	2k2	" "
R17	1k5	" "
R18	1k8	" "
R19-R20	1k5	" "
R21	1k2	" "
R22-R23	1k5	" "
R24	1k2	" "
R25-R28	1k	" "
R29-R31	820	" "

RV1	Trimpot 5k
RV2	" 100 ohm

Capacitors	
C1	1n0 polyester
C2	1 uF electrolytic 16 V
C3	220 uF " "
C4	100 uF " "
C5	56 n polyester
C6	100 uF 16 V electrolytic

IC1/IC2	integrated circuits 555
Q1	transistor BD139
Q2	transistor BD140

Printed circuit board ETI 072 or Veroboard  
 SW1 single pole switch  
 Nine volt battery and clip  
 Small speaker  
 Kit available from Dick Smith Electronics.

# MAD MAL'S

# FAIR-DINKUM BARGAINS

© MAD MAL 1978



**'WE'RE OVERSTOCKED'**  
So I've Cut The Prices  
On All These Products,  
They won't last! **ORDER NOW!**

## FM TRANSMITTER

'Sneaky' Super-Micro

Model	Frequency Range	Price
X-8	88-93MHz 800m	\$69.50
IC-8	87-92MHz 1,500m	\$68.50
MT-3	88-108MHz 250m	\$56.60
DI-8	88-92MHz 300m	\$51.20

Not toys, but highly sophisticated, sensitive 'BUGS'. The X-8 is a small microphone (as illustrated), the IC-8 is larger, the MT-3 is a telephone pick-up (external), the DI-8 also (internal). Use your FM radio to receive!

**AMP CABINET** **TEAK**  
16"x9"x3 1/2" **\$3.90** Wood-grain Finish  
Complete with aluminium front panel!

**CHEAPO TRANIES**   
All New, Aussie Made!

761	6-3v 1A, 31v 1A	\$4.90
811	6-3v 1A, 26v 1A	\$4.90
831	0-6v-18v 1A	\$4.50
791	110v, 6-3v 1A, 16v 1A	\$4.90
183	12v 1A, 25v 1A	\$3.95
101	6-3v 1A, 33v 1-5A	\$5.90

**SUPER MIKES** **Now Only \$15**  
Freg: 50Hz-13KHz  
Low Impedance  
Omni-Directional  
Electret Condenser

**PUSH-SWITCH**   
PCB Mounting  
Spring Return or Push On, Push Off  
**DPDT 50¢**

**Ferrite Rod Aerials**   
Only \$1  
3/8"x8" with coils - std. replacements etc.

**VOLUME Controls**   
Std 5K replacement  
Pots GREAT VALUE  
Knobs 10¢ 5 for \$1  
**25¢**

**MICRO-SWITCH**   
90¢ **250V**  
SCOOPIE NOW \$3

**RECORD CLEANING ARMS**   
**HEATSINKS**  
T0-220 **90¢**  
NOW 2 FOR 90¢

**TV TUNER**   
made by SHARP  
**\$5.95** or 2  
Fully Transistors  
12 Channels, 9 with biscuits.

**HIGH QUALITY KNOBS 10¢**   
(PLASTIC) FOR \$1

TK-55 Fluted with gold insert, in white, brown or cream.  
TK-24 Smooth with gold insert, in cream only.  
TK-29 Fluted, silver trim ring, in brown only.  
TK-32 Lge (1" diam) fluted with gold insert, white, brown only.  
TK-50 Fluted with raised gold insert, brown, cream only.  
TK-64 Small (3/4" diam) fluted with skirt & dia trim ring, white only.  
TK-52 Lge. fluted with silver trim ring, cream only.

**8" HI-FI SPEAKER**   
**\$7** TWIN-CONE  
10Watts  
Last few! Aust. Made.  
Powerfull Ferrite Magnet

**6"x4" SPEAKER**   
Suit Car \$3 ea  
Radio etc. 3 ea 5W rating

**8" OVAL SPEAKER**   
**80¢** 2 1/2"

**MINI PCB RELAY**   
1% ea.  
12Voc 200mA  
3A Contacts **\$1.20**

**HEAVY DUTY RELAYS**   
10A 4% Contacts  
A 'Steal' at TAKE YOUR PICK: AC 12, 24, 50, 115, 220, 380 volts  
**\$2.98**

**80 WAY EDGE CONNECTORS**   
You can cutoff \$1 ea required.  
to the length

**T05 FINNED HEATSINKS**   
WERE \$1.80 **2 FOR \$1**

**LOW COST STEREO 6Watt AMPLIFIER & TUNER**   
**\$24** only  
3Watts/Chan.  
AM Tuner, Volume, Bass, Treble, Balance, Headphone, Din Rec./Play Sockets, Ready-Built - Teak turntable base for Garrard or BSR \$5, Turntable \$29, Add only speakers

**SPEAKER KITS \$20**   
FOR 8" or 10" SPEAKER SYSTEMS 1-2"  
SIZE 570x350x230mm  
FOR 6" or 8" 1cuft \$16  
SPKR5-470x305x230mm

**4W STEREO IC Amplifier**   
**\$6.20** Power \$2.00  
Trans. \$1.00  
Bass, Treble, 4 Pin-300uA  
Slider Controls with knobs, add only power transformer 12-16V AC

**3 for 1 ELECTRO. CAPS.**   
This Month Only, 3 For

The Price of 1 All new and gteed.

2.2uf 25v	20¢	220uf 6Vw	20¢
4.7uf 50v	20¢	220uf 50v	35¢
4.7uf 50v	40¢	330uf 16v	70¢
22uf 16v	20¢	330uf 50v	70¢
22uf 63v	20¢	470uf 10v	50¢
33uf 50v	25¢	470uf 50v	60¢
47uf 35v	25¢	1000uf 10v	50¢
100uf 10v	20¢	2200uf 63v	80¢
180uf 160v	60¢	3300uf 63v	\$1.10

**SALE! LAST FEW! INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER Lamp Kits**   
Beautiful pre-formed FIBER OPTICS sprays - just add small lamp etc. to make attractive and decorative light.  
Experimenters Kits \$2.50  
For Beginners \$5

**4 CHANNEL LEVEL INDICATOR**   
4 Vu's in 1  
**\$18**  
The higher the volume, the brighter the lights on the 'target' - 12V AC/DC For lamps

**MECHANICAL FILTERS**   
LAST FEW \$25  
TAM, FM, SSB  
Send MAL your SAE for list of types available

**3 PIN MICRO CONNECTORS**   
High quality - Panel mfg socket with plus sign, 2.5mm size! **75¢**

**HAVE YOU REC'D YOUR silicON VALLEY**   
**PRICE LIST?**

OVER 2,000 SEMI'S - just send 9"x4" SAE to MAD MAL!  
1/2" VIDEO TV TAPE  
Suits all B/W \$15  
Recorders - 1 Hr  
Reels (Were \$28)

**POT-PACKS**   
TAKE YOUR PICK, ONLY \$2 EA  
All new, unused

A 12 SLIDER POTS  
B 20 MINIATURE ASST.  
C 25 ASST PRESET POTS  
D 12 STD. SGLE GANG POTS  
E 10 VARIOUS SWITCH POTS  
F 8 DUAL/CONC. POTS

**2N3055's**   
PRIME, FULL SPEC, marked **75¢ EACH**

**'N' TYPE 50Ω CONNECTORS**   
High Quality MIL Spec. QUAN.  
**\$1.50 EA**

**BNC PANEL SOCKETS**   
only **1 EA**

**8Ω EARPHONES\***   
**25¢** COMPLETE WITH 3-5mm PLUG.

**CB KORNER REPLACEMENT MIKE**   
**\$5** AND \$6 OFF \$16

**LESON MOBILE POWER MIKE**   
**\$29** HELICAL AERIALS BRAND NEW! LOW SWR! TOP QUALITY! GTEED!

**HY-GAIN BEAMS**   
NOW CHEAP  
5 ELEMENT 10-5dB GAIN \$103.50  
LONG JOHN 12-3dB GAIN \$149.50  
SUPER DUO 12-7dB GAIN \$207.50  
BIG GUN II QUAD 14-6dB \$270.00

**MARINE AERIALS**   
NOW \$39  
TRANSISTORIZED MORSE CODE PRACTICE SET \$3  
Ideal for Navices - Audio/Visual Indication  
1KW TVI JD-150 \$25  
1000 W HANDLING

**MAD MAL** % PRE-PAK electronics p/l. PH: 797-6144  
P.O. BOX 43, CROYDON, 2132 PACK/POST - 50¢  
718 Parramatta Rd, Croydon NSW basic PLUS 10% of order value.

# SUPER SPECIALS

BD 139 — 50c ea.  
 BD 140 — 50c ea.  
 BC 547/8/9 — 15c ea.

MJ2955 — 90c.  
 2N3055 — 85c.  
 T03 Mounting Kits — 5c ea.

## CANNON CONNECTORS

XLP-3-11	.....	\$2.30
XLP-3-12c	.....	\$3.25
XLP-3-31	.....	\$3.25
XLP-3-32	.....	\$3.00
XLR-LNE-11c	.....	\$3.05
XLR-LNE-32	.....	\$4.30

Weller cordless soldering Iron kit, model WC100DKW — includes batteries, solder, 4 interchangeable tips, battery charger and instructions for only \$29.50.

## TTL

7400	.....	28
7401	.....	28
7402	.....	28
7403	.....	28
7404	.....	37
7405	.....	37
7406	.....	50
7407	.....	50
7408	.....	34
7409	.....	34
7410	.....	30
7411	.....	37
7413	.....	54
7414	.....	1.03
7416	.....	60
7417	.....	60
7420	.....	30
7422	.....	30
7426	.....	45
7427	.....	45
7430	.....	30
7432	.....	43
7437	.....	50
7438	.....	50
7440	.....	30
7441	.....	1.50
7442	.....	70
7447	.....	1.25
7448	.....	1.25
7450	.....	35
7451	.....	35
7453	.....	35
7454	.....	30
7460	.....	35
7470	.....	65
7472	.....	45
7473	.....	60
7474	.....	65
7475	.....	65
7476	.....	45
7480	.....	1.25
7483	.....	1.25
7485	.....	1.45
7486	.....	65
7489	.....	1.20
7490	.....	75
7491	.....	1.00
7492	.....	75
7493	.....	75
7494	.....	1.10
7495	.....	95
74100	.....	2.45
74107	.....	65
74121	.....	60
74123	.....	1.10
74132	.....	1.25
74150	.....	1.80
74151	.....	1.10

74153	.....	1.10
74154	.....	1.70
74157	.....	1.10
74160	.....	1.55
74164	.....	1.55
74165	.....	1.55
74173	.....	2.75
74175	.....	1.65
74180	.....	1.35
74192	.....	1.40
74193	.....	1.40
74221	.....	1.50
74367	.....	1.40

## 74LS

74LS00	.....	30
74LS01	.....	30
74LS02	.....	30
74LS03	.....	30
74LS04	.....	35
74LS05	.....	35
74LS08	.....	30
74LS09	.....	30
74LS10	.....	30
74LS11	.....	30
74LS12	.....	30
74LS14	.....	1.20
74LS20	.....	30
74LS21	.....	30
74LS27	.....	30
74LS28	.....	40
74LS30	.....	30
74LS32	.....	33
74LS37	.....	45
74LS38	.....	45
74LS40	.....	30
74LS42	.....	1.20
74LS73	.....	1.20
74LS74	.....	50
74LS75	.....	70
74LS78	.....	50
74LS85	.....	1.50
74LS86	.....	50
74LS90	.....	1.20
74LS92	.....	1.20
74LS93	.....	1.20
74LS95	.....	1.50
74LS109	.....	50
74LS113	.....	55
74LS114	.....	55
74LS138	.....	1.20
74LS151	.....	1.20
74LS154	.....	1.60
74LS157	.....	90
74LS163	.....	1.20
74LS164	.....	1.30
74LS174	.....	1.00
74LS175	.....	1.00

74LS191	.....	1.20
74LS192	.....	1.20
74LS193	.....	1.20
74LS194	.....	1.20
74LS195	.....	1.20
74LS196	.....	1.20
74LS221	.....	1.20
74LS253	.....	1.85
74LS279	.....	65
74LS365	.....	80
74LS367	.....	80
74LS368	.....	80

## CMOS

4000	.....	25
4001	.....	25
4002	.....	25
4006	.....	1.40
4007	.....	25
4008	.....	1.25
4011	.....	25
4012	.....	25
4013	.....	55
4014	.....	1.35
4015	.....	1.20
4016	.....	50
4017	.....	1.40
4018	.....	1.40
4019	.....	75
4020	.....	1.60
4021	.....	1.40
4022	.....	1.60
4023	.....	25
4024	.....	90
4025	.....	40
4027	.....	80
4028	.....	1.25
4029	.....	1.90
4030	.....	40
4040	.....	1.30
4041	.....	1.25
4042	.....	1.25
4043	.....	1.50
4044	.....	1.50
4046	.....	1.95
4049	.....	.60
4050	.....	.60
4051	.....	1.20
4052	.....	1.20
4053	.....	1.20
4060	.....	2.65
4066	.....	1.00
4068	.....	40
4069	.....	35
4070	.....	40
4071	.....	40

4072	.....	40
4073	.....	40
4074	.....	40
4076	.....	1.85
4077	.....	40
4078	.....	40
4081	.....	40
4082	.....	40
4510	.....	1.50
4511	.....	1.50
4518	.....	1.50
4520	.....	1.45
4528	.....	1.20
4555	.....	1.20
14553	.....	7.50
14584	.....	1.25
74C00	.....	40
74C02	.....	40
74C04	.....	40
74C08	.....	40
74C10	.....	40
74C14	.....	1.90
74C48	.....	2.55
74C73	.....	1.20
74C75	.....	1.20
74C76	.....	1.35
74C90	.....	2.25
74C93	.....	2.25
74C175	.....	1.85
74C192	.....	2.25
74C193	.....	2.25

## LINEAR

301	.....	40
307	.....	65
308	.....	1.35
311	.....	.85
324	.....	1.35
339	.....	90
349	.....	2.25
356	.....	1.65
380	.....	2.00
381	.....	2.00
382	.....	2.00
386	.....	1.95
555	.....	35
556	.....	.85
565	.....	1.95
566	.....	2.50
567	.....	2.65
709	.....	75
723(VR)	.....	55
741	.....	35
747	.....	1.25
3900	.....	90
3909	.....	1.25

## VOLTAGE REGS.

309	.....	2.25
317	.....	3.50
323	.....	8.25
325	.....	2.60
723	.....	.55
7805	.....	1.40
7806	.....	1.40
7808	.....	1.40
7812	.....	1.40
7815	.....	1.40
7818	.....	1.40
7824	.....	1.40
7905	.....	2.25
7912	.....	2.25
7915	.....	2.25
78L05	.....	50
78L12	.....	50
78L15	.....	50
79L05	.....	85
79L12	.....	85
79L15	.....	85

## OPTO

FND507 C/A	.....	1.70
FND 357C/C	.....	1.40
FND 500C/C	.....	1.50
Red LED	.....	22
Green LED	.....	35
Yellow LED	.....	35

## DIODES

IN4148	.....	.6c — 5c/100
IN4004	.....	.9c
IN5625 5A 400V	.....	.45c

## I.C. SOCKETS

8 PIN DIL	.....	25
14 PIN DIL	.....	30
16 PIN DIL	.....	33

Also in stock Multimeters, relays, veroboard, solder, solderwick, soldering irons, transformers. All components brand new by top companies. Prices current till end of July.

# ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

Shop 499, High Street, Northcote. Vic. 3070. Ph (03) 489-8131. Open Mon-Thurs 8 am — 5.30 pm, Fri 8 am — 7 pm. Sat 9 am — 1 pm. Mail Orders: PO Box 135, Northcote. Vic. 3070. Minimum 50c post and pack. Send SAE for free condensed catalogue.



## An impossible announcement from B & O

Bang & Olufsen's first 3-in-1, the Beocenter 4600 differs greatly from all other combination sound systems — so greatly, that it is impossible to tell you here, all the joys of owning one. However, before you come to see the 4600 you should be armed with a few facts:

### The Tuner-Amplifier

The amplifier is conservatively rated at 2 x 25 watts and it shares the same advanced design concept as the Bang & Olufsen flagship — the Beomaster 4400.

It features AM and FM radio plus connections for several pairs of speakers.

### The Gramophone

The turntable's Electronic Servo-Drive ensures correct speed and reliability. Fully automatic single button operation plus a patented suspension system makes the turntable simple to use and isolates it from external vibrations.

### The Cassette

The cassette deck naturally includes a Dolby noise reduction system and the fidelity is such that you will not hear any difference between

what you record, from record or radio, and what you play back.

### The Combination Beocenter 4600

Bang & Olufsen's new 3-in-1 is not like any other — where most are built to sell as cheaply as possible, the Beocenter 4600 is built to sound as good as possible.

In other words each part of the Beocenter 4600 has been chosen to pay the highest compliment to the rest of the system — and not just to save a few dollars.

To mention *all* the advantages of owning three-Bang-&-Olufsen-products-in- one, in this small advertisement is clearly an impossibility.

An impossibility which you can, however, overcome by hearing Beocenter 4600 at your nearest B & O specialist.

# Bang & Olufsen

simply the best

Victoria: Danish Hi-Fi, Shop 9, Southern Cross Hotel, Melbourne. Tel. 63 8930. Danish Hi-Fi, 698 Burke Road, Camberwell. Tel. 82 4839. Danish Hi-Fi, Cnr. Beach & Olsen Streets, Frankston. New South Wales: Deeva Hi-Fi, 326 Pacific Highway, Crows Nest. Tel. 439 3999. Queensland: Brisbane Agencies Audio Centre, 72 Wickham Street, Fortitude Valley. Tel. 221 9944. Western Australia: Danish Hi-Fi, 256 Stirling Highway (in the Rolly Tasker Building), Claremont. Tel. 384 2852. South Australia: Ermsmiths, 50 King William Street, Adelaide. Tel. 51 6351. Tasmania: Bel Canto, 138 Liverpool Street, Hobart. Tel. 34 2008.

# TAPE NOISE LIMITER

Cut down tape hiss by adding this unit to your cassette recorder.

DESPITE the small size, the performance obtainable from a cassette tape in a good recording deck is quite remarkable. In fact the latest top quality decks are so good that it is difficult to tell the difference between the recording and the original sound.

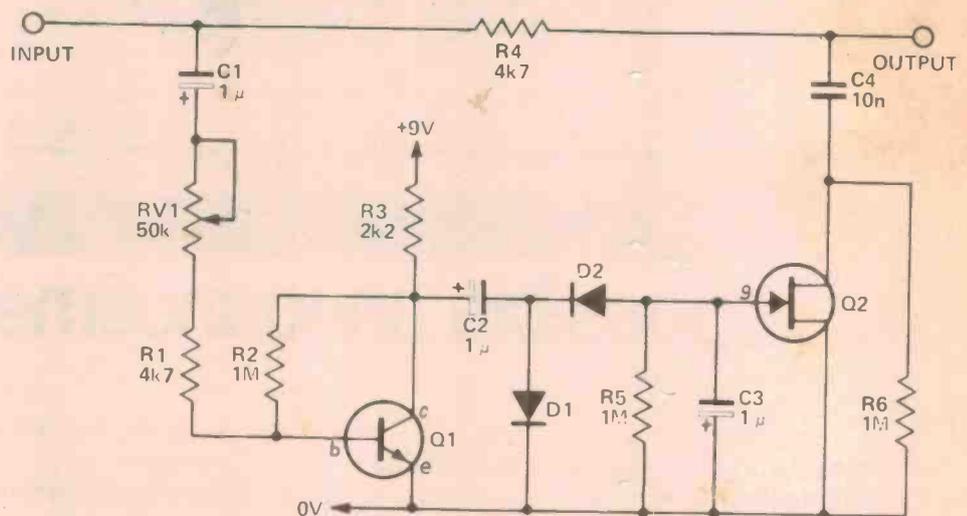
Unfortunately this is not true of the cheaper units — in which 'tape hiss' can be very prominent. Tape hiss is caused by random irregularities in a tape's surface coating. The effect is common to all tapes but some are marginally worse than others.

The annoying characteristic of tape hiss delayed the acceptance of cassette tape recorders in hi-fi systems for some years — until the advent of the Dolby system which was primarily developed as a cure for the phenomenon.

The Dolby system is often misunderstood — it only works if the cassette tape itself has been recorded using the Dolby process — and few commercially produced tapes are. Unless the tape cassette says specifically that it is Dolby processed then it's not! You can of course record your own tapes using Dolby if you own a Dolby machine.

To overcome this limitation a number of cassette recorders are fitted with noise reduction circuitry which reduces the level of hiss on non-Dolby recordings. Most of these noise reducing circuits work by progressively reducing all high frequency signals when the output level falls below a preset minimum. Above that minimum level all sounds are allowed through because tape hiss cannot be heard once the sound level is substantially louder than the hiss. This effect is called 'acoustic masking'.

The circuit described in this project is a simple but very effective unit which may be used with any cassette recorder which is connected to a hi-fi system.



The unit should preferably be connected between the cassette recorder and the amplifier input — using short lengths of screened cable and suitable connecting plugs. If you really know what you're doing it may be actually built into the tape recorder or amplifier. Alternatively it may be connected between the pre-amplifier and power amplifier on those units which are so separated (note that many apparently integral amplifiers still have 'pre-amp out' and 'power-amp in' connectors on the rear panel. These connectors are normally bridged by 'U' shaped links — which should be removed to enable this unit to be plugged in).

## CONSTRUCTION

As with most projects in this series you can use either Veroboard or the special printed circuit board shown here.

Take the usual precautions about inserting components the right way

round — taking particular care with the field effect transistor Q2. Note that the cathode lead of the diodes (shown as a horizontal bar on the circuit diagram) will be identified on the component by a black band or similar marking.

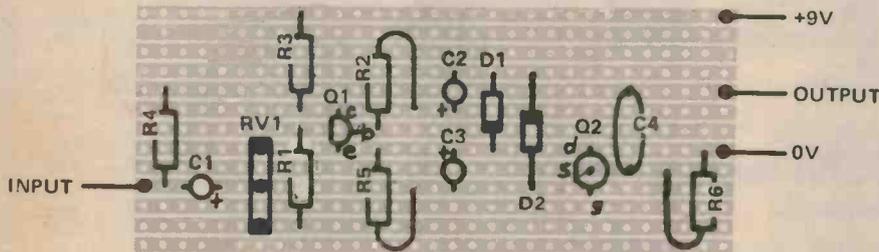
Unless the leads between this unit and the tape deck and amplifier are very short it is advisable to connect it via screened cable. Note that the 0V line shown on the circuit is also the 'earthy' side of the input/output connections.

To set up the unit simply choose a recording with a longish quiet passage and then adjust RV1 for the best compromise between tape hiss reduction and minimum loss of high frequency programme content.

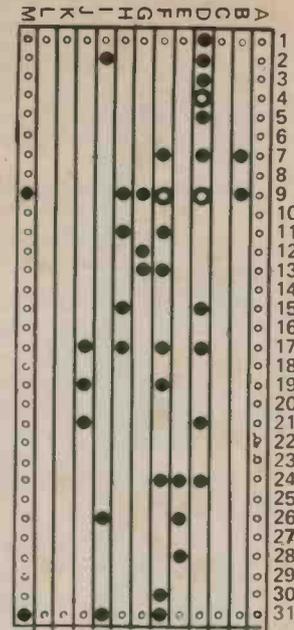
**NOTE:** If you listen only to hard rock — where there aren't any quiet passages — then this unit will be of little value to you. Its main effect is to reduce annoying tape hiss during otherwise quiet programme material.

## SPECIFICATION

Input level —	up to 2 Vrms
Min level for flat response —	about 10 mV
Input impedance	depends on Q1 gain but >4.7 k
Output impedance	impedance driving the input + 4.7 k
Output impedance of drive device	— preferably 600 ohms.

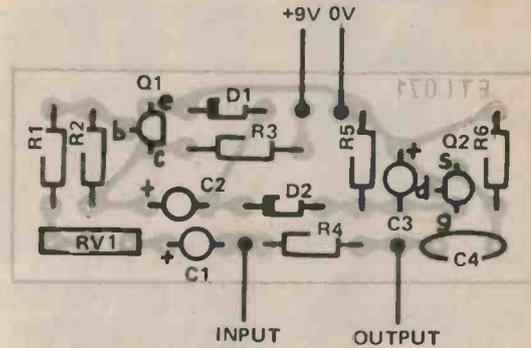


Component layout of Veroboard version.



## PARTS LIST ETI 071

R1	Resistor	4k7	0.5 W	5%
R2	"	1M	"	"
R3	"	2k2	"	"
R4	"	4k7	"	"
R5,R6	"	1M	"	"
RV1	Potentiometer	50 k	trimpot	
C1-C3	Capacitor	1	uF	25 V
C4	"	10 n	polyester	
Q1	Transistor	BC548		
Q2	"	2N5459		
D1-D2	Diode	1N914		
Nine volt battery and clip Veroboard or pc board ETI 071.				



Component layout of printed circuit board version.

Note difference in order of source(s) and drain (d) of Q2 in the Veroboard version and pc board version of this project. This is in fact correct as the source and drain of this transistor are interchangeable in this circuit.

## HOW IT WORKS

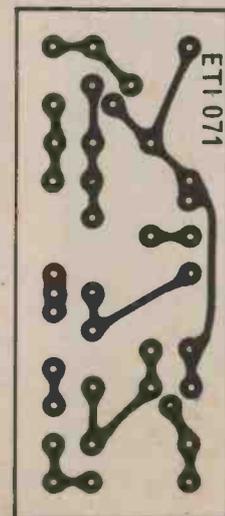
The circuit passes all frequencies (without attenuation) if the incoming signal is above a set minimum level. Signals below the preset minimum are progressively attenuated from 1 kHz upwards. The maximum attenuation of about 10 dB is applied at approx 10 kHz.

Resistor R4 and capacitor C4 form a filter in which Q2 is used as a variable resistor with the degree of resistance dependant on gate voltage. Thus, if the input voltage is at or near 0V then Q2 appears as a low resistance and C4 is in circuit. If on the other hand the input signal is

higher than (say) four volts negative, Q2 has a very high resistance and C4 is effectively out of circuit.

The voltage applied to the gate of Q2 is that derived from Q1 — after rectification by D1 and D2. Transistor Q1 amplifies the input signal and with RV1 in minimum position, input signals above 10 mV or so will cause Q2 to be off.

Increasing RV1 raises the level below which high cut will occur. The change from full to zero cut occurs over a range of approx 5 dB input level change.



Foil pattern for pc board — shown full size.

# DAVRED ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

104-106 King Street Newtown Sydney Australia P.O. Box 317 Newtown, N.S.W. 2042.  
Telephone 516-3544



**104 KING  
ST  
NEWTOWN**  
**OPEN STYLE  
PICK YOUR  
OWN WARE-  
HOUSE  
COME AND  
BROWSE AT  
YOUR  
LEISURE  
OPEN DAILY  
9AM -  
5.30PM  
SATURDAYS  
OPEN 8.30 -  
12.30PM  
PHONE 519-  
6361**

## GREAT NEWS!

We now stock Electro lube Products

Freeze Spray Can — \$3.30  
Permaguard — \$3.50  
PCL-2 — \$4.30  
Preclear — \$3.85  
ZAX Cans — 13.70  
Plus ZX Heat Sink Compound in Syringes — \$1.10  
2GX Tubes — \$2.40



## BE QUICK! Hobby Reels of enamelled wire.

16 BS 100 gram reel	_____	\$2.50
18 BS 100 gram reel	_____	\$2.50
20 BS 100 gram reel	_____	\$2.50
22 BS 100 gram reel	_____	\$2.50
24 BS 25 gram reel	_____	\$1.50
26 BS 25 gram reel	_____	\$1.50
28 BS 25 gram reel	_____	\$1.50
30 BS 25 gram reel	_____	\$1.50
34 BS 25 Gram reel	_____	\$1.50
36 BS 25 gram reel	_____	\$1.50
40 BS 25 gram reel	_____	\$1.50

## IF YOU THINK YOU'VE HEARD THE BEST IN SOUND WE'VE GOT SOMETHING THAT WILL MAKE YOU THINK AGAIN LINEAR

SOUND THE WAY IT SHOULD BE HEARD



<b>MODEL L22-20</b> 240mm x 395mm x 210mm	<b>MODEL L33-30</b> 340mm x 560mm x 280mm	<b>MODEL L43-40</b> 375mm x 665mm x 350mm
20 watts RMS <b>\$185 pair</b>	30 watts RMS <b>\$155 each</b>	40 watts RMS <b>\$198 each</b>

### MAIL ORDER INSTRUCTIONS

Minimum post and packaging \$1.00. All orders over \$9.99 must include additional postage charges.

\$5 - \$9.99 — NIL  
\$10 - \$24.99 — \$0.50  
\$25 - \$49.99 — \$1.50  
\$50 - \$99.99 — \$2.50  
\$100 or more — \$4.00

CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR  
*The New Breed in Electronics*

## JABEL ETCHING KIT — \$3.99

800MA CAR ADAPTOR — \$7.85

## For those who want their own special enclosures. LASER SPEAKERS

	LAB05 8" Super Woofer	LAB07 8" Woofer	LAB07 B" Wide Range	LAB07 8 1/2" Wide Range	LAB5 8 1/2" Woofer	LAB8M 8 1/2" Mid Range
Height	89 mm	89 mm	98 mm	88 mm	88 mm	88 mm
Diameter	218 mm	218 mm	218 mm	180 mm	180 mm	180 mm
Depth	130 mm	130 mm	130 mm	130 mm	124 mm	124 mm
CR cut out radius	90 mm	90 mm	92 mm	72 mm	72 mm	72 mm
MR mounting hole radius						
Magnet Type	102 mm Ceramic	102 mm Ceramic	102 mm Ceramic	83 mm Ceramic	83 mm Ceramic	83 mm Ceramic
Colour	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black
Resonance	35Hz ± 5Hz	45Hz ± 5Hz	45Hz ± 5Hz	45Hz ± 5Hz	45Hz ± 5Hz	45Hz ± 5Hz
Response	25Hz — 3000Hz	35Hz — 700Hz	35Hz — 15000Hz	35Hz — 15000Hz	35Hz — 7000Hz	35Hz — 8000Hz
Power*	25W RMS	15W RMS	15W RMS	15W RMS	15W RMS	25W RMS
Impedance	8 ohms	8 ohms	8 ohms	8 ohms	8 ohms	8 ohms
Voices Col Dia.	1 1/2"	1"	1"	1"	1"	1"
Flux Density	1.0 Tesla	1.0 Tesla	1.0 Tesla	1.0 Tesla	1.0 Tesla	1.0 Tesla
Total Flux	484u Webers	420u Webers	420u Webers	420u Webers	420u Webers	420u Webers
Magnet Mass	525 gsm	525 gsm	322 gsm	322 gsm	322 gsm	322 gsm
Price	\$15.80	\$11.90	\$12.45	\$11.95	\$11.45	\$12.40

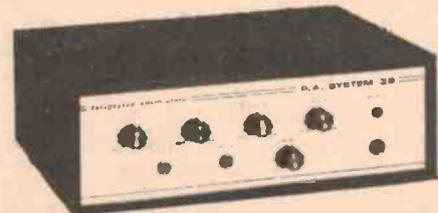
## FLUKE DIGITAL MULTIMETER MODEL 8020A

Look, we have several at the old price of \$179.00 plus tax or \$205.85 including tax, including carrying case.

## Feast your eyes on this MONO POWER AMPLIFIER KIT SERIES 38 KITSSETS OF THE MONTH

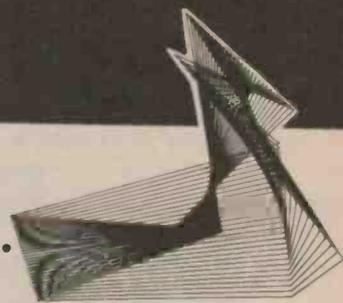
Kit 38A 10 watts utilising S110 10G amplifier module — \$85.50  
Kit 38B 20 watts utilising S110 20G amplifier module — \$99.50  
Kit 38C 30 watts utilising S110 30G amplifier module — \$109.50  
Kit 38D 50 watts utilising S110 50G amplifier module — \$135.75  
Approximate sizes 375mm wide, 300mm deep and 115mm high.

ALL LESS 15% OFFER CLOSES 29th JULY



HAVE OVER 4000 DIFFERENT COMPONENTS AND PRODUCTS

# ETI's COMPUTER SECTION



## NEWS

### Infinite UC1800

Data Aids will market the Infinite UC1800 microcomputer. This is a total computer training and use package for the student, hobbyist, or engineer. The UC1800 can be used as a product development device.

As a trainer, in the completely packaged configuration, (nothing else to buy) it offers schools and industrial training departments a reliable, safe and attractive 4 pound package of computer power which takes the user from basics to hands-on use.

The UC1800 can be used as a training device, microprocessor application demonstrator/evaluator, for household and hobby use, small industrial computer, process control, laboratory automation, traffic control and data communication.

Some of the outstanding features are: it is completely self-contained, low cost, complete documentation, expandable by means of S-100 bus, plug in module design, completely assembled and tested with 170 hour burn-in prior to delivery.

DATA AIDS, of 100a West Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065, will be selling the UC1800 direct to users at \$525.00 complete.

### Graphics Board

A new graphics board from Vector Graphic, Inc., is compatible with the S100 bus and offers either digital output or 16-level grey-scale mode.

The board uses DMA to access an external 8K RAM, and will produce digital graphic displays of 256 horizontal by 240 vertical elements or grey-scale displays of 128 horizontal by 120 vertical elements. Further information from Vector Graphic agents in Australia or Vector Graphic, 790 Hampshire Road, Westlake Village, Calif. 91361.

### EPROM Board

Semcon Microcomputer announce the availability of their new 16K EPROM board. The board carries up to 16 2708's which can be addressed as either

8K or 16K of memory, and is compatible with the Motorola EXORciser bus. The board is fully buffered and decoded, and carries a small wire-wrap area. The price is \$135 (without any 2708's) and further details are available from Semcon Microcomputers, 1 Chilvers Road, Thornleigh.

### Low Cost EPROM Programmer

A new programmer from Microcontrol, PO Box 361, Broadway, 2007, programs and reads 8K, 16K and 32K EPROMs. Interfaces to computer or microcomputer internal buses.

Programming and reading sequences are supervised by the computer through execution of a short Control Program which must be loaded into the computer prior to programming unless it is stored permanently in a PROM.

A block of data from the computer memory of any length from one byte to full EPROM capacity is then programmed into the EPROM and verified for errors. In the real mode, a block of EPROM data is transferred into the computer memory.

The Control Program parameters include: EPROM type, first address of the data block in computer memory, first and last EPROM address to be programmed or read, and program/read mode.

The programmer 12 interfacing lines are TTL compatible - 1 TTL load each. 4 of the computer I/O parts are used as output latches and 8 as output latches when programming or as inputs when reading.

The programming waveforms conform to EPROM manufacturers' specifications.

An external +30V/80mA regulated or +35-60V/80mA unregulated power supply is required in the programming mode and +/- 5V, +12V or only +5V for the latest generation of EPROMs.

The programmer is available as a 4.5 inch x 6.5 inch PCB mating with 22 x 2 0.156 inch edge connector. A special very low insertion force test socket is used for EPROMs. For reliable operation the switching transistors are greatly underrated and the high programming voltage is short circuit protected.

### COMPUTER CLUB DIRECTORY

**Sydney:** Microcomputer Enthusiasts Group, P.O. Box 3, St. Leonards, 2065. Meets at WIA Hall, 14 Atchison St., St. Leonards on the 1st and 3rd Mondays of the month.

**Melbourne:** Microcomputer Club of Melbourne, meets at the Model Railways Hall, opposite Glen Iris Railway Station on the third Saturday of the month at 2 p.m.

**Canberra:** MICSIG, P.O. Box 118, Mawson, ACT 2607 or contact Peter Harris on 72 2237. Meets at Building 9 of CCAE, 2nd Tuesday of month at 7.30 p.m.

**Newcastle:** contact Peter Moylan, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, University of Newcastle, NSW 2308. (049) 68-5256 (work), (049) 52-3267 (home).

**Brisbane:** contact Norman Wilson, VK4NP, P.O. Box 81, Albion, Queensland, 4010. Tel. 262 1351. **New England:** New England Computer Club, c/- Union, University of New England, Armidale, NSW 2351. (New club; not restricted to students)

**Auckland:** Auckland Computer Club, P.O. Box 27206, Auckland, N.Z.

Computer clubs are an excellent way of meeting people with the same interests and discovering the kind of problems they've encountered in getting systems 'on the air'. In addition, some clubs run hardware and software courses, and may own some equipment for the use of members. Try one - you'll like it!

If your club is not listed here, please drop us a line, and we'll list you. The same applies if you are interested in starting a club in your area. Also, if established clubs know their programme of forthcoming events, we can publicise them.

# TANDY ELECTRONICS

There's now 114 Tandy Stores in Australia, but if there's not one close to where you live you can order by mail.  
 Mail orders to: Tandy Electronics P.O. Box 229, Rydalmere, 2116  
 minimum order accepted 2.50—ADD SHIPPING & PACKING EXPENSES 2.50 to 4.99 send 80c+5.00 to 14.99  
 send 1.50+15.00 to 49.99 send 2.50+50.00 to 99.99 send 5.00+100.00 and over send 8.00  
**WE WILL SHIP ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA FOR THE ABOVE EXPENSES!**

## ELECTRONIC COMPONENT CLEARANCE



**Save \$1**

Our normal retail price ~~1.99~~

**99c**

**Silicon Controlled Rectifier**

4 ampere, 30 volt sensitive gate. 276-1079



276-1532  
**Resist Ink Solvent**

Our normal retail price ~~1.69~~  
**69c Ea**



276-1531  
**Etch-Resist Lacquer**

Our normal retail price ~~1.69~~  
**69c Ea**



**Save \$1.70**

Our normal retail price ~~7.69~~

**2.99**

**Etchant-Resist Sensitizer**

Photo-sensitizes PC boards. 276-1562

**Save \$2**

Our normal retail price ~~3.99~~

**1.99**

**Developing Solution**

Fixes photo-sensitive surfaces after light exposure. 276-1561



**Save 96c**

Our normal retail price ~~1.85~~

**99c**

**Semiconductor Reference Book**

With a cross-reference/substitution listing of over 36,000 types. 176 pages. 276-4001



**Save \$3**

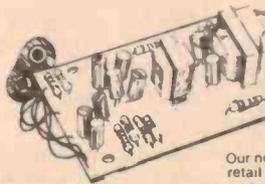
**IC Test Clips**

Our normal retail price ~~6.99~~

**3.99**

16 pin clip attaches to IC chip for simultaneous hands free testing of all leads. Moulded plastic body, non-corrosive contacts.

276-1951



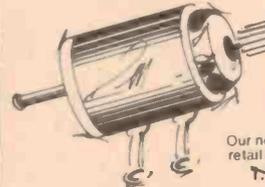
**Save \$1**

Our normal retail price ~~2.95~~

**1.95**

**Mini-Audio Amplifier Chassis**

Gain: 1mV input for 100mW output into 8-12 ohms. Response up to 15,000 Hz. Requires 9V battery. 277-1240



**Save 89c**

Our normal retail price ~~1.39~~

**50c**

**Hobby Motor**

12,000 R.P.M. at 12 Volt. 2.2x2.85cm (7/8x 1 1/8"); shaft, .19 cm (-078"). 273-217

### TRANSISTORS

Cat. No.	Type	Reg.	Save	Save
276-117	Power transistors	2.95	0.99	1.96
276-9554	ASZ15	4.95	2.99	1.96
276-9555	ASZ16	4.95	2.99	1.96
276-9559	BD139	0.99	0.49	0.50
276-9560	BD140	0.99	0.49	0.50
276-9562	BF337	1.29	0.59	0.70
276-9563	BFY50	0.99	0.49	0.50
276-9564	BRV50	0.99	0.49	0.50
276-9565	BFW10	1.99	0.99	1.00
276-9567	BD238	1.19	0.49	0.70
276-9568	2N301A	1.95	0.99	0.96
276-9570	2N3053	0.95	0.49	0.46
276-9575	BPX28	3.95	1.99	1.96

### LIMITED STOCK



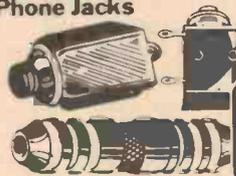
**Miniature Electrolytic Capacitors**

**Save Up to 63%**

**25c ea**

Cat. No.	uF	WVDC	Leads	Reg. Each
272-1001	5	16	Axial	49c
272-952	10	16	PC	49c
272-956	220	16	PC	89c

### Phone Jacks

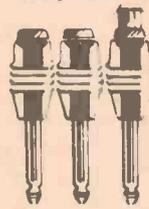


**Save Up to \$1.24**

- \*Enclosed 3-conductor closed circuit type. 274-376
- \*Subminiature closed circuit type. 274-275
- \*Miniature dual jack coupler shielded type. 274-298.

Cat. No.	Our Normal Retail Price	Save
274-376	<del>1.20</del>	0.50
274-275	<del>0.99</del>	0.25
274-298	<del>1.40</del>	0.25

### Plug Adapter Set



**99c** Our 1977 Cat. Price ~~2.69~~

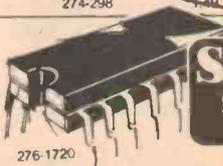
### Shielded Plug Adapters



**LIMITED STOCKS**  
Our 1977 Cat. Price ~~1.29~~ ea

**50c ea**

Phono to subminiature 274-354  
Subminiature to Phono 274-355

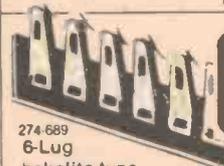


**Save \$2**

Our normal retail price ~~7.99~~

**2.99**

**Phase-Lock Loop**  
Type LM 565 Gen. Purpose 14 pin DIP.



**Save 79c**

Our normal retail price ~~1.29~~

**50c**

274-689  
6-Lug bakelite type

**Tie Down Terminal Strip**



**Save \$1**

**Low Cost Voltage Regulator**

Our normal retail price ~~1.89~~

**99c**

Type 723 TO-5 case. 276-009



**Save \$1**

Our normal retail price ~~2.99~~

**1.99**

276-1630

**20-Medium Current Diodes**  
Similar to 1N5400/1N5401. Values up to 3 amps minimum of 15 PIV. Axial leads.



**Save 70c**

Our normal retail price ~~1.69~~

**99c**

**2.5cm Matched Knobs**  
Four black knobs with aluminium inlay, for .63cm shaft. 274-1552

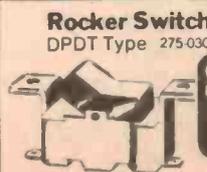


**Save 70c**

Our normal retail price ~~1.69~~

**99c**

**Stereo-to-Mono Headphone Adapters**  
Stereo jack to ultra mini 274-362



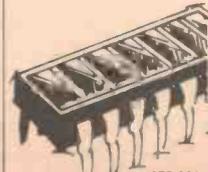
**Save \$1.29**

Our normal retail price ~~1.29~~

**50c**

Pk/2

**Rocker Switch**  
DPDT Type 275-030 **LIMITED STOCK**



**Save \$1**

Our normal retail price ~~1.89~~

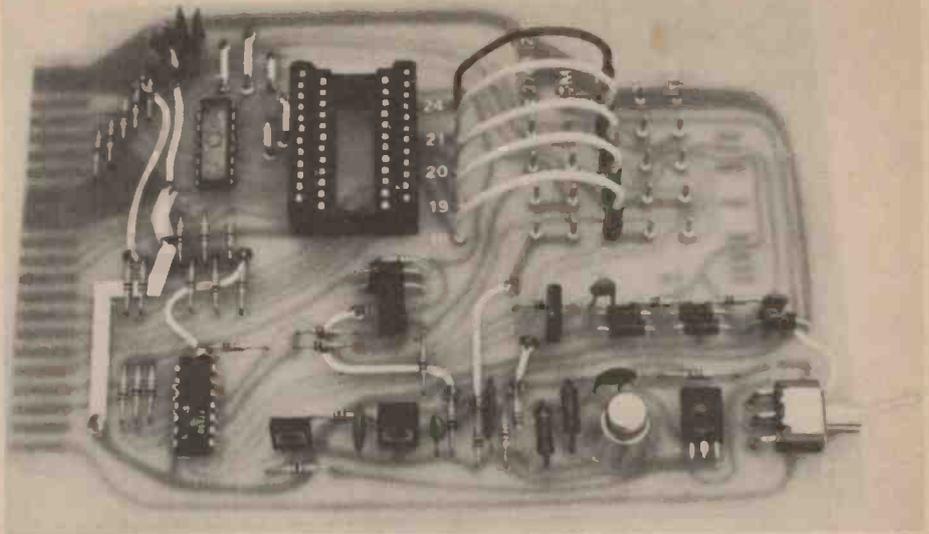
**99c**

**Multi-Digit LED Redout Display**

## Compucolor II

A new personal computer system from Compucolor Corp, of PO Box 569, Norcross, Ga. 30091, includes an eight-colour CRT, keyboard, and up to 16K of ROM. The CPU is an 8080A, and the system also includes 4K of user RAM and 4K of screen refresh RAM. The system also features an integral minidisk drive allowing use of the Disk BASIC 8001 language, which has 27 statement types with 18 maths functions, 9 string functions and 11 disk commands.

The display accommodates 64 characters in 64 lines and is expandable to 32 lines and graphics of 128 by 128, including vector-generating software. The Compucolor II is priced from US\$1,395 to US\$1,995.



The Microcontrol EPROM Programmer is discussed on page 49.

# 16 BITS OR BUST?

THE FIRST MICROPROCESSOR to be made by the Intel Corporation, the 4004, was a four-bit device; that is, the data words it manipulated were four bits long. This is good for doing decimal arithmetic in a BCD (binary coded decimal) format as is used in calculators, but not really very good for handling alphanumeric information in codes like ASCII, which are seven bits long.

Traditionally, computers have operated with pure binary representations of numbers, using a variety of word lengths from the 12-bit PDP-8 to large machines with a 66-bit word. Longer word lengths have several advantages. Firstly, longer words permit greater precision in the handling of numbers, or the representation of larger numbers. For example, the use of a four-bit word permits representation of 16 different values (0-15), a 16-bit word allows any of 65,536 values and a 32-bit word allows integers from 0 to 4,294,967,296.

Secondly, and this is probably more important, the longer word allows greater complexity of instructions. In order to run its instruction set, the 4004 had to piece together its instruction requiring two memory accesses with a consequent penalty on speed. The eight-bit microprocessors can have up to 256 different instructions using eight-bit instructions, although in practice, not all these possible opcodes are used. In the 8080, for example, only 244 of the opcodes are used.

In the Z-80, the instruction set encompasses over 256 different opcodes, although it is an eight-bit microprocessor, by using one of the twelve opcodes not used by the 8080 as the first byte of a

two-byte instruction. For example, in the 8080, the opcode 'CB' is undefined, but if a Z-80 encounters a 'CB' instruction it will then look at the following byte as part of the instruction and decode it as a rotate/shift or bit manipulation instruction. The opcode 'CB A1' would be decoded as an instruction to reset bit 4 of the C register.

This process can be, and has been, extended further. For example, the four-byte Z-80 opcode 'DD CB d AE' will reset bit 5 of the memory location pointed to (indexed) by (IX + d). This is not the most efficient way of doing things, but is forced by the Z-80's software compatibility with the 8080. The execution of this instruction requires 6 machine cycles or 23 states, most of which are taken up with loading the instruction into the processor and decoding it.

The answer — longer word length and a wider data/instruction bus.

## Upward Moves

There was a move in industry, a couple of years ago, from four bit microprocessors to eight bit ones, and now we are about to see a move from eight bits to sixteen. The reasons for this are several.

The first microprocessors were mainly used as replacements for moderately complex random logic, particularly sequential logic as found in (say) traffic light controllers or applications involving simple arithmetic or counting. In these applications, speed is not critical, and control programs are short so that software can be written by hand. Longer

programs which require the use of an assembler could only be tackled by companies who could run a cross-assembler program on their own mini-computer or who had access to a time-share system.

There is a fundamental law of the Universe, related to Murphy's Law, which states that work expands to fill the time available, and this law holds true for microprocessors as well as people. Initially, micros were used as straightforward random logic replacements, and so were somewhat under-utilised. It didn't take long for engineers to realise that other functions could be added to a basic product to increase its value without increasing its cost, simply by using the microprocessor's spare capacity. For instance, the traffic light controller could be made to count passing cars. However, with a four-bit processor (as with an eight-bit processor) there is a limit to the amount of extra work one can load on it - only the limit is lower for a four-bit machine than an eight-bit.

Then, along came the 8080, preceded by the 8008. Engineers discovered that the eight-bit processor had a 'nicer' instruction set, so that software was easier to write. In addition, just about all of the eight-bit processors are fast enough and powerful enough to run their own assemblers, editors and even high level languages. Since, for small production quantities, development costs are a major part of the unit cost, the much lower cost of software development with eight-bit processors is very significant. This means that eight-bit micros can be used for one-off applications which

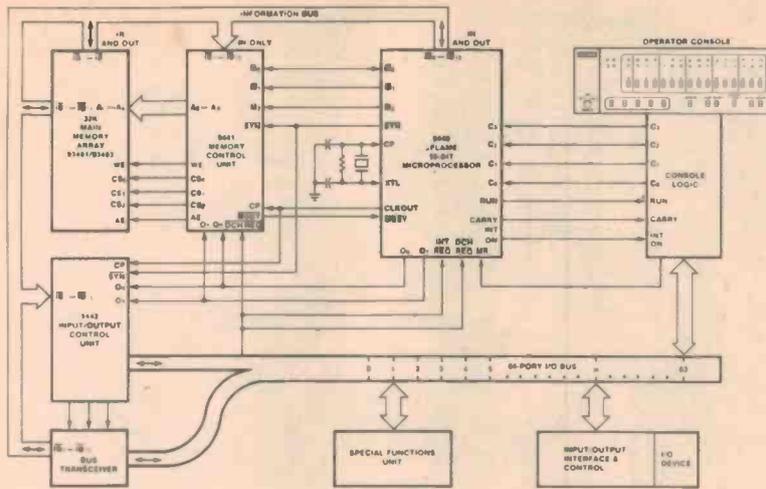


Fig. 1. A typical 9440 system. Note that the 9440 is designed to support a full front panel.

previously were not economically feasible.

With recent increases in the speed of microprocessors, designers now have increased 'headroom' for the addition of features to their products. For these reasons, the four-bit microprocessor is hardly being used for new designs in comparison with the eight-bit types.

Also for similar reasons, the eight-bit microprocessor will, to some extent at least, go the way of the four.

### Coming Attractions

A new type of microprocessor is emerging, to fulfil a new range of applications. The new 16-bit devices are designed to replace minicomputers which are in 'overkill' situations, i.e. sledgehammers cracking walnuts, so to speak. In particular, many of the 16-bit microprocessors will not be sold as chips but as single board computers, similar in concept, if not in power, to the Intel SBC80 range.

Let's look at what's going to be available in the coming months. Six major manufacturers are touting 16-bit pro-

cessors — Texas Instruments, Fairchild, Motorola, National, Intel and Zilog. TI and National were amongst the first away, with their TMS 9900 and PACE devices. TMS 9900 was discussed in our January 1978 issue, and although two years old has made disappointing progress. Only when TI introduced the 9980, a version with 8-bit data bus, and a series of 9900-based boards did the 9900 family of processors begin to take off.

Fairchild's latest product, the 9440, is an extremely interesting device indeed, and is probably the most powerful single-chip processor on the market today. The 9440 is manufactured using Fairchild's Isoplanar Integrated Injection Logic, a bipolar technology that allows a 12 MHz clock rate. This means that, with a 10 MHz clock, the add time is 1.5  $\mu$ s, while an ISZ (Increment and Skip on Zero) Indirect instruction takes 7.5  $\mu$ s. That is fast!

Another interesting point about the 9440 is the fact that it executes the instruction set of the Data General

NOVA line of minicomputers. Data General are not overly enthusiastic about this, and are in fact suing Fairchild. Nevertheless, 9440's are being delivered to customers, and Data General cannot stop electrons flowing, so they seem to have been presented with somewhat of a fait accompli.

The NOVA instruction set is a very powerful one, with multifunction instructions for efficient memory usage and eight addressing modes. There is a total of 2192 different instructions, some of which, it must be admitted, are of dubious value.

Fig. 2 shows the construction of a typical arithmetic/logic instruction for the 9440. The first two two-bit fields of the instruction specify the source and destination operands — there are four 16-bit general purpose registers, AC0-AC3, as well as four 16-bit special registers: the scratch register, bus register, instruction register and program counter.

The next three-bit field indicates the function, or instruction type. These are fairly obvious in operation and similar to 8-bit microprocessors.

The next two bits indicate whether the result is to be shifted or the two bytes which make up a word swapped over. Bits 10 and 11 direct the operation of the carry bit, which can be set, reset, complemented or left unchanged. Finally, after any shifts have been executed, the 9440 checks the shifted word and the new carry bit for zero or non-zero results. According to the skip code, the 9440 may skip the next instruction.

It can be seen that these instructions can be extremely powerful, equalling up to three or more instructions on an eight-bit microprocessor. This is one of the strengths of the 16-bit microprocessor — the programmer's ability to 'mix and match' instructions to suit his requirements.

### Addressing Modes

Another powerful feature possible with a 16-bit processor is indirect addressing. The 9440, although it has a 16-bit word, only uses 15 bits to address its maximum 32K words of memory. The remaining bit, the most significant bit, is used to provide indirect addressing. If bit 5 of a memory reference instruction is set, the computed value is itself the address where the processor will find the address it requires.

If the MSB of the word read from the indirectly addressed location is '1', then bits 1-15 point to a location in memory where the next level of indirect address resides. This process can continue indefinitely, as long as the MSB

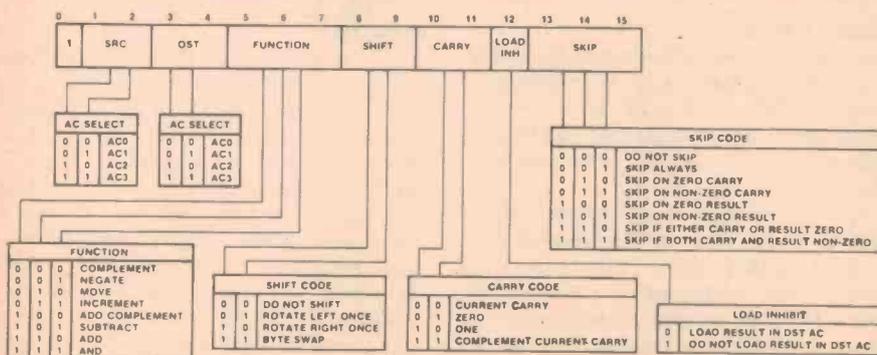


Fig. 2. Breakdown of a 9440 arithmetic/logic instruction.

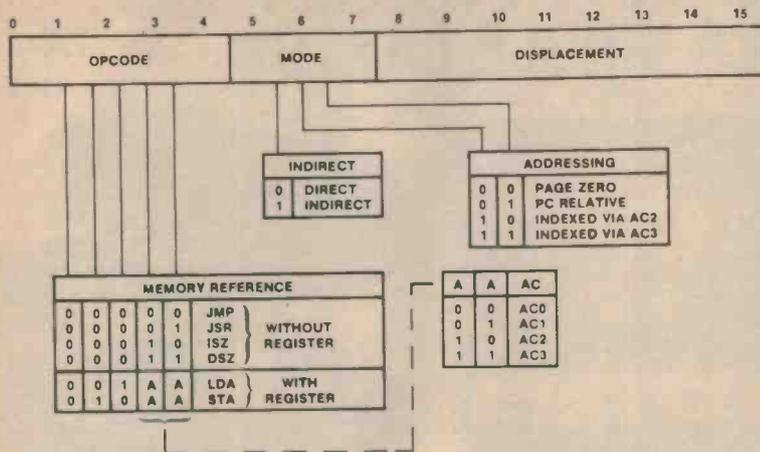


Fig. 3. A 9440 memory reference instruction breaks down in a similar way to the arithmetic/logic instructions.

of each word read from memory is '1'.

The 9440 possesses four types of addressing. One is absolute addressing of page zero, i.e. the first 256 memory locations; the other three are relative addressing where an eight-bit displacement (part of the instruction) is treated as a signed number and added to a 15-bit base address in an index register, either AC2, AC3 or the PC. Each type may be either direct or indirect, giving a total of eight modes. Relative addressing using AC2 or AC3 is useful for table searches, while program-counter-relative addressing is used for jumping to nearby locations when a relocatable program is executed.

When locations octal 20 through 27 are indirectly addressed, the auto-increment feature takes over and the contents of the selected location are first incremented and the new value is treated as the new address, which can be either direct or indirect. Locations octal 30 through 37 are used as auto-decrement locations in a similar fashion.

The only problem associated with the use of a fast processor like the 9440 for the hobbyist is the cost of fast enough memory to go with it. Fairchild are supplying 100 ns bipolar dynamic RAMs and a Memory Control Unit to match the 9440. The Memory Control Unit is necessary because the 9440 puts both addresses and data on a single 16-bit Information Bus (to save pins) and these signals must be de-multiplexed. The MCU also provides a refresh address counter and a 7-bit address multiplexer.

There seems to be no shortage of software for the 9440. The FIRE-1 software package supplied with the 9440 evaluation kit (US\$750) includes diagnostic routines, bootstrap, binary loader and an interactive assembler, de-

bugger and editor. Also available is a symbolic debugger, text editor and FIRE-BASIC, which is a commercially-oriented BASIC interpreter. Coming soon are a macroassembler, disk operating system, a storage module operating system and a FORTRAN compiler.

### Intel 8086

Intel are now sampling the 8086, a new 16-bit microprocessor, which is unique in that it executes the full set of 8085 8-bit instructions as well as a new set of 16-bit instructions. It can perform 16-bit arithmetic, signal 8- and 16-bit arithmetic, including multiply and divide, and bit manipulation. Amongst its mini-computer-like capabilities, it can handle re-entrant code, position-independent code, dynamically relocatable programs, and can address up to 1 megabyte of memory directly.

The internal architecture of the 8086 is of interest, as it uses two register files which have different functions. A general register file is dedicated to arithmetic and logic functions, and contains four 16-bit general data registers (which can also be addressed as 8-bit registers), two 16-bit memory base pointer registers and two 16-bit index registers. This bank of registers can be accessed by the data manipulation instructions; in addition, certain addressing modes imply specific registers. The relocation register file contains the program counter and four 16-bit segment registers which, in use, are effectively left-shifted four bits to indicate the starting address of four different memory segments which can each be up to 64K bytes in length. The combination of the segment registers with other registers allows the construction of addresses up to 20 bits long, allowing an address space of 1 Mbyte.

The 8086 CPU splits into two parts: the bus interface unit and the execution unit. The execution unit is the general register file, flags and ALU, and operates basically independently of the bus interface unit, which contains the relocation register file. An important function of the bus interface unit is maintaining an optimised 6-byte fetch-ahead instruction queue, thus keeping the memory buses occupied regardless of the activities of the execution unit. Most of the time, the instruction queue is full, though when the processor executes a jump, the queue will have to be refilled.

The 8086 has some other interesting features for error detection, interrupt handling and multiprocessing systems. It will be available in two versions, running at 5 MHz and 8 MHz, neither of which will be cheap, initially at least. But then, you get what you pay for.

### Z-8000

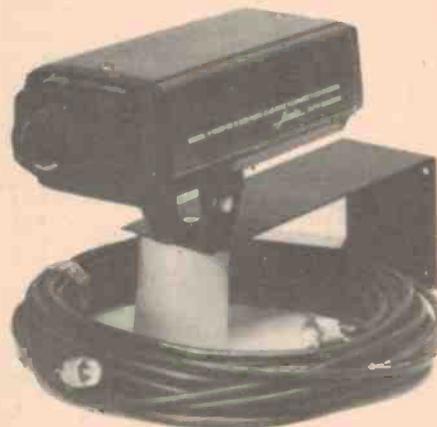
Further details are slowly coming our way about the Zilog Z-8000, which is claimed to out-perform Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP 11/45 minicomputer. Unlike the 8086, the Z-8000 has not been designed with 8080 or Z-80 compatibility in mind, and despite earlier rumours, the architecture is not slanted towards a particular high-level language.

Two versions of the Z-8000 will be available. A 40 pin type can address up to 64 Kbytes in each of six address spaces: a program storage area, data storage area and a stack area, each of which can operate in a normal or system mode. The 48-pin version uses a similar scheme to the 8086 to build 24-bit addresses, and through its extra eight pins can address up to 8 Mbytes, or, if the six address spaces are used, up to 48 megabytes! This is probably more than most hobbyists are ever likely to need!

The Z-8000, although a 16-bit machine, can also handle 32-bit words, BCD digits, and strings. The 16-bit registers in the CPU can (with one exception) be used as index registers, and the first eight can be used as sixteen eight-bit registers. Although designed to run at 4 MHz clock speed, so memory will not be expensive, it is claimed that because of its architecture, it runs five to ten times faster than eight bit types, including the Z80A.

Looking at these upcoming designs, it seems as though 16-bit microprocessors have a lot to offer the computer hobbyist and small business user. It will be interesting to see how these processors start to appear in systems - whether the S100 bus is adapted or whether new, more specialised bus structures appear.

## DO-IT-YOURSELF CCTV SYSTEM FROM JAVELIN IN A SINGLE CARTON



Javelin's JMS-30 and JMS-40 Mini Security Systems bring security back to basics. It's as easy to install as plugging in a T.V. set. The do-it-yourself security system will pay for itself in a short time. The deterrent factor alone will keep those would-be thieves away. Both the JMS-30 and JMS-40 Mini Security Systems are offered with optional two-way audio communication for those installations requiring audio, i.e., manager to shipping dock, babysitting, swimming pools to kitchen, etc. And it's all so easy to install!

**AND IT'S ALL SO EASY TO INSTALL!**

*Call, write or phone*

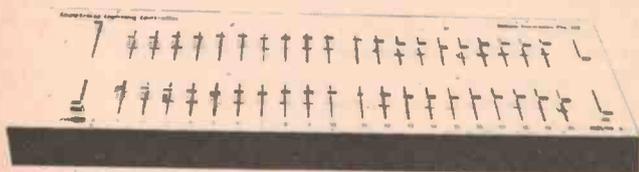
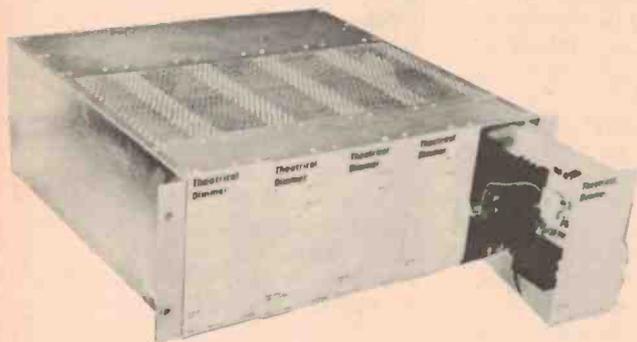
**PHOTO SCAN**

P.O. Box 588, Potts Point 2011

Phone (02) 31-0966

*Trade enquiries welcome*

## LIGHT DIMMING BY NEBULA



THE FOLLOWING KITS FOR THE ETI 588 THEATRICAL DIMMER SYSTEM ARE NOW AVAILABLE.

**10 Amp (2400 Watt) dimmer module**

This module contains all parts which are mounted on the PC board including the front panel and handle but does not include the edge connector.

KIT \$ 60.00 each  
BUILT \$ 90.00 each

**20 Amp (4800 Watt) dimmer module**

Similar to the 10amp except higher current.

KIT \$ 69.00 each  
BUILT \$ 99.00 each

**5 Way dimmer housing**

This accepts up to 5 dimmer modules of either 10 or 20amp rating. When supplied in kit form pop-riveting equipment is needed. It is supplied with the edge connector but no other sockets or plugs and with a blank rear panel. The price of the built version depends on sockets required.

KIT \$ 135.00 each  
BUILT \$ 165.00 each

**10 Way control desk**

This is a 10 Way, 2 preset unit. It is supplied with a 12 Way 'Jones' plug and socket but no multicore cable.

KIT \$ 125.00 each  
BUILT \$ 185.00 each

**20 Way control desk**

Similar to the 10 Way unit except it has two sets of master controls which allows the desk to be used either two separate 10 Way units or as a single 20 Way desk.

KIT \$ 195.00 each  
BUILT \$ 275.00 each

**NEBULA ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.**  
15 BOUNDARY STREET,  
RUSHCUTTERS BAY. 2011  
PHONE: 33 5850

Prices do not include sales tax (15%) or postage.

# LOW COST EPROM PROGRAMMER

**Kit \$99 P&P included**  
**Assembled \$124**

A good investment for computer and microcomputer users. Often-used subroutines, assemblers and diagnostics can now be economically stored in EPROM's. Even users with as little as 512 bytes of RAM available can program in steps all bits of a 32K EPROM.

## Features:

- Programs & reads 8K, 16K, 32K EPROM's.
- Easy and non-critical interfacing to computer — TTL compatible, latch-type, programmable parallel I/O ports.
- Conforms to EPROM manufacturers' programming specifications.
- Computer supervises the programming by executing a Control Program.
- A detailed flow diagram of the Control Program is provided and machine language listing of the Control Program for 6800 systems if requested.
- Power supply requirements:  
1: Reg +30V/80mA or unreg. +35V to +60V/80mA.  
2: +5V, -5V, +12V or only +5V for +5V EPROMs
- 4.5" x 6.5" PCB mates with 22 x 2, 0.156" edge connector.

• Also available:

Mating edge connector — \$4, and Control Program EPROM pluggable into 6800 D2 kit.

## MICROCONTROL

P.O. Box 361,  
BROADWAY.  
NSW. 2007.

# Memory - GROW YOUR Own

ON STACKABLE 4K RAM/ROM PLANES

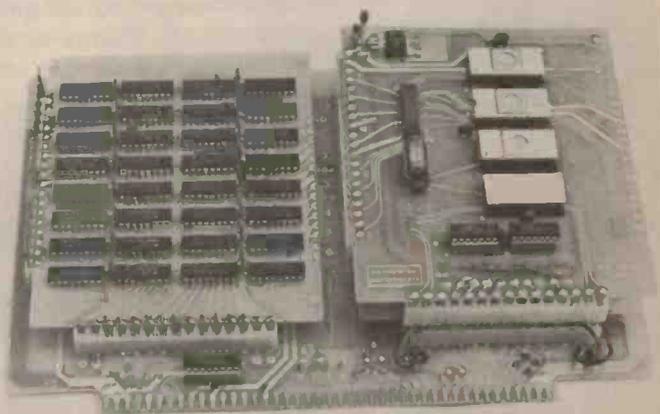
RAM PLANES		ROM PLANES	
4K <sup>+</sup> Bytes using 32 2102s	4K bytes using 4 2708s		
PCB	KIT 450 nS	PCB	KIT (no 2708s)
\$16.75	\$75.25	\$16.75	\$34.90

## EXPANDABLE 16K MOTHER BOARD

- All buffering and control for 1 to 4 RAM/ROM planes
- MEMORY PLANES stack on sockets
- Configurable to any 8K boundary
- Interfaces to 6800, 8080/85, 2650, SC/MP etc.
- Edge connector 43 x 2 way 0.156" with Motorola system connections.

KIT - \$49.20

(Prices inc. tax. P & P \$1.00 in Australia)



**Pennywise Peripherals** 19 Suemar St., Mulgrave, Vic 3170. Phone (03) 546 0308

# THE COMPLETE COMPUTER \$525.00

*that does more than teach*

This remarkable microcomputer is for anyone who wants to learn more about computers. The UC1800 is a complete training package — an assembled and tested CMOS computer, users manual and software. Everything you'll need to learn and apply, a small S-100 bus expandable computer.

**DATA AIDS** 100a West St Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. (02) 922-6833.

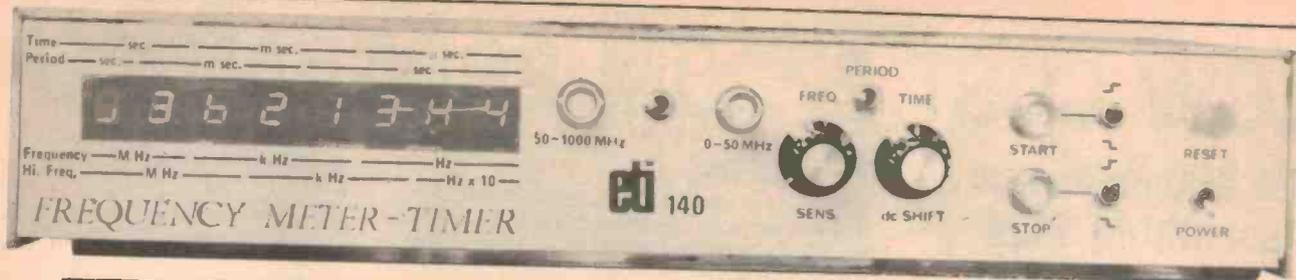


Please send descriptive brochure.

Name .....

Address .....

ETI



# ETI DIGITAL FREQUENCY METERS

## COMPLETE KITS:

1 GHz **\$171.00** (\$195.90 inc. tax)  
 50 MHz **\$151.00** (172.90 inc. tax)

Pre-punched chassis and front panel.  
 Top-grade crystal and oven components  
 supplied. All components are supplied, and  
 all are high quality and guaranteed.

## ASSEMBLED UNITS:

1 GHz **\$260.00** (\$299.00 inc. tax)  
 50 MHz **\$240.00** (\$276.00 inc. tax)

Units are fully assembled, tested and calibrated.  
 Guaranteed against faults in parts or  
 workmanship for 6 months.

*Registered post is free in Australia. Service back-up is available. Air or road freight is payable by customer (deduct \$4 from purchase price). NZ and PNG customers: Tax free prices plus \$2 for surface mail or \$10 for airmail (both insured). Money-back Guarantee: If not satisfied return within 7 days (in perfect condition and in original packing, kits unassembled) for refund less postage.*

## J. R. COMPONENTS

P.O. Box 128, EASTWOOD. NSW. 2122.  
 Phone (02) 85-3976.

— PTY LTD —  
**DELSOUND** BRISBANE

1 Wickham Tce, (cnr. Wharf St.) 229-6155 (Park at rear)  
 35 Logan Rd, Woolloongabba. 391-7048.

**IF WE CAN'T BEAT THE OPPOSITION PRICE,  
 WE WILL TRY TO MATCH IT . . . IF WE DON'T STOCK IT,  
 WE WILL TRY TO GET IT FOR YOU**

Guess who's now  
 a Dick Smith dealer?

### ● SPECIALS IN ● TOP QUALITY COMPONENTS

Motorola 2N3055.....	75c
Motorola MJ2955.....	90c
Philips 555 8 P.I.C.....	50c
Philips 741 8 P.I.C.....	45c
240V 3A.G. Approved Fuse Holders.....	90c
Neon Bezels.....	25c
5/8 oz Silicon Grease.....	\$1.60
Miniature Toggle S.P.S.T.....	70c

## complete electronic supplies

Wholesale, trade and mail orders welcome. Add 10%  
 post and pack. Stocks and prices valid at 12.5.78.

# S100 VDU

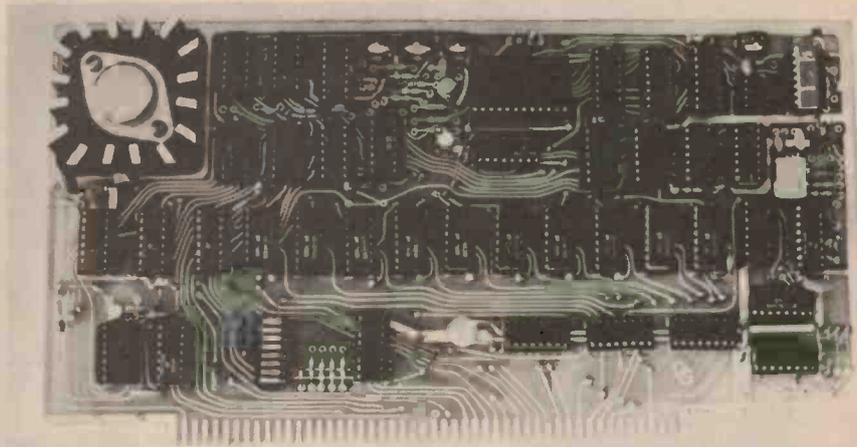
David Griffiths explains how to fault-find on the VDU, and discusses software.

Although it would be possible to assemble this project and have it work first off, the number of components and solder joints and the tendencies of Mr Murphy (and his famous law) make it quite probable that something won't be right, unless you are extra careful. So with this in mind we have outlined a logical procedure for debugging the VDU.

The first check is one that applies to all projects: a thorough inspection of the board and soldering, looking for bridged tracks or dry joints. Included in this inspection should be a check of the orientation of all components, especially IC's and tantalum capacitors, and the values of all discrete components.

Having ascertained that nothing looks amiss with the board the next step is to look at it at a more technical level. First check the voltage supplies to the board, the input to the voltage regulator (IC42) should have between +8V and +10V on it depending on your power supply and there should be about +16V on the bottom end of R26 (Zener dropper).

An easy place to check these two supplies after regulation and the -3V supply, which is generated on board, is on the pins of the character generator ROM (IC4). Pin 1 is (or should be) -3V, pin 2 is +5V, pin 3 is +12V.



Having checked the voltage supplies, the easy part is over and oscilloscope is almost mandatory from here on in. If you do not have a CRO think seriously about where you can acquire access to one.

With the aid of the CRO, the first thing to look for is output from the 12 MHz Master Oscillator (IC9). Pin 2 of IC9 should carry a 12 MHz square wave with an amplitude of at least 3.5V, which will probably look somewhat sinusoidal unless you have a wide bandwidth CRO. If this output is missing check around the oscillator discrete components and the supply pins of IC9.

At this point we are assuming that no output at all is being obtained. If you already have a display of some sort you can skip various bits of this material as you think appropriate.

### Sync Pulse Generator

Next check for output from the Sync Pulse Generator. Pin 4 of IC41a should have a waveform like fig. 1 (negative going 5  $\mu$ s pulse every 64  $\mu$ s) and pin 12 should have a waveform like fig. 2 (negative going 300  $\mu$ s pulse every 20 ms). If either of these waveforms is not present check the outputs and inputs of the dual monostable that is

generating them. Note that actual voltage levels are extremely important in this area of the circuit as MOS chips are interfacing with LS TTL chips. In the prototype one MOS chip was encountered that would not sink its specified output current and hence the TTL chip being driven did not recognize a logic 0 (below 0.8 V).

A 2 MHz signal should be seen at pin 8 of IC40 (divide by six stage from the Master Osc.) then 15,625 kHz (period 64  $\mu$ s) should be on pin 4 IC39. IC38 pin 12 should be 31,250 kHz and pin 14 should be 50 Hz (20 ms period).

If any output is not present check the input of the chip concerned, then if this is correct suspect the chip; but don't overlook the possibility of something else holding a short on its output. An easy way of checking for a short is to bend the output pin up (if sockets are used) and measure it completely open circuit.

Before speaking too harshly about any chip remember to check its supply voltage (and earth) and check that it is plugged in the right way round!

## Positioning Monostables

The vertical and horizontal positioning monostables (IC3a & IC3b) are triggered by the leading edge of Vertical and Horizontal sync respectively. The output of each of these monos should look like the input with the pulse width being dependent on the associated trimpot. The horizontal positioning mono is held reset when the End Of Page (EOP) flip flop is set, so if you are getting the correct output from the Horizontal positioning mono you can skip the next paragraph.

The Q output of the Vertical positioning mono is differentiated by R3, R4, & C1 to give a negative going pulse on the reset input of the EOP flip flop. (IC2a, pin 2). This pulse should look like fig. 3. If this flip flop is not resetting check the discrete components in the differentiator. If the EOP flip flop is being reset correctly then the Horizontal positioning mono has no excuse for not working.

The End Of Line (EOL) flip flops (IC1b, IC2b) are reset by a differentiator similar to the one just described above (R1, R2, C2). The wave form on pin 6 of IC's 1b & 2b should be like fig. 4. The EOL ff's hold the entire counter chain when set, so it is necessary to obtain the correct output from both EOL ff's before venturing any further.

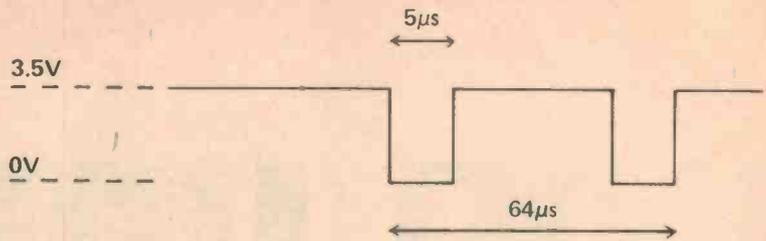


Fig. 1. Waveform at pin 1 of IC41.

Note: logic '1' voltage could be between 3 volts and 5 volts

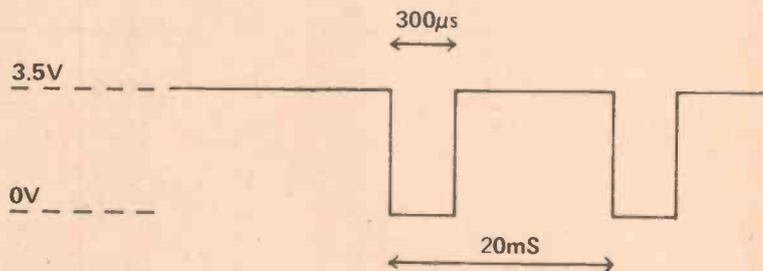


Fig. 2. Waveform at pin 12 of IC41.

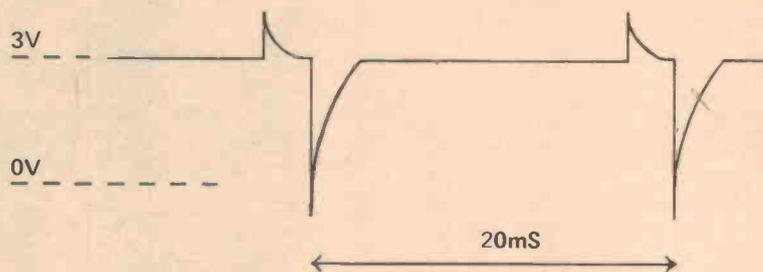


Fig. 3. This waveform should be seen on the reset input of IC2A (pin 2).

## Counter Chain

The first counter is the one which counts the bits across each character (IC13, 7490). This counter is wired to reset to zero when it reaches a count of nine and is inhibited from counting (by the EOL ff) by having a reset nine (pin 6) held on it, which takes priority over reset zero. This counter is clocked at 12 MHz and the QD output (fig. 5) on pin 11 is used to load the shift register, clock the next counter (IC12) and clock the flipflops (IC18A and IC18B).

Remember that you will see gaps in the counter waveforms as they are

inhibited from counting for about 13  $\mu$ s at the end of each line and also during the vertical blanking period for about 1 ms.

On the outputs of IC12 you should see a normal binary count, counting once for each character (each pulse from QD of IC13). This count should also be seen on the QB and QC outputs of IC11. The first (QA) and last (QD) flipflops in IC11 are not used.

As the QC output of IC11 goes low, (after the 64th pulse into IC12) it will set the first EOL ff (IC2B). (Check that the link, LK1, between IC11 and IC2B

is installed). One character width later, the second EOL ff (IC1B) will set as the QC output of the first counter goes low.

The Row of Character counter (IC15, 7493) counts once every time IC2B sets, so on the Q outputs of IC15 you should see a binary count once every line (64  $\mu$ s).

### Line of Screen Counter

IC10 is another 4 bit binary counter that counts which line of characters is being produced. It is clocked when IC15 reaches a count of 12 (via IC16/3).

Having ascertained that all the counters are working, the next thing to check is that the count is reaching the RAMs via the address multiplexers. The simplest way to do this is by a look at each address pin of the end RAM (IC31) (pins 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,14,15,16) ensuring that there is a waveform on each pin without worrying what the waveform looks like. Before doing this, however, check the select pin of any of the three multiplexers (IC19, 20, 21 — pin 1), which should all be logic zero. If they are not, the board is being addressed and a check around the board address decoding is required (see below).

### Bus Interface

Before looking at the video gating, SR and ROM, it may be desirable to check the interfacing to the bus so that known patterns of characters can be written into the RAM.

Firstly, write '00' Hex to the first location using your processor's monitor program and then read it back. Repeat this process with some other characters, or better still, write a simple program to write, then read, all 256 bit patterns to all locations in the first 1 K of the VDU. If the memory tests all right (i.e. what gets written also gets read) then you can skip the next section. Remember when checking the second K of memory that only the lowest order two bits are stored.

Select an address for the board, e.g. F000 — F7FF, (not F800 — FFFF) and put the processor in a loop reading from the first address of the VDU (e.g. F000). The output of the address decoder (IC34) should be normally high with a pulse going low every 20  $\mu$ s or so in a typical system. The link connected to pin 7 of IC34 should be connected to earth.

Pin 12 of IC 33 should look almost identical to the previous waveform. If the program is now altered to read from the last location of the VDU, e.g. F7FF, the same waveform should be seen on IC33 pin 8. Change the program to write repeatedly to the first location

fig. 4.

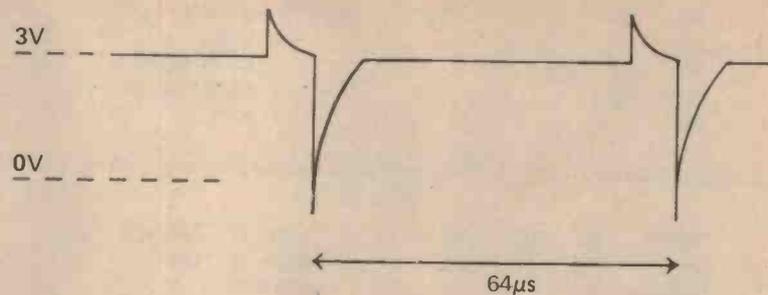


Fig. 4. The waveform on pin 6 of IC's 1B and 2B.

and you should see a similar waveform on IC33 pin 6.

Now fill the screen with an assortment of characters, by writing an incrementing count to each location; for example '00' in F000, '01' in F001, '02' in F002, etc.

Note: this can be done by altering the MOV M,A to a MOV M,L (75H) in the 8080/Z80 page clear routine.

If you put this pattern right through the second K of memory as well, every second character will flash and every second pair will be graphics.

The waveforms around the ROM and shift register are constantly changing, making it virtually impossible to trigger an oscilloscope, but this doesn't matter as the actual waveforms are not important. As long as a changing waveform with suitable amplitude (3.5 — 4 V) is seen on all appropriate pins then all is well.

All the address pins to the ROM should fall into this category. Check pins 4, 8, 9, 11, 12, 15, 16 of IC4. If any pin is found to be held either high or low or if the amplitude is less than 3 V then look for shorts around this pin.

Continue checking all inputs and outputs of the multiplexers (IC's 14, 5, 6) and the inputs of the SR (IC7). On the output of the SR (pin 9) you should see a waveform that begins to resemble a video signal, i.e. a constantly changing waveform with gaps at horizontal and vertical blanking rates.

### Inverse Video

The digital information is inverted by IC17 to create black on white characters. If any problems exist in this area check around the D flipflop (IC18A).

The output from the BOW inverter (IC17 pin 8) has the blanking added to it by the diode OR gate (negative logic)

from the second EOL ff IC1B. The output is also forced to black at this point by the transistor whenever the processor accesses the VDU. If this point (IC16 pin 12) is being held low, lift the diode to IC1B and the collector of the transistor in turn to isolate the cause.

### Flashing

The signal is forced to black whenever a flashing character is being accessed but not displayed by IC16/2. If there is no output or a character cannot be selected as flashing, check that the 555 (IC8) is producing a 2 Hz square wave on pin 3 and that all signals around the D flipflop appear normal.

### Video and Sync Combiner

The only thing that stands between this point and a genuine composite video signal is a handful of discrete components.

A composite video signal is nominally 1 V peak to peak (i.e. from the bottom of sync to the top of white level) and syncs comprise only about 0.3 V of this overall 1 V. It is possible to wind the output level up to about 4 V using the 'video level' trimpot if your monitor needs this much drive.

### Conclusion

The approach outlined above is really just a logical approach to faultfinding any digital circuit; start at one end and work to the other until a chip is found that is not producing the correct output for the given input. Normally it is not necessary to go through the entire circuit in this fashion as an educated guess can put the fault in a particular part of the circuit.

Remember, every minute of care taken in assembly is worth hours of debugging. Good luck and good hunting.

CE	F0	00		LDX	F000
86	20			LDA	A 20
A7	00		LOOP:	STA	A X
31				INX	
8C	F8	00		CPX	F800
26	F8			BNE	LOOP
39				RTS	

Fig. 5. 6800 screen clear routine. This is not located at any particular address.

B000	21	00	F0	LXI	H 'F000'
B003	3E	20		MVI	A '20'
B005	77			MOV	M,A
B006	23			INX	H
B007	7C			MOV	A,H
B008	FE	F8		CPI	'F8'
B00A	C2	03	B0	JNZ	B003
B00D	C9			RET	

Fig. 6. 8080/Z80 screen clear routine, shown assembled to start at B000.

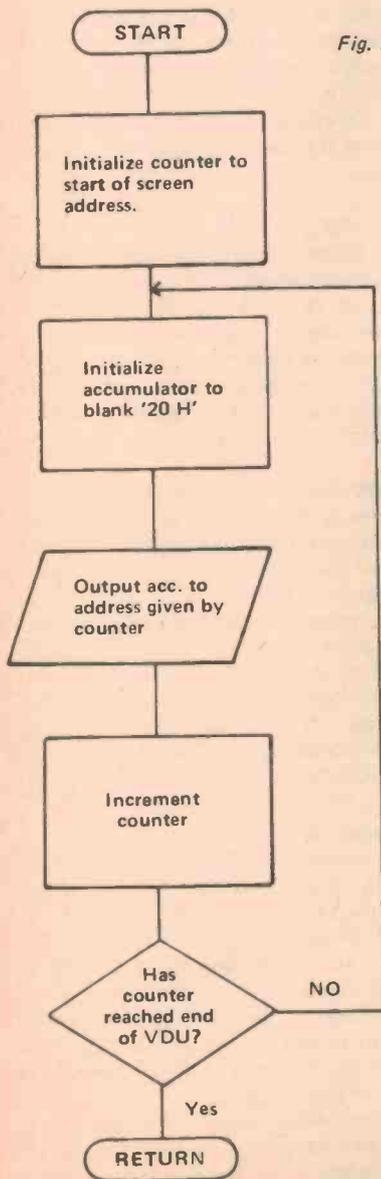


Fig. 7. Flow chart for the screen clear routine.

## Software

As with all peripherals it is necessary to have some driver software that knows what the peripheral wants. In this case it is necessary to keep a counter in software of where the next character is to be written and to do decoding for any control functions that it is desired to implement. The normal way this driver would be used is to call it as a subroutine every time it is desired to output a character with the character to be output being passed in a particular register. The driver then looks at the character to determine if it is a control character (such as carriage control, or backspace etc) and if it isn't then it is placed on the screen at the cursor position and the cursor is moved on one place. Since the cursor is something written by the software you can select a variety of cursor symbols. The most useful being to use a black on white character, so when the cursor is sitting over a blank (as it usually is) then it appears as a white block, and when it is backspaced over characters, it is still possible to read the character.

Of course this driver is the normal method of outputting characters, simply operating as a 'glass Teletype' with no programming complications. If you wish to use any of the other facilities of the VDU you simply don't call this driver and access the VDU directly as memory.

A program written for some special application, such as a Radio Teletype (RTTY) substitute can use multiple cursors simply by keeping several counters of output position. Thus one area of the screen could be reserved for

incoming messages while another area is outgoing message preparation area with maybe a line at the top of the page giving log information, like call sign, name, and location of station being worked.

The first part of the driver software, which it becomes immediately obvious is necessary, is a screen clear routine, as the VDU displays chaotic conglomeration of characters and graphics when it is first powered up. This routine is very simple as all it needs to do is write blanks all over the screen and set the flashing and graphic bits for each character to zero. The ASCII code for a blank is 20H and the flashing and graphic bits are the two least significant bits, so if the program writes '20H' 1024 times to make the screen blank and then continues to write '20H' another 1024 times to eliminate any graphics or flashing characters then our object has been achieved. The program to do this can be written in a lot less space than it takes to describe it, see the flowchart in figure 7.

The listings given are not minimized completely but are written to agree with the flowchart for clarity. As you can see all the programs refer to the start of the VDU as 'F000H', this is where I have located the VDU in my system so that it is up near the top of memory and out of the way of program space. It is not advisable to put the VDU at 'F800', the very top of memory, as the processor's bus will usually 'float high' when tri-stated and hence attempt to write to the VDU and blank the screen. If the choice of 'F000H' doesn't conflict with your existing memory map I recommend you use this address to facilitate any software interchange.

Software beyond this is best left to the individual constructor, as everyone has different requirements. It is not difficult to write the simple routines necessary to update the cursor and write characters onto the screen, but there are so many processors in use at present that it is of little value to give them for one particular processor. We are, however considering the possibilities of expansion of the 8080 Octal monitor published in our December 1977 issue and when (and if!) we get it all running we shall no doubt publish it.

In the meantime, we are interested in hearing from readers who have written software compatible with the 640 VDU and will consider publishing software in a section similar to Ideas for Experimenters (for payment, of course!). Reader feedback is invaluable and we would like to hear of your experiences, perhaps for publication to aid other readers.

**DIODES/ZENERS**

1N914	100v	10mA	.05
1N4005	600v	1A	.08
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05
1N4733	5.1v	1 W Zener	.25
1N753A	6.2v	500 mW Zener	.25
1N758A	10v	"	.25
1N759A	12v	"	.25
1N5243	13v	"	.25
1N5244B	14v	"	.25
1N5245B	15v	"	.25

**SOCKETS/BRIDGES**

8-pin pcb	.20	ww	.35
14-pin pcb	.20	ww	.40
16-pin pcb	.20	ww	.40
18-pin pcb	.25	ww	.75
22-pin pcb	.35	ww	.95
24-pin pcb	.35	ww	.95
28-pin pcb	.45	ww	1.25
40-pin pcb	.50	ww	1.25
Molex pins	.01	To-3 Sockets	.25
2 Amp Bridge		100-prv	.95
25 Amp Bridge		200-prv	1.95

**TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.**

2N2222	NPN (2N2222 Plastic .10)	.15
2N2907	PNP	.15
2N3906	PNP (Plastic - Unmarked)	.10
2N3904	NPN (Plastic - Unmarked)	.10
2N3054	NPN	.35
2N3055	NPN 15A 60v	.50
T1P125	PNP Darlington	.35
LED Green, Red, Clear, Yellow		.15
D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" High com-anode	1.95
MAN72	7 seg com-anode (Red)	1.25
MAN3610	7 seg com-anode (Orange)	1.25
MAN82A	7 seg com-anode (Yellow)	1.25
MAN74A	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.50
FND359	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.25

**C MOS**

4000	.15	7400	.10
4001	.15	7401	.15
4002	.20	7402	.15
4004	3.95	7403	.15
4006	.95	7404	.10
4007	.20	7405	.25
4008	.75	7406	.25
4009	.35	7407	.55
4010	.35	7408	.15
4011	.20	7409	.15
4012	.20	7410	.15
4013	.40	7411	.25
4014	.75	7412	.25
4015	.75	7413	.25
4016	.35	7414	.75
4017	.75	7416	.25
4018	.75	7417	.40
4019	.35	7420	.15
4020	.85	7426	.25
4021	.75	7427	.25
4022	.75	7430	.15
4023	.20	7432	.20
4024	.75	7437	.20
4025	.20	7438	.20
4026	1.95	7440	.20
4027	.35	7441	1.15
4028	.75	7442	.45
4030	.35	7443	.45
4033	1.50	7444	.45
4034	2.45	7445	.65
4035	.75	7446	.70
4040	.75	7447	.70
4041	.69	7448	.50
4042	.65	7450	.25
4043	.50	7451	.25
4044	.65	7453	.20
4046	1.25	7454	.25
4049	.45	7460	.40
4050	.45	7470	.45
4066	.55	7472	.40

7473	.25	74176	.85
7474	.30	74180	.55
7475	.35	74181	2.25
7476	.40	74182	.75
7480	.55	74190	1.25
7481	.75	74191	.95
7483	.75	74192	.75
7485	.55	74193	.85
7486	.25	74194	.95
7489	1.05	74195	.95
7490	.45	74196	.95
7491	.70	74197	.95
7492	.45	74198	1.45
7493	.35	74221	1.00
7494	.75	74367	.75
7495	.60		
7496	.80	75108A	.35
74100	1.15	75491	.50
74107	.25	75492	.50
74121	.35		
74122	.55		
74123	.35	74H00	.15
74125	.45	74H01	.20
74126	.35	74H04	.20
74132	.75	74H05	.20
74141	.90	74H08	.35
74150	.85	74H10	.35
74151	.65	74H11	.25
74153	.75	74H15	.45
74154	.95	74H20	.25
74156	.70	74H21	.25
74157	.65	74H22	.40
74161	.55	74H30	.20
74163	.85	74H40	.25
74164	.60	74H50	.25
74165	1.10	74H51	.25
74166	1.25	74H52	.15
74175	.80	74H53J	.25
		74H55	.20

74H72	.35	74S133	.40
74H101	.75	74S140	.55
74H103	.55	74S151	.30
74H106	.95	74S153	.35
		74S157	.75
		74S158	.30
74L00	.25	74S194	1.05
74L02	.20	74S257 (8123)	1.05
74L03	.25		
74L04	.30	74LS00	.20
74L10	.20	74LS01	.20
74L20	.35	74LS02	.20
74L30	.45	74LS04	.20
74L47	1.95	74LS05	.25
74L51	.45	74LS08	.25
74L55	.65	74LS09	.25
74L72	.45	74LS10	.25
74L73	.40	74LS11	.25
74L74	.45	74LS20	.20
74L75	.55	74LS21	.25
74L93	.55	74LS22	.25
74L123	.85	74LS32	.25
		74LS37	.25
74S00	.35	74LS38	.35
74S02	.35	74LS40	.30
74S03	.25	74LS42	.65
74S04	.25	74LS51	.35
74S05	.35	74LS74	.35
74S08	.35	74LS86	.35
74S10	.35	74LS90	.55
74S11	.35	74LS93	.55
74S20	.25	74LS107	.40
74S40	.20	74LS123	1.00
74S50	.20	74LS151	.75
74S51	.25	74LS153	.75
74S64	.15	74LS157	.75
74S74	.35	74LS164	1.00
74S112	.60	74LS193	.95
74S114	.65	74LS367	.75
		74LS368	.65

4069/74C04	.25
4071	.25
4081	.30
4082	.30
MC 14409	14.50
MC 14419	4.85
4511	.95
74C151	1.90

MCT2	.95
8038	3.95
LM201	.75
LM301	.45
LM308 (Mini)	.95
LM309H	.65
LM309K (340K-5)	.85
LM310	.85
LM311D (Mini)	.75
LM318 (Mini)	1.75
LM320K5(7905)	1.65
LM320K12	1.65

**LINEARS, REGULATORS, etc.**

LM320T5	1.65	LM340K15	1.25
LM320T12	1.65	LM340K18	1.25
LM320T15	1.65	LM340K24	1.25
LM324N	1.25	78L05	.75
LM339	.75	78L12	.75
7805 (340T5)	.95	78L15	.75
LM340T12	.95	78M05	.75
LM340T15	.95	LM373	2.95
LM340T18	.95	LM380 (8-14 PIN)	.95
LM340T24	.95	LM709 (8, 14 PIN)	.25
LM340K12	1.25	LM711	.45

LM723	.40
LM725N	2.50
LM739	1.50
LM741 (8-14)	.25
LM747	1.10
LM1307	1.25
LM1458	.65
LM3900	.50
LM75451	.65
NE555	.35
NE556	.85
NE565	.95
NE566	1.25
NE567	.95

**9000 SERIES**

9301	.85	95H03	1.10
9309	.35	9601	.20
9322	.65	9602	.45

**MICRO'S, RAMS, CPU'S, E-PROMS**

74S188	3.00	8214	8.95
1702A	4.50	8224	3.25
MM5314	3.00	8228	6.00
MM5316	3.50	8251	8.50
2102-1	1.45	8255	10.50
2102L-1	1.75	8T13	1.50
2114	9.50	8T23	1.50
TR1602B	3.95	8T24	2.00
TMS 4044-	9.95	8T97	1.00
		2107B-4	4.95
8080	8.95	2708	9.50
8212	2.95	Z80 PIO	8.50

**INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED**

7889 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111 U.S.A.  
No Minimum

All prices in U.S. dollars. Please add postage to cover method of shipping. Orders over \$100 (U.S.) will be shipped air no charge. Payment should be submitted with order in U.S. dollars. All IC's Prime/Guaranteed. All orders shipped same day received.

**SPECIAL DISCOUNTS**

Total Order	Deduct
\$35 - \$99	10%
\$100 - \$300	15%
\$301 - \$1000	20%

Phone (714) 278-4394

BarclayCard / Access / American Express / BankAmericard / Visa / MasterCard

# Elac turntable

ELAC IS ONE of the best known manufacturers of turntables in Europe — in particular for its automatic-play models. Indeed many hi-fi enthusiasts who seek auto operation will consider only Elac.

The company is also very well known for its range of top quality stereo cartridges (on which Elac hold many of the original patents). Needless to say many of Elac's cartridge products have been specifically designed for use with auto-changer turntables.

The Elac agency has fairly recently been taken over by Atram Electronics — who also handle such well known names as Uher, Hebel and Isophon.

Atram are anxious to make it as widely known as possible that they now distribute these fine turntables and cartridges — and to help do so they are currently offering our readers a hitherto unprecedented opportunity to purchase them at huge discounts — for example the PC 815 is offered at less than half its normal retail price of \$199.00. And a spare stylus (value \$18.00) is thrown in as well. Atram Electronics will back up all units with a full six months warranty for parts and labour.

The initial offer is limited to a total of 200 units — if demand exceeds this, Atram will arrange further supplies — but there could be a delay of a few weeks. In any case please allow at least three to four weeks for delivery.

**PC810 \$199** (Retail Price \$335)



The ELAC PC 810 exceeds hi-fi standard DIN 45 500 in all respects. It is a manual and/or fully automatic turntable with record repeater plus automatic changer mechanism. The unit is supplied complete with Ild and STS 155-17 ELAC stereo magnetic cartridge, wired as standard for use with mono, stereo or CD-4 four channel systems. The turntable is driven by a four-pole asynchronous motor and is switchable to either 45 or 33 rpm. A fine pitch control is an invaluable feature for those who need to play an instrument along with the recording. The pick-up arm is tubular and is fully balanced in all planes. Stylus force is adjustable from 1-4 grams. Anti-skating bias compensation is provided for both stereo and four channel cartridges. Standard features include — Arm lift: Push button controls: Freewheeling spindle: Automatic end-of-play switch.

**PC815 \$99** (Retail Price \$199)



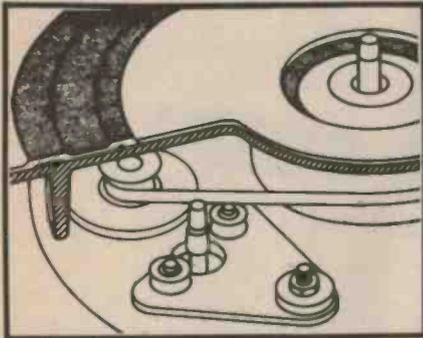
The PC 815 must be the turntable bargain of the year at \$99! Like the 810 the 815 exceeds DIN 45 500 in all respects. It's basically similar to the 810 except that it's a manual and semi-automatic unit. That is it has an automatic end-of-play switch and tone arm return but it won't stack and drop records. Actually ELAC's automatics are the gentlest of their kind but many hi-fi buffs prefer manual players anyway. For those who care about such things the wow and flutter is less than 0.10 percent and rumble (loaded) is better than 58 dB. On top of all this, Atram are throwing in a spare stylus (value \$18.00) at no charge! You'd need to hurry if you want one of these quickly — there's only 50 in stock — but more will be available to fulfil excess orders.

# offer!



## PC830 \$249 (Retail Price \$389)

It's hardly necessary to state that the PC 830 exceeds DIN 45 500. It leaves it way behind!  
The 830 is a unique unit which combines the vibration decoupling advantages of belt drive units with the trouble free running of the classic idler wheel design.



In essence the 830 may be seen as a belt-drive unit but with an idler wheel drive which automatically aids the drive belt whilst running up to speed and also during the inward and outward movement of the pick-up arm. In addition the mechanism ensures that the drive belt is slackened off whenever the turntable is switched off thus preventing belt stretching unevenly. The result of all this is extraordinary smoothness reflected in a wow and flutter figure of 0.08 percent. Rumble is down to 44 dB and signal noise 64 dB. Naturally the unit operates in both manual and fully automatic modes and has a record repeater plus auto changer mechanism. It is supplied with ELAC's STS 355-17 magnetic cartridge and has all the features you'd expect to find on a near-\$400 unit. But you can buy this one (for a limited period) for \$249.

### ELAC TURNTABLE OFFER

Please forward ELAC turntable as indicated. I enclose my cheque/postal note accordingly. Please make cheques etc. payable to 'ATRAM OFFER' and post together with order form to 'ATRAM OFFER' C/O Electronics Today International, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay, NSW. 2011.

Name .....

Address .....

Post Code .....

Please specify your choice .....

**ELAC PC 810 TURNTABLE**  
complete with deluxe base and hinged lid, including STS 155/17 ELAC magnetic cartridge

**\$199**

(plus \$5.00 post and packaging)

**ELAC PC 815 TURNTABLE**  
complete with deluxe base and hinged lid, including STS 155/17 ELAC magnetic cartridge plus additional spare diamond stylus C 155/17.

**\$99.00**

(plus \$5.00 post and packaging)

**ELAC PC 830 TURNTABLE**  
complete with deluxe base and hinged lid including STS 355/17 magnetic cartridge.

**\$249.00**

(plus \$5.00 post and packaging).

**Please, please allow a minimum of three to four weeks for delivery.**

# COMPARE OUR **Seif** DIGITAL MULTIMETER WITH 5 SIMILAR UNITS SELLING FOR UP TO \$205 . . .

MULTIMETER	PRICE	READOUT	DC ACCURACY	RESOLUTION	CURRENT	RESISTANCE	AC FREQUENCY RESPONSE
SEIF	\$145	11 mm LED	$\pm 0.1\% \pm 0.2\% \text{RDG} \pm 1 \text{ dig}$	100uV	AC & DC	2k to 20M	16Hz - 10kHz
Brand A	\$151	7.5 mm LED	$\pm 0.25\% \pm 0.5\% \text{RDG} \pm 1 \text{ dig}$	1mV	AC & DC	0.2k to 20M	50Hz - 400Hz
Brand B	\$81.90	7.5 mm LED	$\pm 1\% \pm 1 \text{ digit}$	1mV	DC	1k to 20M	40Hz - 5 kHz
Brand C	\$89.10	9.5 mm LED	$\pm 1\% \pm 1 \text{ digit}$	100mV	DC	1k to 1M	-
Brand D	\$80.00	8.5 mm LED	$\pm 0.5\% \pm 1 \text{ digit}$	1mV	AC & DC	1k to 1M	50Hz - 400Hz
Brand E	\$205	11 mm LCD	$\pm 0.25\% \pm 1 \text{ digit}$	100uV	AC & DC	0.2k to 20M	-

**... YOU'LL CHOOSE SEIF!**  
 STOCKS DUE IN JUNE - PLEASE RING STORE BEFORE COMING IN!



Cat Q-1440

*"Just imagine - up to ten times better accuracy . . . more ranges . . . bigger readouts. Yes it certainly pays to pay a little more for Seif performance!"*

- SPECIFICATIONS:**
- DC Volt Ranges: 200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V and 1000V
  - AC Volt Ranges: 100mV, 2V, 20V, 200V and 700V
  - DC Current: 200uA, 2mA, 20mA, 200mA, 2000mA
  - AC Current: 200uA, 2mA, 20mA, 200mA, 2000mA
  - Resistance: 2K, 20K, 200K, 2M, 20M ohms.
- GENERAL:**
- Display: 3 1/2 Digit 7 segment red LEDs
  - Overload Indication: Flashing Display
  - Power Consumption: 800mW
  - Weight: 650 grams (without batteries)
  - Dimensions: 66(H) x 147(W) x 161(D)
  - Accessories include: General purpose test lead set, colour coded (red and black) with banana jacks, and 4-1.5V penlight cells.



**only \$145<sup>00</sup>**

OR TERMS FROM \$14.50 DEP AND EASY PAYMENTS TO APPROVED APPLICANTS  
 MAIL ORDER: WE'LL COMET FREIGHT ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA FOR \$5.00!

## DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

**SYDNEY** 125 York Street, SYDNEY. Ph. 29-1126  
 147 Hume Hwy, CHULLORA. Ph 642-8922  
 162 Pacific Hwy, GORE HILL. Ph 439 5311  
 30 Grose Street, PARRAMATTA Ph 683 1133

**MELBOURNE** 399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE. Ph 67-9834  
**BRISBANE** 656 Bridge Road, RICHMOND. Ph 42-1614  
**ADELAIDE** 166 Logan Road, BURANDA. Ph 391-6233  
 203 Wright Street, ADELAIDE. Ph 212-1962



SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5.30PM  
 (Saturday 9AM - 12 noon)  
 BRISBANE 1/2 Hour earlier.

Many lines available from the Dick Smith Electronics Centres at  
**GRACE BROS**  
 Broadway • Bondi Junction • Chatswood  
 Liverpool • Miranda Fair • Mt Druitt • Parramatta • Roselands • Warringah Mall



**MAIL ORDERS** P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Post and pack extra. Dealers across Australia.



# VHF AIRCRAFT SCANNING RECEIVER

## AIR TO AIR ★ AIR TO GROUND

Have you been frustrated with the fact that there has been no satisfactory VHF air band receiver between the \$29 tunable portable ('toy') and the \$700 synthesised transceiver??

## WELL HERE IS THE ANSWER...

AN INCREDIBLE NEW DESIGN AUTOMATICALLY SCANS UP TO NINE CRYSTAL CONTROLLED CHANNELS IN THE 118 - 136MHz AIRCRAFT BAND.

- \* Switch on the priority control and any call coming in on the frequency you choose for channel one will automatically over-ride calls on other channels.
- \* Monitor airport approach, departure and tower frequencies all on one receiver
- \* Monitor numerous area frequencies
- \* Monitor VHF emergency locator frequencies
- \* Extremely sensitive (1uV) - will pick up virtually any signal
- \* Amazing selectivity with crystal control: know exactly what channel you are receiving
- \* Squelch control means receiver is silent while scanning
- \* Scanning rate approximately 15 channels per second
- \* Can be manually operated on 1 to 9 channels
- \* Operates from 11 to 15 volts DC, or 240 volts AC with optional AC adaptor.

E-A-S-Y  
TERMS FROM  
10% DEPOSIT  
TO APPROVED  
APPLICANTS

Cat D-2809



OUTSTANDING VALUE - PRICE **\$199<sup>50</sup>**  
INCLUDING WHIP ANTENNA &  
VEHICLE MOUNTING BRACKET:

Comet freight \$5.00 extra to  
anywhere in Australia!

OPTIONAL 240V TO 12V POWER PACK FOR  
USE IN YOUR HOME, ETC: Cat M-9515 .. .. \$16.50

If bought separately, p&p \$2.00 extra.

CRYSTALS: One per channel required. Simply plug in - no tuning necessary.

Cat No.	Freq.	Channel usage
D-6151	118.1	Bankstown and other towers
D-6152	118.7	Canberra/Parafield towers
D-6153	118.9	Melbourne departure
D-6154	119.1	Club frequency
D-6155	119.4	Sydney Approach

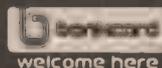
Cat No.	Freq.	Channel usage
D-6156	120.5	Adelaide/Brisbane/Melbourne/ Sydney towers
D-6157	120.9	Automatic information service
D-6158	122.1	Area frequency
D-6159	123.0	Sydney departure

Cat No.	Freq.	Channel usage
D-6160	124.2	Adelaide approach
D-6161	124.4	Sydney approach
D-6162	124.7	Brisbane/Melbourne approach
D-6163	125.3	Sydney departure
D-6164	125.8	Area frequency

**\$6<sup>00</sup>** EACH

OTHER FREQUENCIES AVAILABLE TO ORDER: Delivery approx. 4 weeks. Cat D-6170 .. .. \$9.00 each (Specify frequency).

# DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS



**SYDNEY** 125 York Street, SYDNEY Ph. 29 1126  
147 Hume Hwy, CHULLORA Ph. 642 8922  
162 Pacific Hwy, GORE HILL Ph. 439 5311  
30 Grose Street, PARRAMATTA Ph. 683 1133

**MELBOURNE** 399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE Ph. 67 9834  
656 Bridge Road, RICHMOND Ph. 42 1614  
**BRISBANE** 166 Logan Road, BURANDA Ph. 391 6233  
**ADELAIDE** 203 Wright Street, ADELAIDE Ph. 212 1962

SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5:30PM  
(Saturday 9AM - 12 noon)  
BRISBANE 1-2 Hour earlier

ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO  
APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY

Many items available from the  
Dick Smith Electronics Centres at

**GRACE BROS**

Broadway - Bondi - Chatswood - Liverpool  
Miranda - Mt Druitt - Parramatta - Roselands  
and Warringah Mall



MAIL ORDERS P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Post and packing extra.

Dealers across Australia.

# KITS FOR ETI PROJECTS

We get many enquiries from readers wanting to know where they can get kits for the projects we publish. The list below indicates the suppliers we know about and the kits they do.

Any companies who want to be included in this list should phone LES BELL on 33-4282.

Key to companies:

- A Applied Technology Pty. Ltd. 109-111 Hunter St, Hornsby. 2077. NSW.
- C Amateur Communications Advancements, PO Box 57, Rozelle, NSW.
- D Dick Smith Pty. Ltd. of Crows Nest, NSW. (see Ads. for address).
- E All Electric Components (formerly ED & E Sales), 118 Lonsdale Street, Melbourne, Victoria, 3000.
- J Jaycar Pty. Ltd. 405 Sussex St., Sydney 2000.
- L Delsound Pty. 1 Wickham Terrace. Queensland.
- M Mode Electronics. PO Box 365, Mascot 2020.
- N Nebula Electronics Pty. Ltd. 15 - 19 Boundary St., Rushcutters Bay 2011. NSW.
- P Pre-Pac Electronics. 718 Parramatta Rd., Croydon NSW 2132.
- T Townsville Electronics Centre. 281E Charters Towers Rd, Rising Sun Arcade, Hermit Park. 4812

## PROJECT ELECTRONICS

ETI 041	Continuity Tester	DS
ETI 043	Heads or Tails	DATSE
ETI 044	Two-Tone Doorbell	DATSE
ETI 045	500 Second Timer	DS
ETI 047	Morse Practice Set	DS
ETI 048	Buzz Board	DS
ETI 061	Simple Amplifier	DATS
ETI 062	Simple Amplifier Tuner	DSE
ETI 063	Electronic Bongo's	DS
ETI 064	Intercom	ATS
ETI 065	Electronic Siren	DS
ETI 066	Temperature Alarm	ADTSE
ETI 067	Singing Moisture Meter	DS
ETI 068	Led Dice	ADSE
ETI 072	2-Octave Organ	DS
ETI 081	Tachometer	E

## TEST EQUIPMENT

ETI 102	Audio Signal Generator	E,DS
ETI 105	Lab Power Supply	E
ETI 107	Widerange Voltmeter	E
ETI 108	Decade Resistance Box	ES
ETI 109	Digital Frequency Meter	E
ETI 111	IC Power Supply	ES
ETI 112	Audio Attenuator	ES
ETI 113	7-Input Thermocouple Meter	P,E
ETI 116	Impedance Meter	ES
ETI 117	Digital Voltmeter	E,AS
ETI 118	Simple Frequency Counter	E,AS
ETI 119	5V Switching Regulator supply	ETS
ETI 120	Logic Probe	L,ES
ETI 121	Logic Pulser	L,ES
ETI 122	Logic Tester	ES
ETI 123	CMOS Tester	ES
ETI 124	Tone Burst Generator	ES
ETI 128	Audio Millivoltmeter	L,ES
ETI 129	RF Signal Generator	L,ES
ETI 130	Temperature Meter	E
ETI 131	General Purpose power supply	E,N
ETI 132	Power Supply	NSE
ETI 133	Phase Meter	E
ETI 134	True RMS Voltmeter	E

## SIMPLE PROJECTS

ETI 206	Metronome	T
ETI 218	Monophonic Organ	ET
ETI 219	Siren	ET
ETI 220	Siren	ETS
ETI 222	Transistor Tester	ETS
ETI 234	Simple Intercom	T
ETI 236	Code Practice Oscillator	E
ETI 239	Breakdown Beacon	E
ETI 240	High Powered Emergency Flasher	E

## MOTORISTS' PROJECTS

ETI 301	Vari-Wiper	ET
ETI 302	Tacho Dwell	ET
ETI 303	Brake-light Warning	E
ETI 305	Car Alarm	E
ETI 309	Battery Charger	P,E
ETI 312	CDI Electronic Ignition	P,ET
ETI 313	Car Alarm	E,DT
ETI 316	Transistor Assisted Ignition	E
ETI 317	Rev. Monitor	E

## AUDIO PROJECTS

ETI 401	Audio Mixer FET Four Input	E
ETI 406	One Transistor Receiver	T
ETI 408	Spring Reverb. Unit	E
ETI 410	Super Stereo	E
ETI 413	100 Watt Guitar Amp	P,L,J,DT
ETI 413	x 200 Watt Bridge Amp	SE
ETI 414	Master Mixer	E,J
ETI 416	25 Watt Amplifier	E
ETI 417	Amp Overload Indicator	E
ETI 419	Guitar Amp Pre-Amp	P,E,DT
ETI 420	Four-channel Amplifier	L,E
ETI 420E	SQ Decoder	E
ETI 422	International Stereo Amp	S,L,D
ETI 422B	Booster Amp	E
ETI 422	50 Watt Power Module	E
ETI 423	Add-on Decoder Amp	E
ETI 424	Spring Reverberation Unit	S,L,E
ETI 425	Integrated Audio System	E
ETI 426	Rumble Filter	E
ETI 427	Graphic Equaliser	S,L,E,J
ETI 429	Simple Stereo Amplifier	E
ETI 433	Active Crossover	J
ETI 435	Crossover Amp	J
ETI 438	Audio Level Meter	L,ES
ETI 440	Simple 25 Watt Amp	L,E
ETI 441	Audio Noise Generator	L,ES
ETI 443	Compressor-Expander	E,J
ETI 444	Five Watt Stereo Preamp	ES
ETI 445	Preamp	J,E,D
ETI 446	Audio Limiter	J
ETI 447	Phaser	E,J

ETI 449	Balanced Mic Preamp	JE
ETI 480	50 W. 100 W Power Amp	A
ETI 480P	Power Supply	DAT
ETI 481	12V to 40V DC Inverter	E
ETI 482A	Preamp Module	AE
ETI 482B	Tone Controller	AE
ETI 484	Compressor Expander	E
ETI 485	Graphic Equalizer	JSE
ETI 480	50W, 100W Power Amp	ADBE

## MISCELLANEOUS

ETI 502	Emergency Flasher	E
ETI 503	Burglar Alarm	ET
ETI 505	Strobe	L,E,D
ETI 506	Infra-Red Alarm	E
ETI 509	50-Day Timer	E
ETI 512	Photographic Timer	E
ETI 513	Tape Slide/Synchroniser	E
ETI 514	Flash Unit - Sound Operated	E
ETI 515	Flash Unit - Light operated	E
ETI 518	Light Beam Alarm	ET
ETI 525	Drill Speed Controller	E
ETI 528	Home Burglar Alarm	P,ET,MS
ETI 529	Electronic Poker Machine	E
ETI 532	Photimer	E
ETI 533	Digital Display	L,E,AS
ETI 534	Calculator Stopwatch	A,D
ETI 539	Touch Switch	E
ETI 540	Universal Timer	ES
ETI 541	Train Controller	ET
ETI 543	Double Dice	A
ETI 544	Heartrate Monitor	AE
ETI 546	GSR Meter	E
ETI 547	Telephone Bell Extender	E
ETI 548	Photographic Strobe	E
ETI 549	Induction Balance Metal Locator	E
ETI 581	Dual Power Supply	E
ETI 582	House Alarm	E
ETI 583	Gas Alarm	ME
ETI 586	Shutter Speed Timer	E

## ELECTRONIC MUSIC

ETI 601	4600 Synthesiser	J
ETI 601	3600 Synthesiser	J
ETI 602	Mini Organ	E,A,D
ETI 604	Accented Beat Metronome	E

## COMPUTER PROJECTS

ETI 630	Hex Display	AE
ETI 631	VDU Keyboard Encoder	AE
ETI 632	VDU 1 k x 8 Memory Card	AE
ETI 633	VDU Sync Generator	AE

## RADIO PROJECTS

ETI 701	TV Masthead Amplifier	E,D
ETI 702	Radar Intruder Alarm	DE
ETI 703	Antenna Matching Unit	E
ETI 704	Crosshatch/Dot Generator	L,A,D,ES
ETI 706	Marker Generator	ES
ETI 707	Modern Solid State Converters	C,E
ETI 708	Active Antenna	E
ETI 709	RF Attenuator	E
ETI 710	2 metre Booster	C,E
ETI 711B	Single Relay Remote Control	AE
ETI 711C	Double Relay Remote Control	AE
ETI 711R	Receiver	AE
ETI 711AR	Remote Control Transmitter	AE
ETI 711DR	Remote Control Decoder	AE
ETI 712	CB Power Supply	E
ETI 740	FM Tuner	AE
ETI 780	Novice Transmitter	E

## ELECTRONIC GAMES

ETI 804	Selecta-Game	O,A,DS
---------	--------------	--------

# WHAT'S BLACK & WHITE AND TURNS 2-METRE OPERATORS GREEN?



## THE KENWOOD TR-7400

This is the one, the Kenwood TR-7400 FM mobile transceiver of 25/10 watts and complete 2 metre band coverage (144-148 MHz). It has the largest digital readout in its class, and the 800 channel

coverage with PLL frequency synthesizer provides you with all existing and proposed Australian repeaters. A convenient front panel switch offsets the transmit frequency up or down 600 kHz.

**WHENEVER YOU WANT TO MOVE UP — KENWOOD HAS THE WAY**



TR-2200 2-metre VHF FM portable receiver



R-300 all band or ham band communications receiver



The new TS-520S HF transceiver — ideal for the novice



TS-700 2-metre VHF all mode transceiver

Your nearest Kenwood dealer will be happy to give you more information on the entire Kenwood range of amateur radio products including the remarkable new TR-7400. Contact him direct or write to us at:—



**KENWOOD**

International Marketing Dept.  
Communications Equipment  
Division, 30 - 3, Jingumae  
5-Chome, SHIBUYA - KU,  
TOKYO 150, JAPAN

CALL SIGN  
ADDRESS  
PHONE No.  
NAME  
POSTCODE  
PLEASE SUPPLY ME  
WITH MORE INFORMATION ON

# First BIFET op amp family. TI's new TL080 series.

## High performance single, dual and quad op amps.

Here's a unique solution to your operational amplifier design needs... Texas Instruments new TL080 op amp family.

The first BIFET op amp family ever. With two singles; two duals and a quad that can meet most of your op amp requirements:

Both singles have offset voltage null capability. The TL080 requires external frequency compensation. The TL081 has internal compensation.

The duals, TL082 and TL083, both offer internal frequency compensation. The TL083 also provides offset voltage null capability.

The quad, TL084, has internal frequency compensation. It's the industry's first four-in-one BIFET op amp.

### High performance

Each device in the TL080 series uses BIFET technology combining well-matched, high-voltage JFET and bipolar transistors on a monolithic integrated circuit. For the outstanding DC performance of Super Beta and excellent AC characteristics:

- Input bias current - 0.4 nA max at 25°C; 10 nA max at 70°C.
- Input offset voltage - 15 mV max at 25°C; 20 mV max at 70°C.

- Unity gain bandwidth - 3 MHz typ.
- Slew rate - 7 V/ $\mu$ s typ.
- $I_{cc}$  per op amp - 2.8 mA max.

These same parameters apply for each member of the family; the entire series has identical AC and DC specs. For the greatest versatility and broadest user selectivity ever offered in operational amplifiers.

### TL080 Series BIFET Op Amp Prices

Prices for each part in 100-piece quantities. Plastic packages; commercial temperature range (0° to 70° C):

Device	Price	Price per Op Amp
TL080	\$1.04	\$1.04
TL081	0.52	0.52
TL082	0.91	0.455
TL083	1.17	0.585
TL084	1.30	0.325

### Additional advantages

If you check these specs, you'll find they're the best ever seen at these low prices. And the TL080 series' high performance is specified across the full temperature range.

Even greater performance is available when you order the "A" or "B" versions. For example, the

TL081AC has the same 6.0 mV input offset voltage as the  $\mu$ A741C.

The new TL080 series also features:

- Function-for-function pin-outs with its most popular op amp counterparts.
- The first high performance duals and quads ever available.
- And prices competitive with many general purpose, non-BIFET devices.

So you can take advantage of their improved performance without the penalty of greatly increased costs. For example, the 100-piece price of the TL081CP is only 52¢.

### Dual-in-line packages

The complete TL080 family is offered in dual-in-line packages for the extra bonus of lower testing and insertion costs. The TL080, 081 and 082 are available in 8-pin plastic DIPs and TO-99 metal cans; the TL083 and 084 in 14-pin plastic DIPs.

It makes sense to check out the complete TL080 series of BIFET op amps, available now from Texas Instruments Australia, Ltd., P. O. Box 106, North Ryde N.S.W. 2113, or your local distributor.



### Texas Instruments TL080 Series BIFET Op Amps

Device	# of Op Amps	Internal Compensation	Offset Voltage Null	Pin-out Equivalents
TL080	1	No	Yes	$\mu$ A748; LM301A; LM308
TL081	1	Yes	Yes	$\mu$ A741; LF13741; CA3140; LF355
TL082	2	Yes	No	LM358; MC1458; RC4558
TL083	2	Yes	Yes	$\mu$ A747
TL084	4	Yes	No	LM324

## TI Distributors

ICS  
248 Wickham Road  
Moorabbin, Vic. 3189  
Phone: 951566

16 Gertrude Street  
Arncliffe, N.S.W. 2205  
Phone: 5971444

147 Ward Street  
North Adelaide, S.A. 5506  
Phone: 2672393

Cema Distributors Pty Ltd.  
21 Chandos Street  
Crows Nest 2065  
Phone: 4394655

208 Whitehorse Road  
Blackburn, Vic. 3130  
Phone 8775311

D. J. Reid  
17 Huron Street  
Takapuna, Auckland, N.Z. 2630  
Phone: 499197

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
AUSTRALIA LIMITED

# Designing Oscillators

One of the problems in electronics is stopping amplifiers from oscillating, another problem is getting oscillators to oscillate . . . Tim Orr explains.

AN OSCILLATOR is basically an amplifier with positive feedback applied around it. The feedback must be ac coupled otherwise a dc latch up condition would occur. Having got some sort of oscillation, one of two things can happen. The oscillation can build up in amplitude until clipping occurs due to the power supply voltage levels: at this point a stable, but truncated waveform will be generated. Alternatively if the gain of the amplifier is too low the oscillation will die away.

To produce a pure sinusoidal oscillation the level of the signal in the system must be accurately controlled. There must be some amplitude limiting or automatic gain control such that when the peak signal level tries to exceed a reference voltage, the amplifier's gain is reduced. This is in fact what limiting does. To maintain stable oscillation, the overall gain of the system must be exactly unity. Any less and oscillations will never start. If the gain is more than unity, oscillations will occur, but amplitude limiting will cause gross distortion.

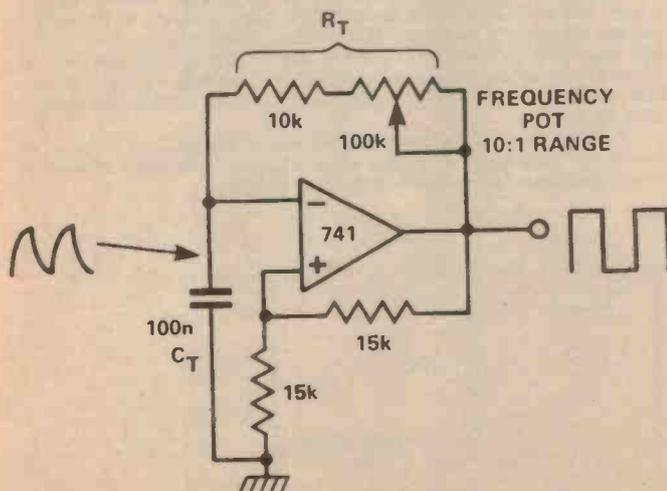
A very common method for stabilising oscillations, which is often used in Wein bridge oscillators, is to employ a very sensitive thermistor as an automatic gain control

device. However, the thermal time constant of this component often produces an annoying amplitude bounce which occurs when changing to a new frequency.

Other methods are diode limiters (which tend to cause large amounts of distortion) and FET AGC circuits. The latter method can be used to generate super low distortion sinusoids by allowing the system gain to stabilise over tens of seconds.

The oscillation frequency is mainly determined by the feedback around the amplifier. By making the feedback reactive, the phase of the feedback will vary as a function of frequency. Oscillations can only occur when the feedback is positive and thus the phase response of the feedback will determine the frequency of oscillation, assuming that the overall gain at this frequency is at least unity. By varying the phase response of the feedback, the oscillation frequency may be altered.

An oscillator should be thought of as being a circuit which continuously generates a waveform, no matter what the shape of the waveform. There are very many circuit techniques for generating these signals which range from relaxation oscillators to piece-wise approximations using square waves. This article shows many such techniques.

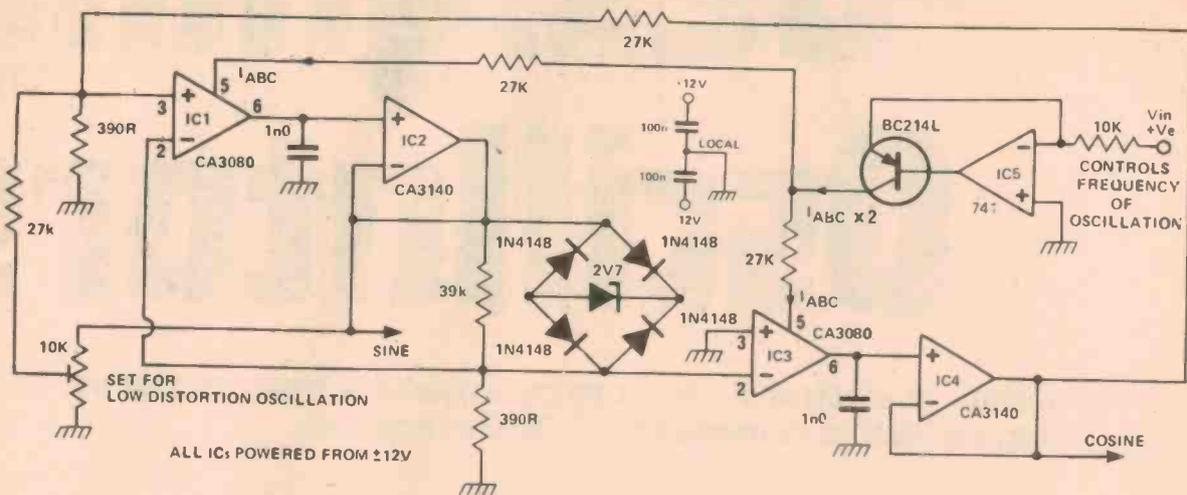


## Manually Controlled Oscillator

In this circuit there are two feedback paths around an op-amp. One is positive dc feedback which forms a Schmitt trigger, the other is a CR timing network.

Imagine that the output voltage is +10V. The voltage at the non-inverting terminal is +15V. The voltage at the inverting terminal is rising voltage with a time constant of  $C_T R_T$ . When this voltage exceeds +15V, the op amp's output will go low and the Schmitt trigger action will make it snap into its negative state. Now the output is -10V and the voltage at the inverting terminal falls with the same time constant as before. By changing this time constant with a variable resistor a variable frequency oscillation may be produced.

# Oscillators



**Dual Integrator Quadrature VCO**

This is a sinusoidal oscillator which uses frequency dependent feedback and zener diode amplitude limiting. IC1,2,3&4 form a dual integrator circuit which is an analogue model of a second order differential equation! There is some positive feedback around IC1,2 which is analogous to having a zero damping factor in the equation. This means that the oscillations will build up. The positive feedback is controlled by the 10 k preset. IC1,3, are integrators and IC2 and IC4 are voltage followers with high input impedance. The phase shift produced by an integrator is  $90^\circ$  so there is no overall feedback around the loop (IC1 is non-inverting, IC2 inverts). Thus we have all the conditions for oscillation, and in fact oscillations will occur when the preset is adjusted to give the correct phase shift around the IC1,2 stage.

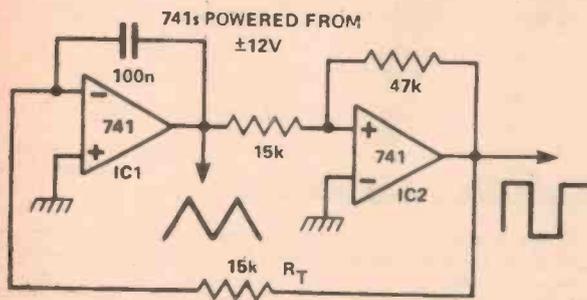
Amplitude limiting is produced by the 2V7 zener inside the diode bridge. By placing it inside the bridge the same diode is used for both positive and negative signals and the limiting is symmetrical. The integrators are two quadrant multipliers (CA3080s), so the gain of the loop can be controlled by the current  $I_{ABC}$ . In the solution

of this second order differential equation, the gain of the loop is proportional to the resonant frequency. Thus, by varying  $I_{ABC}$  or rather by varying  $V_{IN}$ , the frequency of oscillation may be altered.

As the integrators produce a  $90^\circ$  phase shift, the two sinusoid outputs are in phase quadrature, i.e. one is a sine wave, the other a cosine wave. The cosine output is lower in distortion than the sine wave, because the amplitude limiting (and hence the distortion) is produced at the IC1,2 stage.

The second stage (IC3,4) acts as a filter and hence produces a purer sinusoid. Using this circuit a 1000 to 1 continuous frequency sweep can be obtained. However, the inaccuracies in the CA3080's will cause some amplitude variations and it may be necessary to set the positive feedback a bit high (and hence attract more distortion), to maintain stable amplitude limiting over the sweep range. This circuit is an oscillating filter and if you turn down the positive feedback and inject a small signal through a 100 k resistor into IC1 pin 3, a bandpass and low pass response is obtained from the sine and cosine outputs respectively.

## Simple Triangle Square Wave Oscillator



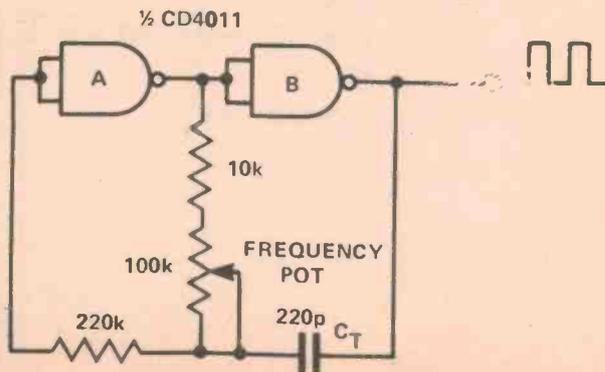
This circuit generates simultaneously a triangle and a square waveform. The triangle could be 'bent' by a diode function generator to produce a sine wave. The circuit is always self starting and has no latch up problems. IC1 is an integrator with a slow rate determined by  $C_T$  and  $R_T$  and IC2 is a Schmitt trigger. The output of IC1 ramps up and down between the hysteresis levels of the Schmitt, the output of which drives the integrator.

By making  $R_T$  variable it is possible to alter the operating frequency over 100 to 1 range. Three resistors, one capacitor and a dual op amp is all that is needed to make a versatile triangle square-wave oscillator with a possible frequency range of 0.1Hz to 100kHz.

## CMOS Oscillator

Two CMOS gates can be used to produce a simple oscillator. Imagine that output B is high. Then the input to A is also high due to it being coupled via the capacitor  $C_T$  to output B. Thus output A is low, input B is low and output B is high, which is as we would expect. However, capacitor  $C_T$  is being discharged via the 100 k pot and 10 k resistor to a logic 0. When this voltage reaches the crossover point for A, output A goes high, and thus output B goes low. Now the capacitor is charged up to a logic 1. Thus the process repeats itself.

Varying the 100 k pot changes the discharge rate of  $C_T$  and hence the frequency. A square wave output is generated. The maximum frequency using CMOS is limited to 2 MHz.

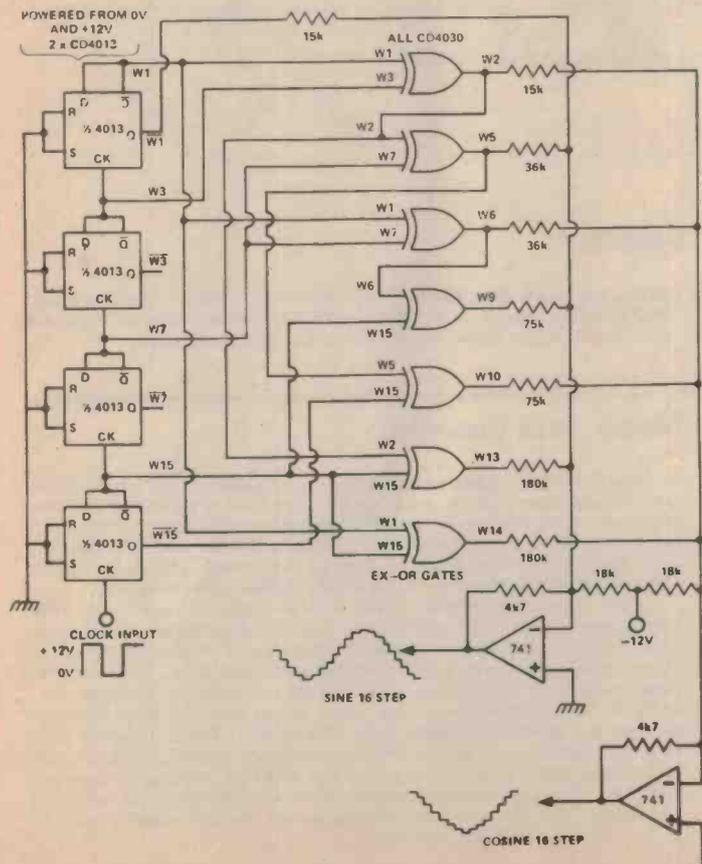
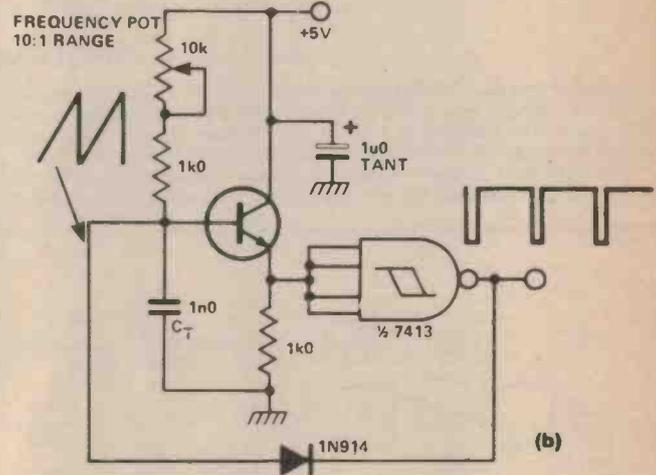
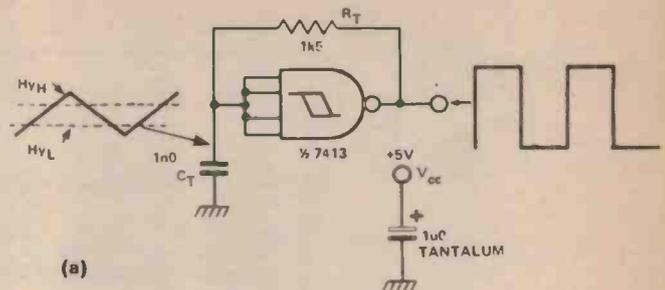


## TTL Oscillator

A simple relaxation oscillator can be made using a TTL Schmitt trigger. The circuit 'a' is the most simple version that can be produced. Imagine that the output is high. Capacitor  $C_T$  is charged up via  $R_T$ . When the upper hysteresis level ( $H_{yH}$ ) is reached, the output goes low.  $C_T$  is now discharged until the low hysteresis level ( $H_{yL}$ ) is reached whereupon the output goes high. Thus the oscillator generates a square wave, with an uneven mark to space ratio, due to the output current requirements of the 7413. The frequency can be set at any value up to several megahertz by varying  $C_T$  and  $R_T$ .  $C_T$  can be an electrolytic but  $R_T$  must not be more than about 1k5 or it will not be able to pull down the Schmitt trigger inputs. (If you use a CMOS Schmitt this does not apply). The output is a nice fast squarewave capable of directly driving several TTL loads.

One problem to be encountered is frequency jitter. When the input is very near to a hysteresis level, noise in the system may cause the oscillator to prematurely trigger, thus making that period slightly shorter and producing a noise induced frequency jitter. Also using two Schmitt triggers from the same IC is sure to cause interaction and thus jitter. To reduce power supply noise effects the IC should be decoupled with a 1 uF tantalum capacitor actually at the  $V_{CC}$  and GND pins of the package.

Diagram 'b' shows the same oscillator, but with a 10 to 1 manual control of frequency. The timing capacitor is charged up by the 10 k pot and the 1 k resistor. This voltage is then buffered by the emitter follower and fed to the Schmitt trigger. When the upper hysteresis level is reached the output of the Schmitt goes low and the capacitor is rapidly discharged via the diode until the lower level is reached. The process then repeats itself. As the discharge period is so fast, it can be as short as a few hundred nano seconds, the period can be thought of as being determined by the charging time, which is controlled by the 10 k pot.



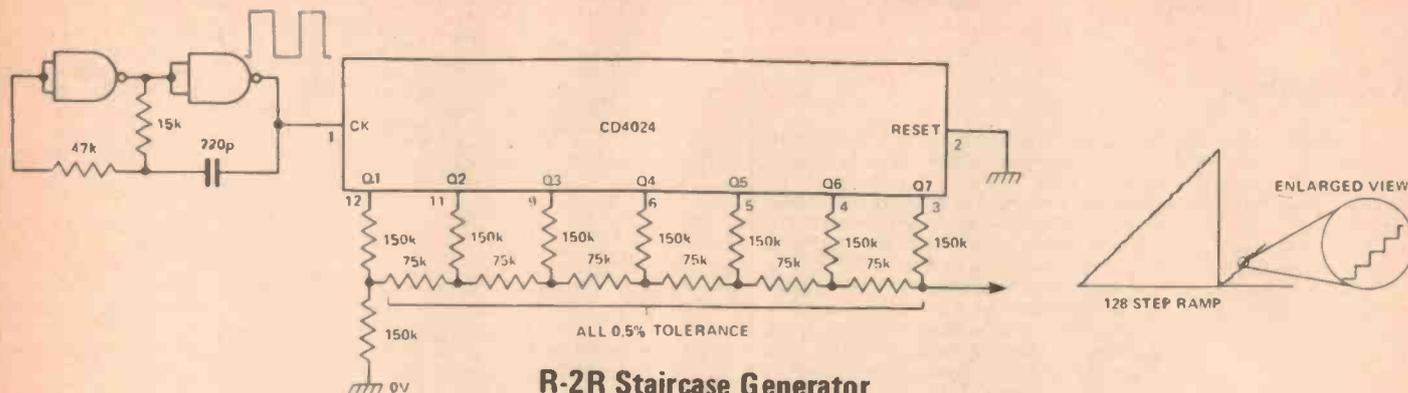
## Walsh Function Generator

The mathematician, Fourier, said that any repeating waveform could be made up out of harmonic components. These components are sinusoids which are integrally related to the fundamental period of the waveform in question. This is a convenient conceptual approach, but as a way of practically synthesising waveforms it is not on. You would have to generate a whole series of harmonically related sinewaves which might prove a little difficult. However, a man called Walsh said that you could do the same thing as Fourier, but with square waves. So, instead of using sinusoidal Fourier sets, we can use square wave Walsh functions to synthesise waveforms.

There are various techniques for calculating the Walsh function co-efficients for generating particular waveforms but these are beyond the scope of an article such as this. The diagram shows the circuit for generating a sine and cosine waveforms using 16 steps. Walsh functions are orthogonal functions, just as sine and cosine are orthogonal, and so the generation of these two waveforms is relatively simple using this technique. The 4013 dividers and the exclusive OR gates generate the Walsh functions, which in turn are converted into analogue waveforms by use of the correctly weighted resistor networks. Note that you only need four resistors to generate 16 step sinewave approximation.

The resultant outputs can be easily filtered by fixed or tracking filters to produce pure sinusoids. The output frequency is 1/16th of the input clock frequency. The clock can be stopped and the outputs will remain fixed, try that with analogue techniques!

# Oscillators

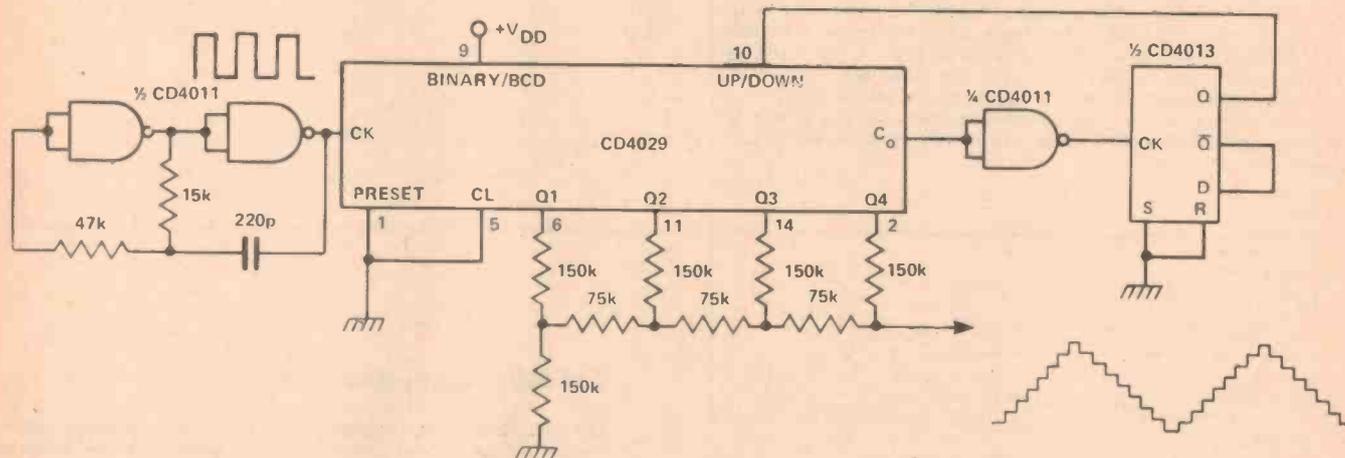


## R-2R Staircase Generator

Waveforms can be constructed by building them up out of separate elements. In this case a linear ramp waveform is generated out of 128 steps. The CD4024 is a seven stage binary counter. It is being driven from a CMOS clock oscillator similar to that already described.

The Q1 to 7 outputs divide this clock frequency by 2,4,8,16, 32,64 and 128 respectively and the divided outputs are then fed into

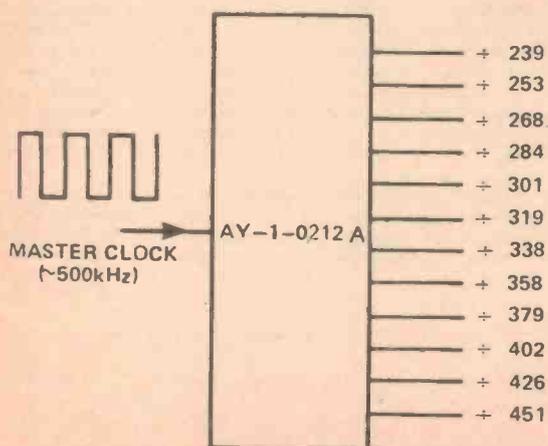
an R,2R ladder network. This is in fact a Digital to Analogue Converter (DAC) and as the counter is merely counting up, the converter will generate a linearly rising waveform made out of 128 steps. When the counter overflows, the ramp waveform resets and the process repeats itself.



## R-2R Triangle Generator

This circuit is similar to the previous except an up down counter is included. A clock signal is applied to the 4029 counter. When it has counted 16 clocks a Carry signal is generated. This clocks a D type flip-flop (4013), which changes state and reverses the up

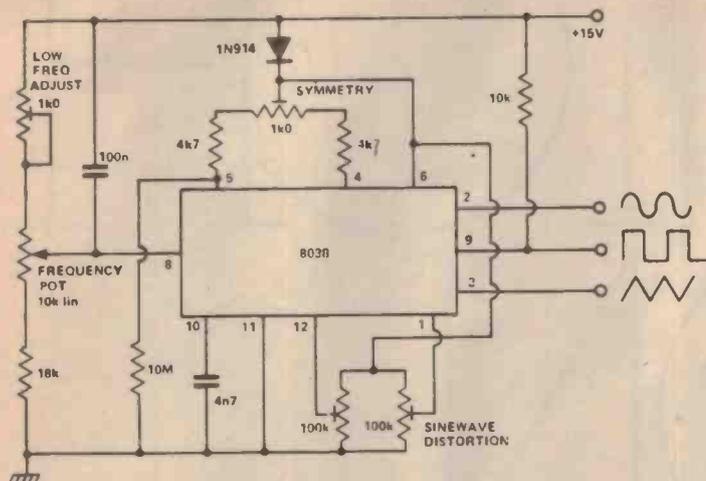
down mode of the 4029. Thus the circuit counts up, down up, etc. The counting is converted via an R,2R ladder into an analogue output, a triangle waveform made up out of several steps.



## Master Tone Generator

If you have ever made an electric organ, piano or string machine you would have had to produce the top twelve notes for the top octave by some means or other. Some organs use 12 master oscillators which would be tuned to the top twelve semitones on the keyboard. This gives a nice free phase quality to the sound. The notes in the octaves below are made by using binary dividers and filtering.

Very expensive organs would use an oscillator per note. This allows every note to be individually tuned and produces a very good sound quality. However, there is an easy way of producing the semitones and this is with a master tone generator chip. This is a pre-programmed divider having one input and twelve or thirteen outputs. A high frequency master clock is put into the chip which is divided by numbers ranging from 239 to 451. These divisions produce the semitone outputs. Thus, by using one master oscillator and one master tone generator a lot of the work of making an organ is removed. It is possible to produce more accurate intervals using 12 oscillators, but the speed and efficiency of the chip usually wins in the lower price end of the market.



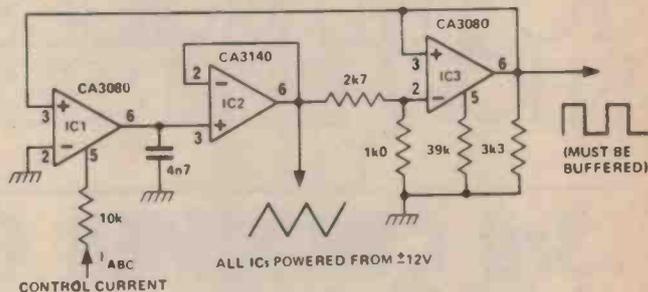
## 8038 Function Generator

There are several ICs available which perform some sort of oscillator function. One such is the Intersil 8038 which is a VCO with sine, triangle and squarewave outputs. The basic oscillator is a triangle squarewave device with a function generator to produce the sine-wave. The frequency is voltage controllable but is not a linear function. The triangle symmetry and hence sinewave distortion are adjustable with a preset but change when the frequency is altered. Operation up to 1 MHz is possible.

## Triangle Squarewave ICO Using CA3080's

This circuit is very similar to that of the simple triangle/square oscillator, except that the operating frequency is controlled by a current I<sub>ABC</sub>. (ICO stands for current controlled oscillator, as opposed to VCO, voltage controlled oscillator). Using this circuit, a sweep range of 10,000 to 1 is possible (for I<sub>ABC</sub> 500 μA to 50 nA).

The CA3080 is a two quadrant multiplier and the CA3140 is a MOS FET op-amp. IC1 is used as an integrator. IC2 is a high input impedance voltage follower and IC3 is a Schmitt trigger. The CA3080 has a current output which in the case of IC1 is used to charge up a capacitor. The voltage on this capacitor is buffered by the CA3140 and fed into the Schmitt IC3. The CA3080 (IC3) forms a very fast Schmitt trigger but as it has a current output, it cannot be loaded in any way without affecting the operating frequency. The output of the Schmitt is used to make the integrator inverting or non-inverting. Thus the operation is as follows. The integrator ramps upward until the positive hysteresis level is reached. The Schmitt flips over, the integrator then ramps downwards until the negative hysteresis level is reached. The Schmitt flips back and the process is repeated.

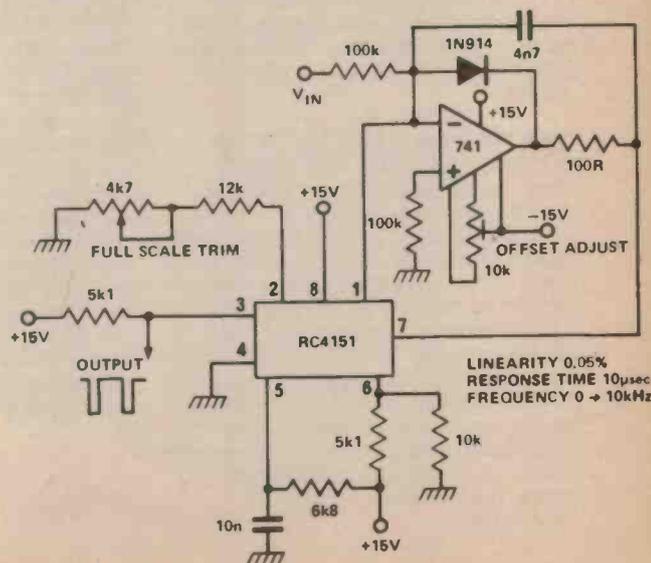


The ramp rate is determined by the size of the current I<sub>ABC</sub> is linearly proportional to the oscillation frequency. At very low currents the triangle wave form may become very asymmetrical. This is due to current mirror mismatches inside IC1 and this device may have to be specially selected for continuous symmetry.

## Precision Voltage Controlled Oscillator

The RC 4151 is a precision voltage to frequency converter. It generates a pulse train output which is linearly proportional to the input voltage. The linearity for the circuit shown is 0.05%. The IC compares the input voltage with an internally generated one. It dumps controlled pulses of charge into a parallel RC network and compares this generated voltage with the input. If the input is greater it puts more pulses of charge into the RC network until the two are balanced. To get a larger sustained voltage in the RC network the frequency of the pulses must be increased. Thus the frequency of the pulses generated is made to be proportional to the input voltage.

The input is a pulse waveform and is intended to drive some sort of counting system, the chip being used as simple analogue to digital converter. It can also be used as a frequency to voltage converter. A maximum frequency of 10 kHz has to be observed.



# SWITCH ON

TO THE BIGGEST ELECTRONICS  
SHOW EVER SEEN IN AUSTRALIA

## 3rd CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW July 13 to 16. This year at the Sydney Showgrounds.

MANUFACTURERS & COMMEMORATIVE HALLS RAS, SHOWGROUNDS.

### SEE IT FIRST AT CES '78

Everything electronic. Stereo equipment, CB radios, calculators, headphones, tuners, turntables, amplifiers, speaker systems, tape decks and recorders, closed circuit TV, microwave ovens, electronic watches, clocks and games, cross-overs, equalizers and new releases you may never have even thought about!

### CES '78 WILL MAKE TWICE AS MUCH NOISE AS LAST YEAR!

The response by manufacturers has been so great this year that we needed as much space as we could get. More space than any hotel could offer! This July, then, as the major electronics show of the year, the 3rd Consumer Electronics Show moves into the RAS Showgrounds to occupy more than 80,000 square feet of display area. The advances in technology in the past 12 months have been staggering. It's no wonder that manufacturers have really come out in force to show off their best!

### SOUND OUT WHAT'S AVAILABLE

Kriesler, Philips, Pioneer, Pye, Sanyo, Sony, Yamaha . . . those are just a few of the leading manufacturers demonstrating new releases at the Show. See Philips' new 'Sound Project', new front loading cassette, and many other new releases! See Pye's new 'Diotran' range of audio equipment. See Sony's exciting new turntables and cassette deck. All the great names in sound gear from Asia, Europe, U.S.A., the U.K., Scandinavia and Australia will be on hand, all at the same time under one roof!

With so much space, it's easy to walk through the CES exhibit halls at the Sydney Showgrounds and meet the manufacturers. Ask questions, compare performance, judge the values and make up your own mind— who's the best at CES '78!

### CES '78 WILL SWITCH IT ALL ON FOR YOU

Thursday and Friday, July 13 and 14 from 1 pm to 10 pm.  
Saturday and Sunday, July 15 and 16 from 1 pm to 6 pm.



*Really worth listening to!*



RP326

# SEMCON MICROCOMPUTERS PTY. LTD.

**ATTENTION OWNERS!**

## MOTOROLA D2

If you want a functional, expandable system, you need:

### 8K BYTE, STATIC MEMORY CARD

Australian Designed and Built

- Fast Access 350 ns Chips (2102LF)
- Low Current - 1.3 Amps
- Motorola Bus Compatible
- Write Protect
- Parity Generation/Checking available
- Professional Finish
- Plated through Holes
- \$275 assembled board
- \$219 in kit form
- 298 Assembled with Parity
- \* \$110 for 8k kit without rams
- Built Boards Guaranteed 12 months



### CARD CAGE/BACKPLANE:

- Designed for Motorola Cards
- Anodised Aluminium chassis
- Sturdy Construction
- Tin Plated Backplane
- Accommodates 8 cards

**\$74.00**

### EDGE CONNECTORS —

43 x 2 x 0.156" \$8.50 each  
Eight for \$59.00

S100 Connectors \$8.50



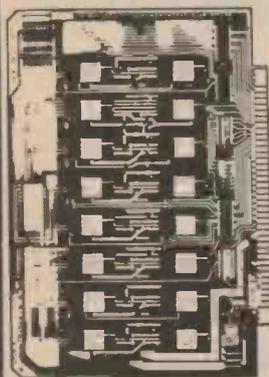
## NEW PRODUCT

### 8K/16K EPROM—ROM MODULE

- Accepts up to 16 2708's.
- -5V generated on card.
- Motorola bus.
- Quality PCB.

\$135 (this is a built board, however it does not include EPROM's)

2708's 1-8 \$14-50  
9-16 \$13-50



### I.C. SOCKETS — LOW PROFILE

SOLDER		DIL — TIN		WIRE WRAP GOLD	
8	.25	22	.35	24	1.40
14	.28	24	.45	14	.70
16	.28	28	.50	16	.70
18	.35	40	.90		

SHOWROOM: 1 Chilvers Road, Thornleigh, NSW 2120.  
MAIL ORDER: PO Box 61, Pennant Hills, NSW 2120.  
PHONE: 848-0800. Add 15 percent sales tax. P&P \$1.50.

# ELLISTRONICS

289 Latrobe Street, Melbourne. 3000  
Phone: 602-3282

TTL	CMOS	LPS
7400 .....\$0.30	4001 .....\$0.25	74LS00 .....\$0.30
7407 .....0.95	4006 .....1.60	74LS02 .....0.30
7410 .....0.30	4007 .....0.30	74LS04 .....0.45
7414 .....1.00	4008 .....1.50	74LS22 .....0.40
7416 .....0.80	4015 .....1.30	74LS28 .....0.50
7423 .....0.60	4017 .....1.40	74LS32 .....0.45
7432 .....0.35	4023 .....0.30	74LS37 .....0.45
7438 .....0.65	4027 .....0.80	74LS40 .....0.45
7445 .....1.65	4066 .....0.85	74LS42 .....1.10
7448 .....1.75	74C00 .....0.38	74LS54 .....0.45
7451 .....0.30	74C73 .....1.15	74LS73 .....0.60
7472 .....0.55	74C902 .....1.00	74LS367 .....1.10

### LINEAR

555	\$0.45
556	2.15
723	0.65
741	0.40
301	0.60
3065	0.50
LM308	0.85
LM380.8pin	1.30
LM380.14pin	1.80
339	0.75
LM3900	1.10
LM3401	0.85

### TRANSISTORS

2N3055	\$0.90
2N3054	0.60
MJ2955	1.00
PC208 (108)	0.15
BC.147-157-159	0.10
BC.557-558-559	0.20
BC.547-548-549	0.20
BF198-199	0.10
MJE2955	2.10
MJE3055	1.50
RN3568	0.30
BD139	0.75

Lots more semiconductors in stock at similarly low prices.

Keyboards, computer type, unencoded 625 PST Switches (including two unmarked).....\$46.50 ea  
24V D.C. 5 digit electro mechanical counters ..2.00 ea  
LM340 6Vx voltage regulators.....1.00 ea  
Large range — Miniature Toggle Switches — all one price .....1.00 ea  
Large range — Rotary switches — from .....1.00 ea

We stock just about everything electronic including Plessey/Foster Speaker Systems, Ferguson and A & R transformers, S Deck; T. Deck, U Deck and Blob Board. Soldering irons, etchant and etching kits — CB and Marine Radios. Fibreglass and phenolic blank circuit board, audio leads. Call in and check our prices, which we believe are much lower than any of our major competitors — and no added sales tax either. All our prices are nett. Judge for yourself.

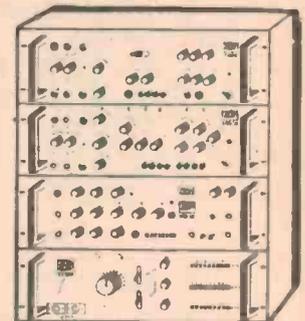
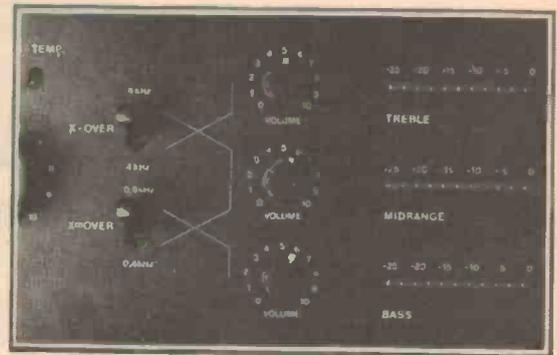
The best gear at the best prices only at ELLISTRONICS. Melbourne's Electronic Centre. Also at 297 Lt. Lonsdale Street.



## SPACE AGE TECHNOLOGY FOR SOUND IN 1978

DYNACORD of W. Germany are producing in 1978 the most modern and revolutionary sound equipment available in the world today. Catering for small portable systems, enormous stage sound systems and open air Concert systems.

DYNACORD sound systems are now supplied to over 100 countries throughout the world.



For full information regarding Dynacord sound equipment for recording studio use and sound reinforcement please contact us for a free catalogue.

# FREEDMAN ELECTRONICS

89-91A Liverpool Road, SUMMER HILL, N.S.W. 2130. Tel. 797-9941 - 797-0986

PTY. LTD.



## A WORLD OF ENERGY CONSERVATION

Think of how much energy is wasted in the production of millions of zinc or alkaline batteries. Once their energy supply has been used up, they are discarded.

The General Electric rechargeable battery system is the answer to power conservation. The G.E. battery is rechargeable and thus recyclable. Conservation of energy is the essence of this product. Don't throw away batteries. G.E.'s nickel cadmium rechargeable batteries can be recharged up to a thousand times. They last for years.

The features of the G.E. rechargeable battery are:-

- Constant voltage throughout the discharge period.

- Available in all standard sizes.
- Special heavy duty versions for industrial use.
- The heavy duty rechargeable batteries are designed to withstand high ambient temperatures and continuous discharge overload.

Be part of the energy conservation movement. Look into the General Electric Rechargeable Battery System.

For information on the G.E. nickel cadmium rechargeable battery system and list of stockists, fill in the coupon and return to Australian General Electric Battery Division, 86-90 Bay Street, Ultimo, N.S.W. 2007.

Name .....

Address .....

Post Code .....

**GENERAL**  **ELECTRIC**

# DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

## BY EXPERIMENT pt4

IN THIS PART of the course we shall look into sequential logic using the 7400 IC as a building block.

Set the IC up on the board to make a circuit using two of the logic gates as shown in Fig. 1. The gate with its output taken to the LED should have its spare input marked R, while the spare input to the other gate should be marked S.

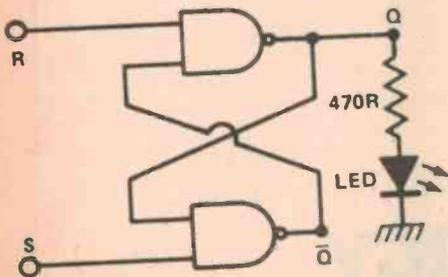


Fig. 1 Cross-coupled NAND gates forming an R-S flip-flop.

This circuit is a flip-flop, as you may have guessed from the cross-coupling of inputs and outputs. Complete the table shown in Fig. 2, and note that the output for R = 1, S = 1 is *not* the same in each case.

### Sequential Logic

The R-S flip-flop, as this is called, is an example of a sequential logic circuit, in which the output depends on the *sequence* of signals at the input — in other words, the state of the output depends on the previous signals as well as the present ones. Strictly speaking this circuit is more of a *latch*, a circuit which temporarily stores an output while both inputs are high. Note that in normal use, we want two outputs Q and Q-bar to be complementary (Q-bar is always the inverse of Q) so that the input R = 0, S = 0 must not be used, since this gives Q = Q-bar = 1.

In logic circuits, clocked flip-flops are much more common. A clocked flip-flop changes state only when a timing, or clock pulse is received. This is done by combining the flip-flop action with gating so that the signal inputs have no effect until the gating (clock) pulse arrives.

One type of clocked flip-flop is the D-type, and a typical truth table is

shown in Fig. 3. In this type of circuit the signal (0 or 1) which is present at

R	S	Q
0	1	
1	1	
1	0	
1	1	

Fig. 2. Part truth for R-S flip-flop. When you complete the table, taking readings from your blob-board circuit, be sure to work through each state in sequence.

the D (for Data) terminal is transferred to the output at the clock pulse, and remains unchanged until the data changes and the clock pulse arrives.

### Clocked Flip-Flop

The type of flip-flop chosen for this board is the J-K flip-flop. This is a more versatile device which combines clocking with gating to achieve a wide range of actions. On the type we have chosen, the SN7476, the action is the type known as "Master-Slave", which means that the input signals are accepted on the leading edge of the clock pulse, but the outputs do not change until the trailing edge comes along. This avoids problems which would occur if outputs were connected back to the inputs, as we shall see later.

The J-K flip-flop has five inputs and two outputs. The inputs are labelled J, K, Clock, Set and Reset (the Reset is sometimes called clear, and the Set terminal is sometimes called preset). The outputs are Q and Q-bar, with Q-bar always the inverse of Q. We shall check the action of the J-K flip-flop using signals generated on the board.

From previous work you should have available one section of the 7414

connected as a low speed oscillator. This provides an ideal slow clock pulse, and you should already have an LED connected to the output of the 7414 to monitor this pulse.

### Double Flip-Flops

The connection diagram of the 7476 is shown in Fig. 5. From this you will see that the 7476 contains two J-K flip-flops which are completely independent. For the first series of practical exercises we shall use only one half.

Solder connections from pin 13 of the 7476 to earth, and from pin 5 to the +5 V line. Now solder an insulated wire connection from the clock oscillator output to pin 1 of the 7476, so that flip-flop number 1 is activated.

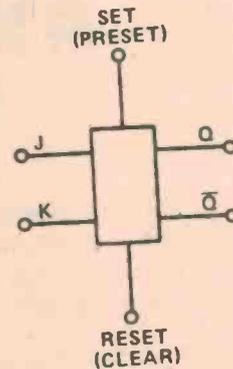


Fig. 4. J-K flip-flop symbol.

Connect pins 4 and 16 to earth so that J = 0 and K = 0, and connect switches so that the reset pin (pin 3) and the set pin (pin 2) can be connected momentarily to earth as needed. The circuit is now as Fig. 6, and the board appears as shown in Fig. 7.

Now connect a resistor from pin 15 (Q) to a spare pad, and an LED from the spare pad to earth. This LED will

D SIGNAL	Q BEFORE CLOCK	Q AFTER CLOCK
0	0	0
0	1	0
1	0	1
1	1	1

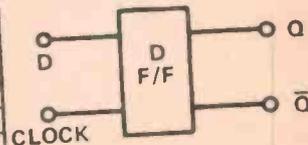


Fig. 3. D-type flip-flop and truth table. Note that, unlike the R-S flip-flop, changes take place only when the clock pulse arrives.

indicate the state of the Q output from the flip-flop.

Switch on, and look at the LED. Using the SET switch, set the output to give logic 1. (This happens when the SET switch is returned to 0, whatever the clock pulse is doing at the time.) When the switch is changed back again, does the output change at once? Or when a clock pulse arrives?

These changes and others which follow may be easier to observe if the clock pulse is very slow, and a 1 000  $\mu$ F, or greater, capacitor may be used in the oscillator circuit. Later, a "debounced" switch will be used.

Complete this sequential truth table, in which  $Q_{n-1}$  is the value of Q just before the clock pulse arrives, and  $Q_n$  is the value of Q just after the end of the clock pulse (the 1 to 0 change). Can you decide when the change, if any, occurs? Is it on the leading or the trailing edge of the clock pulse?

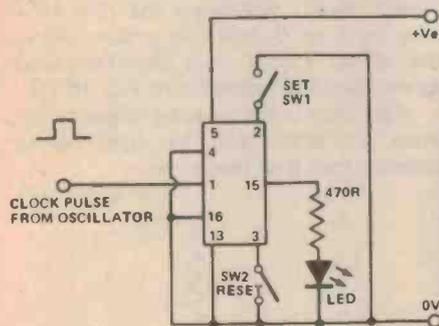


Fig. 6. Circuit for checking J-K action, see text for details.

Now switch off, and disconnect one end of the link between K pin (pin 16) and earth, so allowing K to float to 1. Now we have  $J = 0$  and  $K = 1$ . Switch on and observe the output. Change the output by using a switch (which one will you use, SET or RESET?). Does the clock pulse affect the output after the switch has been returned to normal?

Switch off again and reverse the connections so that  $J = 1$  and  $K = 0$ , and repeat your readings. Enter all the readings on the sequential truth table of Fig. 8.

From these exercises you will have found that the action of the J-K flip-flop can be controlled by the J and K inputs, which act to force the output to either 1 or 0 when the clock pulse arrives. The SET and RESET pins act independently of the clock, making the output go to 0 or 1, and holding it there until the reset or set voltage rises to 1 again, when the next clock pulse will cause whatever output is forced by the J and K voltages.

### Toggleing

With the power off, disconnect the

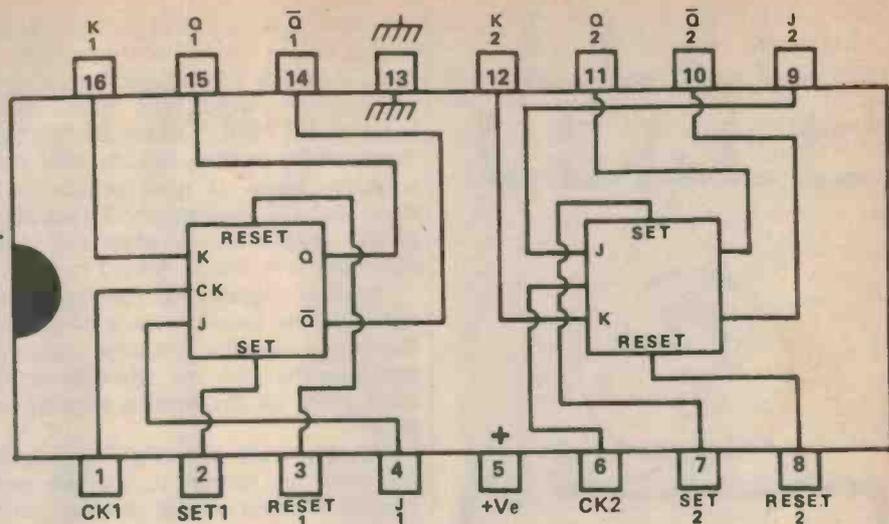


Fig. 5. Pinout of the SN7476 dual master-slave J-K flip-flop.

wires from both J (pin 4) and K (pin 16). Switch on again, and observe both the output and the clock LEDs. Now complete the truth table of Fig. 8 (c). In this arrangement the J-K flip-flop is acting as a divide-by-two stage, for there is one complete output pulse for each two complete input pulses — we say that the flip-flop is *toggleing*. At any time during this action, the output may be forced to 1 or 0 by the action of the SET or RESET pins, but it will revert to the toggleing action when the SET or RESET is released.

$J=0$   
 $K=1$

$Q_{n-1}$	$Q_n$
0	
1	

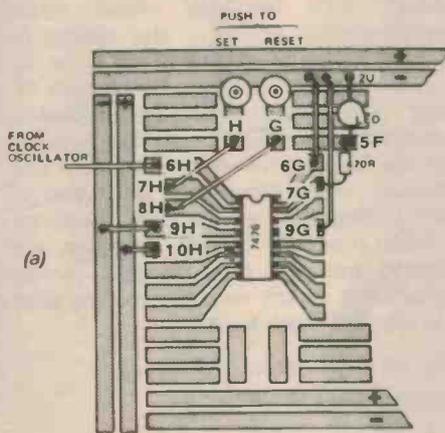
$J=1$   
 $K=0$

$Q_{n-1}$	$Q_n$
0	
1	

$J=1$   
 $K=1$

$Q_{n-1}$	$Q_n$
0	
1	

Fig. 8. Remaining truth tables for J-K action.



(b)

$J=0$ $K=0$	
$Q_{n-1}$	$Q_n$
0	
1	

$Q_{n-1}$  — STATE OF 0 OR 1 BEFORE CLOCK PULSE  
 $Q_n$  — STATE OF 0 OR 1 AFTER CLOCK PULSE

Fig. 7. (a) The layout on the board, with the LED in position. (b) Form of part truth table.

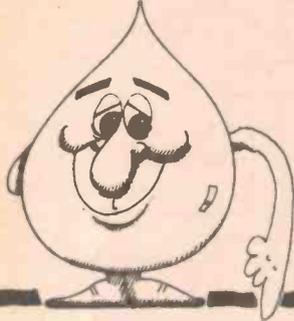
Try applying a clock pulse obtained from a switch, as in Fig. 9 (a). Wire the switch to the board and replace the connection between the 7414 clock generator and the flip-flop with a connection from the switch output on the flip-flop clock input. Turn on the 5 V supply, and use the switch as a slow clock generator. You will probably find that the output is erratic, sometimes seeming not to change the output when the switch is operated.

This is caused by switch contact bounce.

### Switch Debouncing

With power off, rewire the switch with a resistor and a capacitor to one of the spare sections of the 7414, as shown in Fig. 9 (b). This is a simple de-bouncing circuit.

# BLOB BOARD



## for Digital Electronics by Experiment

Mr. Blob says: "The Technique of inserting components on one side of a board and soldering on the other is done for reasons which are now completely out of date; Namely this technique was established originally because heavy and bulky components were used. This no longer applies and has big disadvantages, the circuit is impossible to follow unless the board is continually turned over to inspect each side, its difficult to work on both sides of the board and soldering basically needs three hands. A common fault is to mount both leadout wires on the same track.

Blob — Boards give you the modern, low cost, easy to build circuits. Blob — Boards are roller tinned circuit boards on which each roller tinned copper track is identified by the letter and or number system. Simply tin the end of the component, butt the component lead against the roller tinned track, apply a blob of solder and the component is blobbed into place. All construction is from one side, component location could not be simpler, soldering is much easier, sub-circuits can be tested, then assembled together, the plain side of the Blob-Board is free and so the Blob-Board can be mounted flush on case walls. And they can be re-used. Simply apply a soldering iron to the Blob and remove the component."

**Now start Digital Electronics by Experiment.**

No need to lose your way round a circuit board that needs a layout drawing — Blob-Boards make construction easy. Blob-Boards have numbered tracks that make layout drawing out of date, the tinning ensures easy soldering, and the tracks don't strip off when you unsolder components. Blobbing components on to the tracks (no holes, no drilling) makes layout easy to follow. Use the 8-IC board for 'Digital Electronics by Experiment' in this issue, but remember that we have "A Blob for every job".

Your nearest dealer?  
Write to:

**BLOB BOARD ASSOCIATES**  
P.O. Box 23, Surrey Hills,  
Vic. 3127 or ring (03) 89-1019.

Solder a resistor and an LED to the output of the 7414 in the usual way to show the state of the clock pulse, and connect the output also to the clock input of the 7476. You should find that the action is perfect, and the very slow clocking which is now possible will show that the changes which take place at the output do so when the clock pulse goes low, that is, from 1 to 0.

Note that other flip-flop types may not have the same sequence of actions. Some, for example, are edge triggered, meaning that all the flip-flop action takes place on the leading edge of the clock.

When you are using flip-flop circuits, you must be careful to use the same type of flip-flop as that specified, since circuits which suit one type may not suit another. In particular, the 7476 "Master-Slave" type of flip-flop has a particularly complex action.

In essence, the action is that on the leading edge of the clock, the information which is present (1 or 0) at the J and K inputs is stored and once the clock pulse has reached its 1 value, these inputs are locked out, meaning that changes in J and K will now have no effect. At the trailing edge of the clock pulse, the flip-flop action takes place to change the output. The reason for this construction is that several types of circuits, some of which we shall build in this series, use feedback connections between the output of the flip-flop and its J or K inputs.

If all the action of the flip-flop happened at the leading edge of the clock, such feedback would cause indeterminate action — any change in Q would cause a change in J or K, which might cancel the effect on Q, and the flip-flop would probably oscillate at the high frequency. Because of the Master-Slave action, this does not happen — the changes in Q happen at the trailing edge of the clock pulse, by which time the J and K inputs are locked out and their voltages cannot affect the action until the leading edge of the next clock pulse.

Fig. 10. Truth table for J-K flip-flop

(a) Complete truth table

### J-K FLIP-FLOP

INPUTS		OUTPUT	OUTPUT
J	K	Q BEFORE CLOCK	Q AFTER CLOCK
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	0
0	1	1	0
1	0	0	1
1	0	1	1
1	1	0	1
1	1	1	0

## Investigation

You should already have one section of the 7414 set up as a high frequency oscillator with earphones, or similar, to detect the output note. What is the effect of leading the output of the 7414 oscillator to the clock terminal of the 7476 with J = 1 and K = 1? Listen to the output wave from Q and compare it with the signal from the oscillator.

Can you now design an "octave" oscillator? This circuit will use a single oscillator, but its output will be alternately at oscillator frequency, then at half oscillator frequency (one musical octave below) according to the input to the gate. The gate input could then be obtained from another slow oscillator.

Finally, Fig. 10 (a) shows the complete truth table for the 7476. Fig. 10 (b) shows a changes truth table, in which the settings of J and K to produce certain changes (or non-changes) are listed. In the last table, X means "don't care", signifying that the value may be 1 or 0, and the action will be the same. Check that this last table agrees with the full table of Fig. 10 (a).

You may want to copy these tables, since we shall refer to them several times in Part 5 of this series.

To be continued.

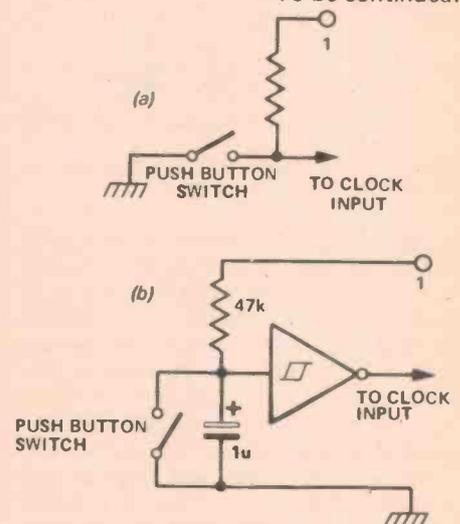


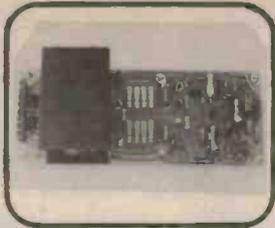
Fig. 9. (a) Using a push-button-switch as a clock pulse supply. (b) A debounced switch circuit.

(b) Shortened truth table for changes only.

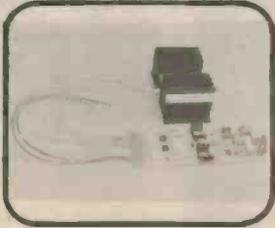
J	K	Q <sub>n-1</sub>	Q <sub>n</sub>
0	X	0	0
1	X	0	1
X	1	1	0
X	0	1	1

# AUDITEC POWER 25-250 WATTS

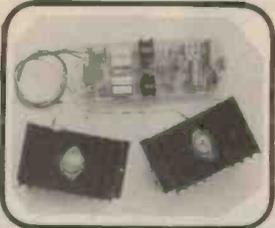
001 Mk.2 30/50 Watts R.M.S. Power Amplifier Module. Load 8/4 ohms. Less than 0.05 percent T.H.D. Fully short-circuit protected.



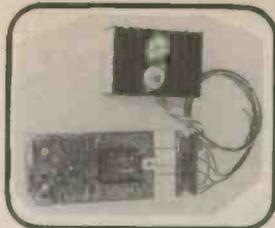
018 60 Watts R.M.S. at less than 0.1 percent T.H.D. Fully short-circuit protected.



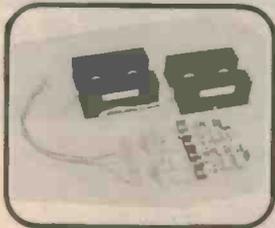
009 120 Watts R.M.S. at less than 0.1 percent T.H.D. Fully short-circuit protected.



033 Very high quality 100 Watts R.M.S. Power Amplifier for studio work etc. Distortion almost unmeasurable. T.I. distortion almost nil. Produces a subtle difference in sound which has to be appreciated.



027 250 Watts R.M.S. power amplifier module at less than 0.2 percent T.H.D. Fully short-circuit protected. 8 ohm balanced output.



019 25 Watts R.M.S. power amplifier at less than 0.1 percent T.H.D. Powered directly from 12 volt car battery.



**AGENTS:**  
 MELBOURNE: Zephyr Products, phone 568-2922.  
 BRISBANE: Delsound Pty Ltd, phone 229-6155.  
 ADELAIDE: Neil Muller Pty Ltd, phone 74-1162.  
 PERTH: Willis Trading Co., phone 21-7609.  
 CANBERRA: Musique Boutique, phone 82-2553.  
 BUNDABERG: Bundaberg Hi-Fi, phone 71-3176.  
 DARWIN: Darwin Communications Systems, phone 85-3184.  
 ALICE SPRINGS: Farmer & Davies Electronics, phone 52-2967.  
 ALBURY: Ray Walsh Systems, phone 21-1502.  
 TAMWORTH: Hi-Fi Gallery, phone 66-2525.  
 SURFERS PARADISE: Beno's Musical Supplies, phone 38-1568.  
 NSW: President Sound, Wentworthville, phone 631-6689; WMR Electronics, Glenfield, phone 605-1203; Dawes Sound System, Blaxland, phone 39-4421.

For descriptive leaflets on these modules call phone or write to:

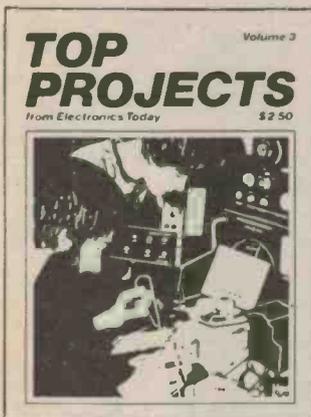
**AUDITEC AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.**  
 10 Waitara Avenue,  
 WAITARA, NSW. 2077.  
 Phone 48-4116.

(Pacific Highway side of Waitara Station)

A FULL RANGE OF PREAMPLIFIERS, MIXERS AND COMPLETE AMPLIFIERS FOR PUBLIC ADDRESS, STUDIO AND HI-FI ARE ALSO AVAILABLE.

# ETI PROJECTS

Reprints of many of our most popular projects are available in book form. Top Projects Vols 3 and 4 and our Test Gear book are available from most newsagents or directly from us. Our address is:— Electronics Today International, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW. 2011. The Synthesizer book is available only from us and a limited number of specialist suppliers — it is not sold by newsagents.



**TOP PROJECTS VOL 3**  
 Published in October 1976. Projects include FM Tuner. 25 Watt Amplifier, Active Crossover. Crossover Amplifier, Booster Amplifier, 50 Watt Power Module, 400 Speaker System, Audio Noise Generator, Dual Beam Adaptor, Tone Burst Generator, Digital Display, ETI Utiliboard, Linear IC Tester. \$2.50 plus 40 cents postage and packing.

**TOP PROJECTS VOL 4**  
 Published in June 1977. Projects include Audio Expander/Compressor, 50-100 Watt Amp Modules, Stereo Amplifier, Dynamic Noise Filter, Audio Phaser, Audio Limiter, TV Game, Swimming Pool Alarm, Train Controller, Car 'Scope Testing, Temperature Alarm, Active Antenna, GSR Monitor. \$3.00 plus 40 cents post and packing.

AUDIO EXPANDER COMPRESSOR. 50-100 WATT AMPLIFIER MODULES. AUDIO LIMITER. SELECTA-GAME. AUDIO PHASER. ETI UTILIBOARD.  
**TOP PROJECTS VOL. 4** from electronics today \$3.00  
 SWIMMING POOL ALARM. TRAIN CONTROLLER. ACTIVE ANTENNA. GSR MONITOR. DYNAMIC NOISE FILTER. SELECTA-GAME. 'SCOPE TEST YOUR CAR. TEMPERATURE METER. UNIVERSAL TIMER. KITS FOR ETI PROJECTS. 50-100 WATT AMPLIFIER MODULES. GENERAL PURPOSE POWER SUPPLY. AUDIO LIMITER. TEMPERATURE ALARM.

\$12.50  
**International 3600 and 4600 Synthesizers**  
 a MODERN MAGAZINES publication

**INTERNATIONAL 3600 AND 4600 SYNTHESIZERS**  
 A totally revised and updated reprint of ETI's phenomenally successful music synthesizer book. This book has been beautifully printed on heavy art paper and has a sturdy cover varnished for protection. Available only from ETI and some kit set suppliers \$12.50 including postage and packing.

**TEST GEAR**  
 Published in June 1977. Thirty metering and power supply projects including Audio Level Meter, Impedance Meter, Audio Millivoltmeter, Simple Frequency Counter, Phase Meter, Temperature Meter, Audio Signal Generator, Tone Burst Generator, Cross Hatch/Dot Generator, RF Signal Generator, Logic Probe. \$3.00 plus 40 cents post and packing.

\$3.00  
**TEST GEAR**  
 -metering and power supply projects  
 audio millivoltmeter  
 digital display  
 digital voltmeter  
 simple frequency counter  
 phase meter  
 audio signal generator  
 signal generators  
 logic testers  
 IC testers  
 five burner supplies  
 decade resistance box  
 scope calibrator  
 beam adaptor  
 alliant A-8 switch  
 audio attenuator  
 universal timer  
 an ELECTRONICS TODAY publication

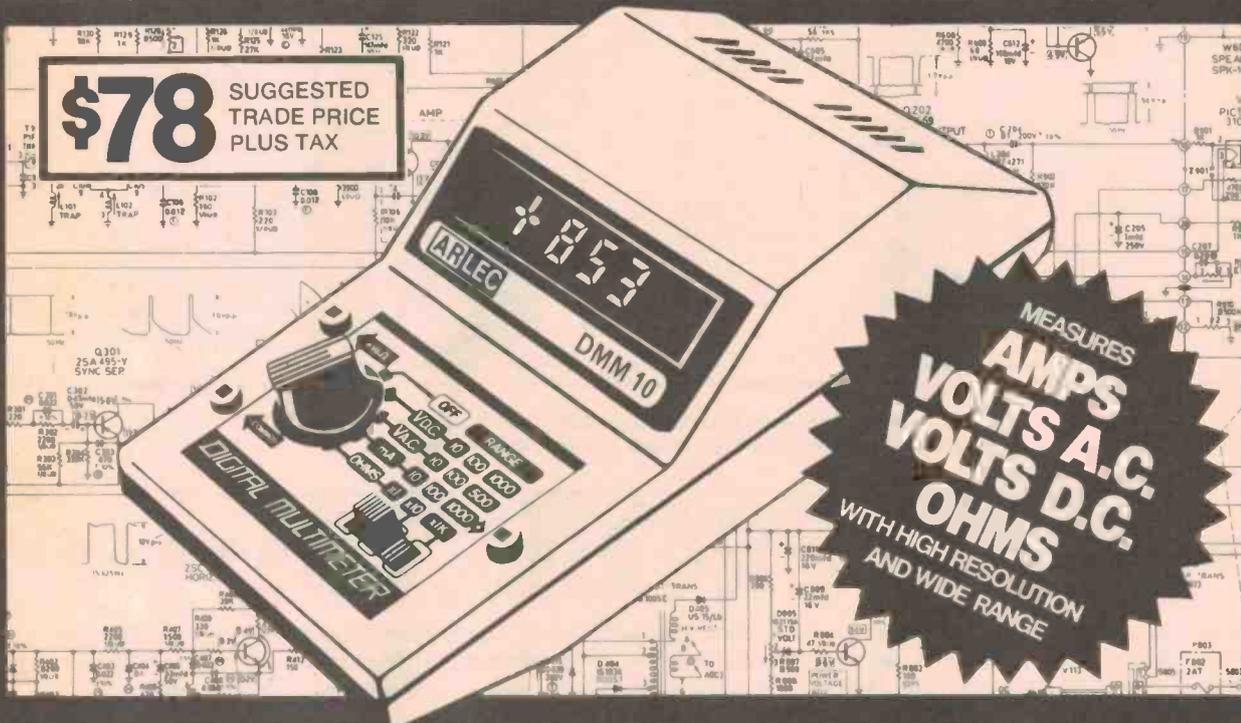
# Advance into the new era of precise electronic measurement

## ARLEC

## DMM 10

# DIGITAL MULTIMETER

**\$78** SUGGESTED  
TRADE PRICE  
PLUS TAX



A compact highly accurate Multimeter for the Scientist, Technician, Tradesman, Electrician and Advanced Hobbyist. ● SIMPLE 2 SWITCH OPERATION  
● EASY READ DIGITAL DISPLAY ● 1% ACCURACY

### Features:

- Large  $\frac{3}{8}$ " (9.5mm) LED Numerals
- Automatic Decimal Point
- 3 Digit 0-999 Display
- Instantaneous Non-flashing Readout
- Zero Locked
- 7 MEGOHM Input Impedance.
- 12 Separate Measuring Ranges
- Over-range Indication
- Overload Protected
- 1% Accuracy

### Supplied complete with:

- RECHARGEABLE NI CAD BATTERIES
- SEC APPROVED PLUG-IN ADAPTOR/CHARGER
- CONNECTOR LEAD FOR CHARGING FROM AUTO BATTERY
- TEST PRODS
- OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
- 12 MONTH GUARANTEE

DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED IN AUSTRALIA BY

SEE THEM AT YOUR LOCAL ELECTRONICS STORE  
OR THE A+R ELECTRONICS BRANCH IN YOUR STATE.

**ARLEC**  
QUALITY PRODUCTS

**A+R Electronics**  
A MEMBER OF THE A+R-SOANAR ELECTRONICS GROUP  
30 Lexton Road, Box Hill, Vic., 3128, Australia.

VICTORIA: 89 0661  
N.S.W.: 78 0281  
Sth. Aust.: 51 6981  
QUEENSLAND: 52 5421  
WEST AUST.: 81 5500  
HONG KONG: (3) 89 1271  
TOKYO: 585 8025



## THE ULTRASLIM NS108

from National Semiconductor Ultraslim (7.5 mm thin) LCD Scientific Calculator!

### NS 108 FEATURES

Full 10-digit mantissa or 8-digit mantissa and 2-digit exponent plus sign. Display prompting alpha characters below the mantissa signal the calculator mode: "X10", "DEG", "RAD", or "GRAD"; "HYP" mode: "and", "out", "P" or "2nd" indicates secondary function; Direct access accumulating memory: M, M-, MR, Memory store, Memory-Display exchange; Two levels of parenthesis; Trig and log functions; Inverse trig and log, hyp functions; Algebraic logic; Statistical functions; three accessible, accumulating memories for summations; Sum X, X2, and n; Calculates mean and standard deviation, adding to and subtracting from the summations at will; Separate keys for permutations and combination calculations; Mode selection in degrees, radians, or grads; Rectangular/polar coordinates; Degrees, minutes, seconds; Square, square root and factorial X!; Reciprocals, powers, and roots; Integer/fraction isolation; Degree, radian, grad conversion. Complete with vinyl billfold style carrying case and 3 silver oxide batteries.



**\$47.00**

ALSO:  
NS201R, Scientific — \$26.85  
NS202R, Financial — \$29.84  
NS203R, Business — \$22.38

## NEW! TI-PROGRAMMER FROM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS HEXADECIMAL AND OCTAL CALCULATOR/CONVERTER FOR PROGRAMMERS.

**Number base conversions:** Enter a number base in 8, 10 or 16. Then with a touch of a key, that number is quickly and accurately converted to either of the other number bases.

**Number base calculations:** Quickly handles arithmetic computations in all 3 bases. Immediate answers to binary computer problems.

**Ideal for use with any size computer:** Gives you 8-digit capacity in all bases. capability to handle even IBM 370 problems with ease.

**Versatile three key memory:** Lets you store, recall or sum to memory contents. Parentheses provide the capability to specify the order of operation execution in a problem — with up to 4 pending operations.

**TI Programmer can be a real time saver:** Does away with conversion tables and tedious longhand methods.



**ONLY \$53**

with vinyl carrying case, fast charge battery pack and AC adapter/charger.

## PROGRAMMABLE CALCULATORS:

TI-59 — \$262.00 | TI-57 \$74.00  
TI-58 — \$114.00 | TI-55 — \$56.00

**PROFESSIONAL RANGE:** SR-40 Scientific, \$32. T1-30SP Student Math Kid, \$20. MBA-Business, Financial & Programmability, \$76. T1-MM, Money Manager, \$21. T1-BA, Business Analyst, \$33. PC-100A, Thermal Printer, \$222.

**BMC-LCD-8W Pocket Calculator, with clock & alarm — see May ETI, \$48. BMC-LCD-8M Billfold, \$23. BMC-1212PD 12 digit display and printer, \$125.**

Also available: A full range of National Semiconductor, Fairchild & Unik Time watches, digital clocks & digital clock radios, micro cassette recorders, etc.

**NOTE:** To all calculator prices add 15 percent ST — if applicable. P&P — Int. \$3, NSW \$2 (up to \$50 value). Int. \$4, NSW \$3 (up to \$100 value). Goods valued over \$100 delivered by courier — freight paid by receiver.

**WRITE, PHONE OR CALL IN!**

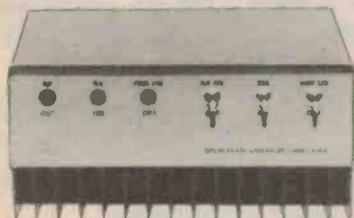
## NEW-NEW **RJX SERIES** National



## A UNIQUE NEW SSB/CW TRANSCEIVER FOR AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

There is no substitute for quality, performance, or the satisfaction of owning the very best. Hence, the incomparable National RJX-1011 amateur transceiver. The RJX-1011 covers all amateur bands 1.8-30 MHz (160-10 metres). It utilizes advanced Phase-Lock-Loop circuitry with dual gate MOS FETs at all critical RF amplifier and mixer stages. There's a rotating dial for easy band-scanning and an electronic frequency counter with digital readout and a memory display that remembers frequencies at the flip of a switch. And that's just the beginning. Matching speaker unit RJX-S1011 and complete external VFO RJX-V1011 also available.

- DENTRON MLS-2500 LINEAR AMPLIFIER
- DENTRON ANTENNA TUNERS



## LINEAR AMPLIFIER!

**100W (AM)  
250W PEP (SSB)  
10-80M**

### HF-10-100L AMPLIFIER

Frequency Range 3-30 MHz  
Input Power 10 W Nom, 5-20 W PEP range  
Output Power 100 W Nom 1/2 dB across band, 200-250W PEP output  
Input Impedance 50 ohm nom, adjustable to match exciter range under 2:1 across band  
Output Impedance 50 ohm nom, up to 3:1 VSWR acceptable with little degradation  
Current Drain: 16 A nom, 20 A supply recommended at 13.6 VDC  
Power supply 13.6 VDC recommended for best results, 11-14 VDC acceptable positive or negative ground  
Pre-amp 18 dB nom gain across entire HF band, 15 dB type at 50 MHz 3-4 dB NF  
Size 19.1 x 16.5 x 8.9 cm wt 1 1/2 kg.

### ANTENNAS:

**HUSTLER:** 4-BTV — vertical trap antenna.  
**HUSTLER:** Mobile vertical trap antenna (80-10m).  
**HUSTLER:** G6-144A, 6 dB gain base coilinear.  
**HUSTLER:** CGT-144, 5.2 dB gain mobile colinear trunk-lit mt.  
**HUSTLER:** BBLT-144, 5/8 mobile with trunk lip mount/spring.  
**CUSHCRAFT:** ATB-34, 4 element beam, 10-15-20m.  
**CUSHCRAFT:** A144-11, 11 element 2M Yagi.  
**CUSHCRAFT:** A144-20T, 20 element 2M twist antenna.  
**CUSHCRAFT:** ARX-2 Ringo Ranger, 2M omnidirections.  
**WILSON:** SY1 5 element, 10, 15, 20m, a DX'er's delight.  
**NEW ROBOT 400, SSTV SCAN CONVERTER**  
**NEW INFO-TECH RTTY EQUIPMENT:** Model 150 Keyboard, Model 75 RTTY to video converter.

### AMATEUR BAND TRANSCEIVERS:

**NEW — NATIONAL:** RJX1011 — Unique SSB/CW 160-10m transceiver with digital readout and matching speaker and external VFO.  
**TR10 KENWOOD:** TS20S — SSB/CW, 160-10 metres, with optional digital readout.  
**TR10 KENWOOD:** TS820S, 160-10 metres digital readout.  
**TR10 KENWOOD:** TS820, 160-10 metres.  
**BIGEAR TYPE 1, 2M PLL FM-SSB-CW Transceiver.**  
**BIGEAR TYPE 2, 2M PLL FM Transceiver.**  
**TR10 KENWOOD:** TR-7400A — 144-148 MHz FM transceiver.  
**YAESU MUSEN:** FT101E — 160-10 metres, AM, SSB, CW transceiver.  
**YAESU MUSEN:** FT301 series, 160-10m AM, SSB, CW transceiver.

### RECEIVERS:

**DRAKE:** SSR-1 Wadley Loop receiver.  
**TRIO KENWOOD:** R300 general coverage BCL receiver.  
**YAESU MUSEN:** FRG-7 general coverage Rx, Wadley Loop System.  
**NATIONAL:** DR48 (RF4800) — general coverage, digital dial, communications and BCL receiver.



### NEW: MEDIUM-SIZED HAM ANTENNA ROTATOR — FU 400.

Constructed for long trouble-free operation. 200 kg vertical weight capacity. Extra heavy duty disc brake that prevents wind-milling.

**ALL AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT IS AVAILABLE ON 10 PER CENT DEPOSIT TO APPROVED BUYERS!**

**CHECK EMONA'S MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES!**

# So why are we slashing our CB prices?

Let's face it: no matter how much we warn people about so-called 'bargain' sets, there will still be some who buy them simply because they're cheap. "Forget the risks . . . forget the facts . . . saving a couple of dollars is all that matters . . ."

We think it's important that you don't fall for the 'bargains'. To try to help you, we are prepared to slash our prices to a level which gives you a tremendous saving — but also gives you a fully guaranteed and fully backed set.

Of course, we're not trying to match the price the liquidators put on sets — they aren't trying to stay in business and provide you with a service. Before you go and buy a 'cheapie' CB, weigh up the consequences.

They just aren't worth the risk.

## HERE IS THE SPECIAL OFFER:



### SAVE \$30 ON THE DELUXE WASP

was \$129<sup>50</sup>  
**NOW \$99<sup>50</sup>**

REMEMBER ALL THESE SETS HAVE DICK'S TWO YEAR WARRANTY!

Incredible range, incredible performance. Deluxe features you just don't find on other sets. Like an RF gain control to help you overcome very strong signals — but still have enough sensitivity for very weak stations (e.g. overseas). And there's the easy-to-read LED digital channel readout — instantly telling you what you're on. No more squinting. If you want a real CB, you want the Wasp. Don't get stung by the others. The Wasp: a CBers CB.

Cat D-1520

## SAVE \$20 ON ANY OF THESE SETS



WAS \$99.50 \$79<sup>50</sup>  
**NOW:**

The Bumblebee: the most easy-to-use CB going. It's the ideal set for the new CBer — or for Mum in the other car. Full power output, top range from such a tiny set. Now outstanding value, too! Cat D-1510



WAS \$139.50 \$119<sup>50</sup>  
**NOW:**

Midland 857: a world respected brand name (Midland is the world's No. 1 CB radio) and now an outstanding price. All the features of those high priced sets with just one thing missing — the high price tag. Cat D-1429



WAS \$149.50 \$129<sup>50</sup>  
**NOW:**

Midland 882C: ask an old pirate what his first rig was: odds are it's the 882C. More of these sets sold than any other model — and no wonder. Outstanding performance, top class receiver & transmitter section. D-1436

# DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS



**SYDNEY** 125 York Street, SYDNEY. Ph. 29 1126  
 147 Hume Hwy, CHULLORA. Ph. 642-8922  
 162 Pacific Hwy, GORE HILL. Ph. 439-5311  
 30 Grose Street, PARRAMATTA. Ph. 683 1133

**MELBOURNE** 399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE. Ph. 67 9834  
 656 Bridge Road, RICHMOND. Ph. 42 1614  
**BRISBANE** 166 Logan Road, BURANDA. Ph. 391 6233  
**ADELAIDE** 203 Wright Street, ADELAIDE. Ph. 212 1962

SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5:30PM  
 (Saturday 9AM - 12 noon)  
 BRISBANE 1/2 Hour earlier

ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY

Many items available from the Dick Smith Electronics Centres at

**GRACE BROS**  
 Broadway - Bondi - Chatswood - Liverpool  
 Murrumbidgee - Mt Druitt - Parramatta - Roselands  
 and Warringah Mall



MAIL ORDERS P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Post and packing extra.

Dealers across Australia.

# Shortwave Receiving Antennas

Here are a number of antennas for shortwave-listening enthusiasts that are inexpensive and simple to erect.

SALES OF GOOD QUALITY 'general coverage' receivers with tuning ranges that cover the HF spectrum from 3 MHz to 30 MHz have boomed in recent years, bringing about an upsurge of interest in shortwave listening.

The price of receivers with good 'slow' tuning rates, dial readout to 5 kHz or better, excellent sensitivity and selectivity as well as good stability has decreased to the point where many enthusiasts can afford a 'communications quality' receiver.

Examples are the Yaesu FRG-7, the Drake SSR-1 and the Barlow-Wadley XCR-30 — all of which use the Wadley-Loop frequency selection system which provides coverage of any 1 MHz band between 500 kHz and 30 MHz.

However, judging from the letters received from readers of *Electronics Today*, there remains a problem with antennas to suit such wide frequency coverage.

## The Long Wire

No discussion or description of wide coverage receiving antennas is complete without mention of the ubiquitous 'long wire'. The time-honoured long

wire is simply what it says — any 'random' length of wire that it is possible to erect in a given space.

Theoretically it is 'long' when its length is one wavelength or more at the lowest frequency of interest. The other way of looking at it is that the wire you erect is no longer 'long' below that frequency where it is one wavelength long.

No matter, modern receivers are sufficiently sensitive that they only need a whisker of an antenna to pull in plenty of stations at good strength. It's for the weak ones that you need the big antennas.

A typical long wire installation is illustrated in figure 1. The actual height and length depend entirely on your circumstances. A piece of 50 mm by 100 mm oregon is painted (the new external wood paints such as 'Timber-colour' etc are very good) and bolted to a fence post or other support, as far from your receiver installation as you can reasonably manage it. A pulley, obtainable at almost any hardware store, is fixed to the top and a loop of good quality hemp rope threaded through it,

before erection.

An egg or strain insulator is attached to one end of the antenna which is also tied. The other end of the antenna is erected near the receiver installation. An insulator is also attached at this end and the lead-in taken down from it to the receiver installation. The antenna is then supported from this end by tying it off to a chimney, as illustrated, or to a screw-eye in the barge-board of the house. Having one end of the antenna higher than the other is of little consequence. It'll still work!

The lead-in should be taken in such that it clears the house guttering and may be fed through a ventilator opening or over a window sill — whatever is convenient. Avoid running it for any distance clamped to a wall or parallel to metal guttering, pipes or wiring. The more direct, the better.

Once your long wire is up, you're ready to go! The end of the lead-in can simply be attached directly to the antenna terminal of your receiver or it can be connected to your receiver via an 'antenna tuner' — more on that subject later though.

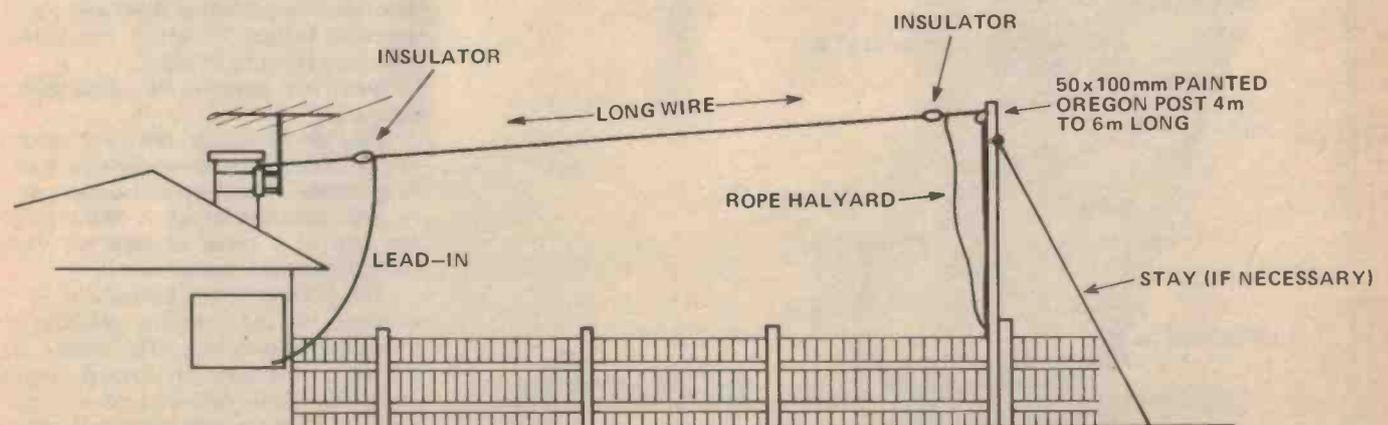


Fig.1. The ubiquitous 'long wire' antenna.

# Shortwave Receiving Antennas

## Inverted-Vee

A wideband "inverted-vee" style of antenna is illustrated in figure 2. This works extremely well across the range from about 5 MHz up to 30 MHz and uses ordinary TV ribbon for a feedline. However, a balun or an antenna tuner is necessary. A balun is simple but an antenna tuner will give better results.

Good signals will be picked up by this antenna right down to 2 MHz, but at these low frequencies, there's no substitute for size and different antennas, designed to operate in these regions, usually provide better performance.

Beggars can't be choosers though, in many circumstances!

Construction is quite simple. Again, a 4m or 6m length of 50 x 100 mm oregon, painted, is erected against a suitable support — shown here as the side of a house. A fence or garage is just as good.

If you can attach a length of aluminium pipe to a chimney mount or to your house gable — well and good. Just get the centre up as high as you reasonably can.

Each leg of the inverted-vee should be six metres long. However, they can be shorter — whatever you can fit, but the performance at low frequencies suffers.

The TV ribbon is connected where the opposite legs of the antenna join at the apex. Support the ribbon with standard screw-in TV ribbon insulator standoffs. These are obtainable from many electronic component suppliers, such as Davred and Dick Smiths.

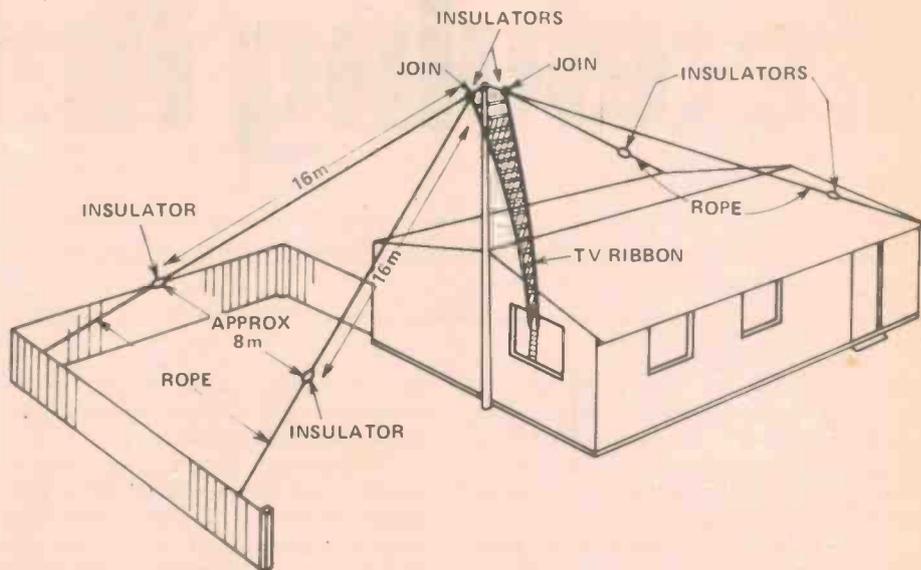


Fig.2. The 'inverted-vee' antenna. This is a wideband version.

Each leg should be individually tensioned with the rope strainers indicated in figure 2. Large screw-eyes, obtainable from most hardware stores, screwed into the supports as illustrated serve as excellent anchor points and allow the rope to be tightened using an appropriate slip knot (a round turn and two half-hitches is excellent).

Balun and antenna tuner construction, whichever you choose, to suit the inverted-vee antenna are described later.

## Vertical

The familiar groundplane antenna, much used in commercial VHF two-way communications systems as base-station antennas, becomes somewhat cumbersome at the frequencies that interest hams and shortwave listeners, although they are manageable above 14 MHz.

Loaded verticals, short verticals and other forms of the vertical antenna are popular for a variety of reasons, one good one being they have a low impedance, unbalanced feedpoint which suits most receivers on the market today.

If the *actual* ground is utilised as the ground plane for a HF groundplane antenna, a series of vertical elements can be connected in parallel at the feedpoint to provide a wideband vertical antenna system — which can give an excellent account of itself.

Such an antenna is illustrated in figure 3.

Five elements, of different lengths, are arranged in a fan supported from a rope bearer. They are all brought down to a termination which is supported on the top of a piece of pipe which has been driven into the ground.

The joining of the bottom of all the elements at the terminal provides the feedpoint connection. The centre conductor of the 50 ohm coaxial feedline (such as RG58) connects to this point and the outer conductor, or braid, of the coax connects to the earth via the pipe supporting the termination.

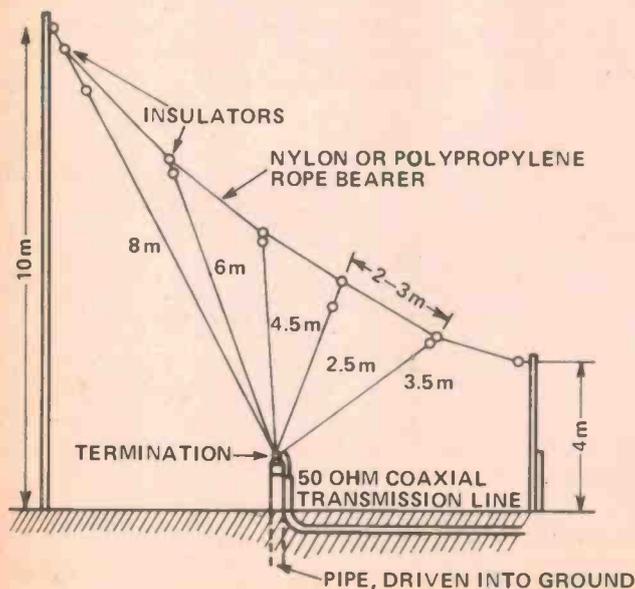


Fig.3. A broadband version of the HF groundplane antenna.

Details of the termination are shown in figure 4. The use of a coax socket is recommended as it is a simple matter to waterproof a coax connector, however, an alternative method is indicated.

Waterproofing of the coax plug and cable will see that it has a long useful life. Use Silastic or some other sealing and waterproofing compound. Silastic is excellent as it sets to plastic consistency and is easily removed at a later time if necessary.

The antenna dimensions indicated in figure 3 need not be strictly adhered to — some latitude is possible.

Construction is easy if you follow this procedure: lay out the bearer rope first. Insert the insulator ties at intervals of two to three metres as indicated. Attach the insulators that go at the top of each element to these points on the bearer rope using short lengths of rope or wire. These will have to be subsequently adjusted, so don't tie the insulators on in a permanent fashion yet.

Next, lay out all the elements, using the lengths as a guide and allow at least one metre at the termination end of each wire so that they can be individually tightened from the termination end when the antenna is erected.

Hoist the bearer rope into position and adjust the termination ends of the

elements so that they come together with the termination insulator about 300 mm above the ground.

Drive the pipe into the ground below this point. Finish everything off as illustrated in figure 4. If using a coax socket for the coax connection, mount it on a small aluminium or galvanised steel plate which is mounted to the pipe via a long bolt passed through the pipe, as illustrated.

If you wish, the coax may be buried. However, it is advisable to pass it through some flexible plastic conduit and bury the whole assembly. This will prevent damage to the cable (from enthusiastic or ignorant gardeners, dogs, small brothers etc) as well as reducing the ingress of moisture.

If you want the ultimate in performance, a series of ground wires can be buried about 200 - 300 mm below the soil surface radiating out from the pipe for a distance of six to ten metres. They should all be connected together at the centre and bonded to the pipe.

However, keeping the area surrounding the pipe well-watered should satisfy most requirements.

#### Biconical Monopole

Yes I know it sounds funny — looks funny too, (except to the died-in-the-wool enthusiast!) but this antenna really performs as is attested by the fact that

many professional and military receiving installations throughout the world use them.

The biconical antenna is mentioned in all the classic textbooks — so I won't go into it here. Suffice to say that it will readily cover a 4:1 bandwidth and has a low impedance, unbalanced feed. Low frequency performance is reduced of course but it still works sufficiently well to provide reasonable signals well below the low frequency design limit.

A biconical monopole suitable for home-construction (for the enthusiastic!) is illustrated in figure 5. A central pole has two cross-arms located low down around which is passed a length of rope. Twelve wires run from the top termination to the bottom termination, all wires being connected together at the termination points. The four wires which pass over the ends of the cross-arms are arranged to act as guys so that the whole assembly is self-supporting.

The most practical height for the central pole is about six metres, although if you can manage something higher, so much the better. The cross-arms are located about 40% of the pole height above the ground. Each cross-arm is about 40% of the pole height long.

Dimensions are given in figure 6 for a biconical monopole that will cover the 7 to 30 MHz range.

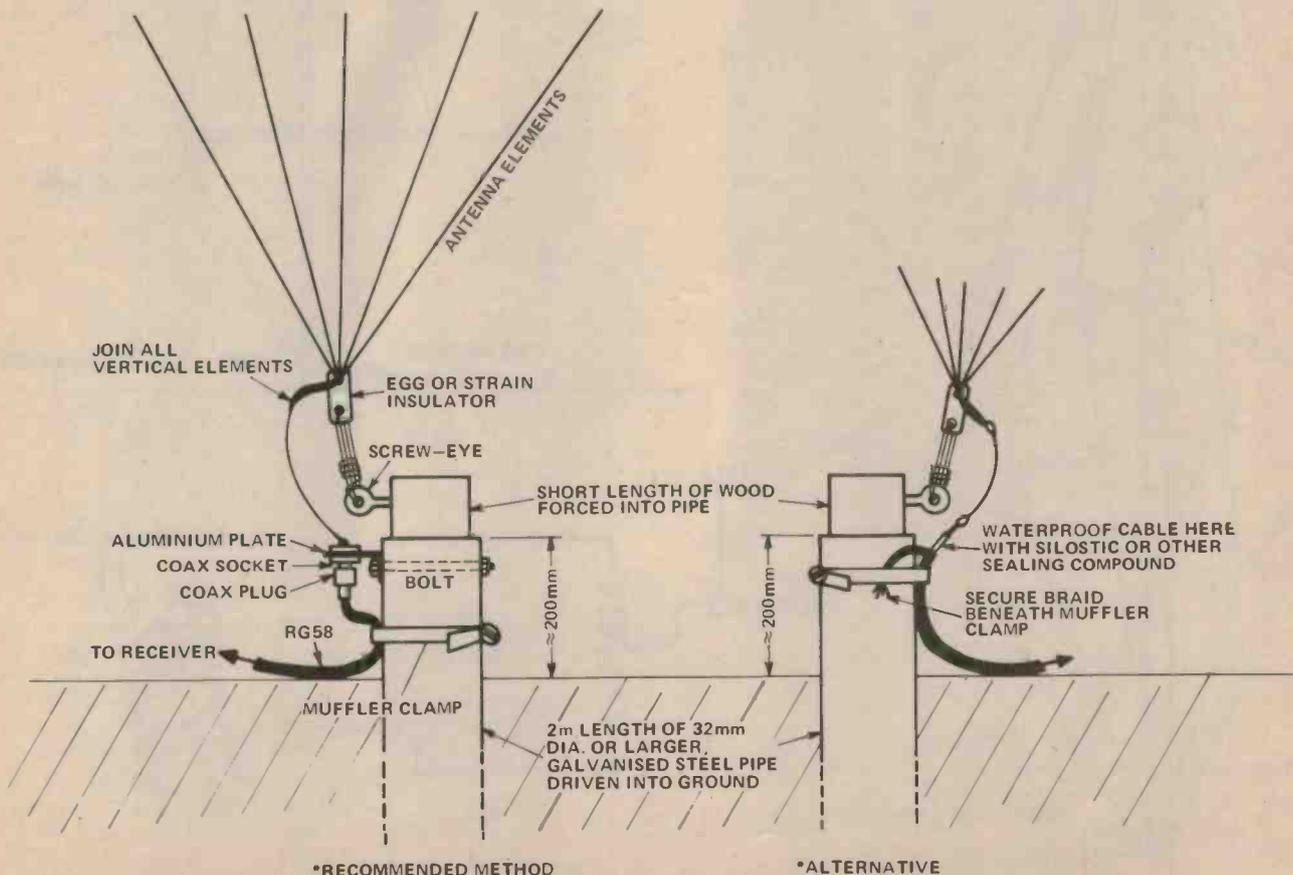


Fig.4. Two methods of terminating the broadband groundplane.

# Shortwave Receiving Antennas

Specific construction details are left up to the individual constructor. However, the following points should be noted.

All the wires should be insulated from the pole and cross-arms. Wooden cross-arms are recommended (paint them though). Nylon or polypropylene rope is recommended to go around between the ends of the cross arms to support the eight wires not used as the guys. Simply tie them with short lengths of wire to the rope to secure them, after tensioning.

All the wires should be joined together at the top and bottom terminations. The bottom termination is the

feedpoint. An arrangement similar to that in figure 4 should be used to connect the coax feedline. A good ground stake should be used, or better still a ground radial system, as previously described.

## Antenna Tuners

Two basic types are really all that is necessary for most SWL applications: the unbalanced type for long-wire antennas and the balanced type for balanced-to-unbalanced conversion as well as tuning the antenna-feedline system.

Circuit and construction details for a long wire antenna system are illustrated in figure 7. The coil L1 consists of a

length of "air-wound" coil stock — such as supplied by William Willis & Co. or Dick Smith.

A portion of every second turn is depressed, using the blade of a small screwdriver and moderate pressure, so that the remaining turns stand proud and allow a standard small crocodile clip to be attached, forming a tapping point on the coil.

The tuning capacitor, C1, can be anything suitable, providing it has a maximum capacitance greater than 200 pF. A broadcast tuning gang, such as one of the Roblan RMG series, would be suitable — these generally have a maximum capacitance of about 350

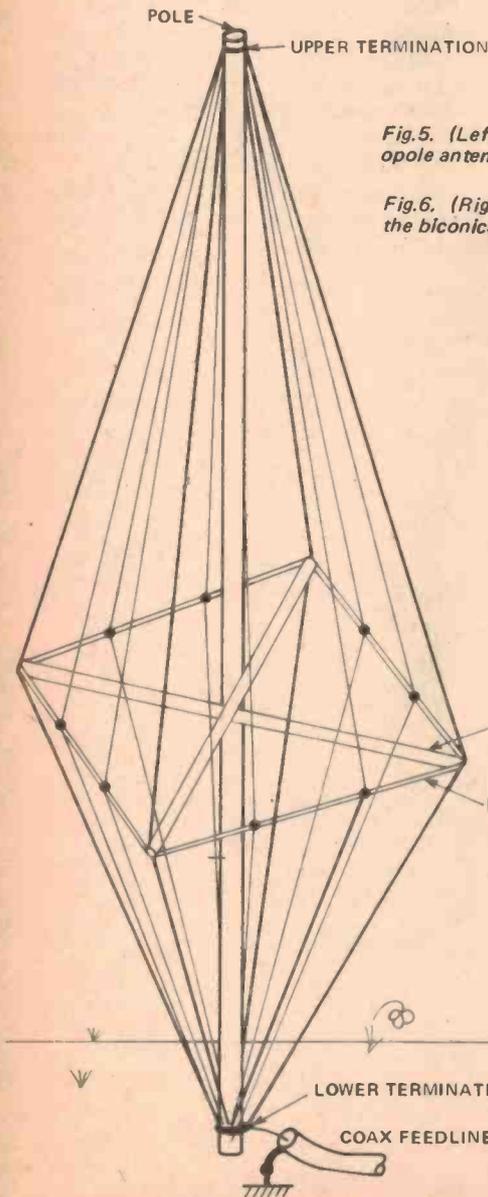


Fig. 5. (Left) A biconical monopole antenna.

Fig. 6. (Right) Dimensions for the biconical monopole.

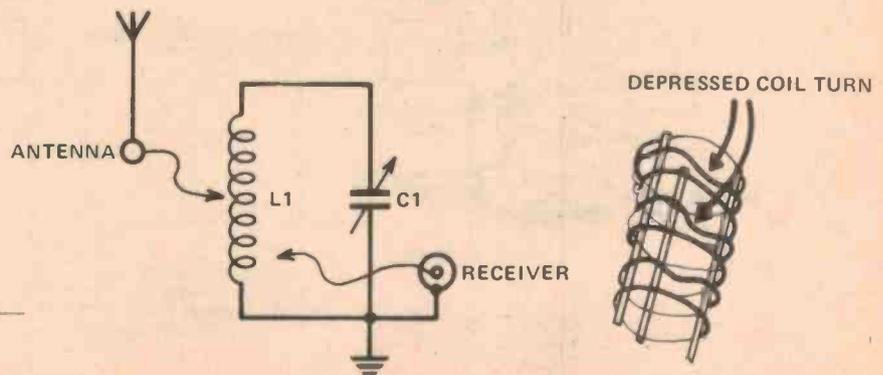
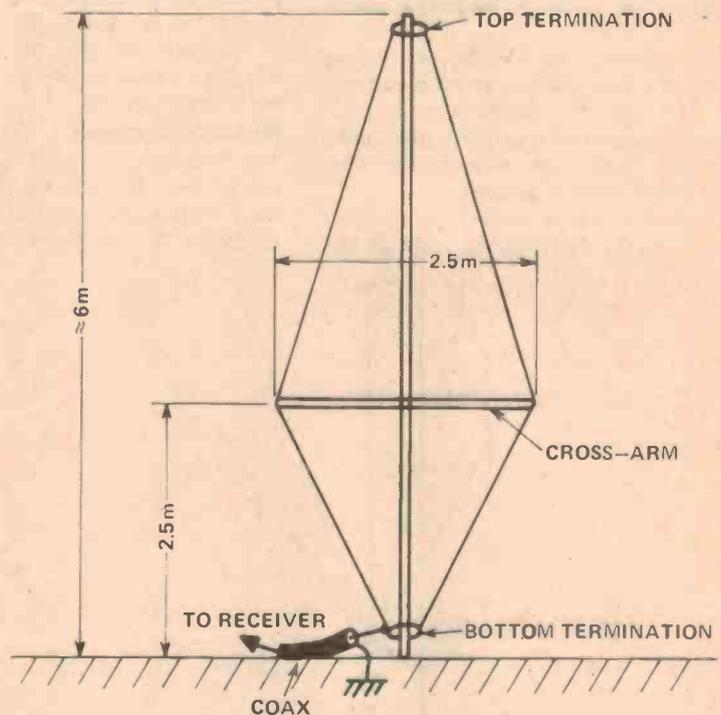


Fig. 7. (a) Circuit of an antenna tuner for a long wire antenna. (b) Method of constructing the coil.

to 450 pF.

The receiver tap is generally best at a point only several turns from the grounded end of the coil. Tune in a signal near or in the frequency band of interest and commence with the antenna tapped about 1/4 to 1/3 the way up the coil from the grounded end. Tune C1 for maximum signal strength.

Move the tap higher and retune for maximum signal. If it increases, you're headed in the right direction. If it decreases, move the tap the other way.

A balanced tuner is illustrated in figure 8. Coil taps are made in the same fashion as illustrated in figure 7. The tuning capacitor is a double-gang

broadcast type, which must have identical gangs. This item can be salvaged from old valve-type mantle radios, or bought in electronic disposals stores. Some component suppliers stock such items also.

### Balun

The balun, T1, is a wideband type and is constructed as follows: A dual-hole ferrite core such as the Philips 4322-020-3150 or the Neosid 1050/2/F29 is required.

Take three 180 mm lengths of light gauge hookup wire or 26 gauge enamelled copper wire and twist them together at about two twists per 10 mm. Wind

three turns of the twisted strands through the holes of the core as illustrated in figure 9. Identify and mark the three separate wires. Having done this, connect them as shown in figure 10. Use a small tagstrip or terminal block to support the joints.

When using the tuner, taps are made symmetrically about the centre-tap of the coil, L1.

The antenna tuners can be constructed in any suitable metal or plastic box. However, if using a metal box, choose one of such a size that the air-wound coil stock can be mounted at least its own diameter away from any side.

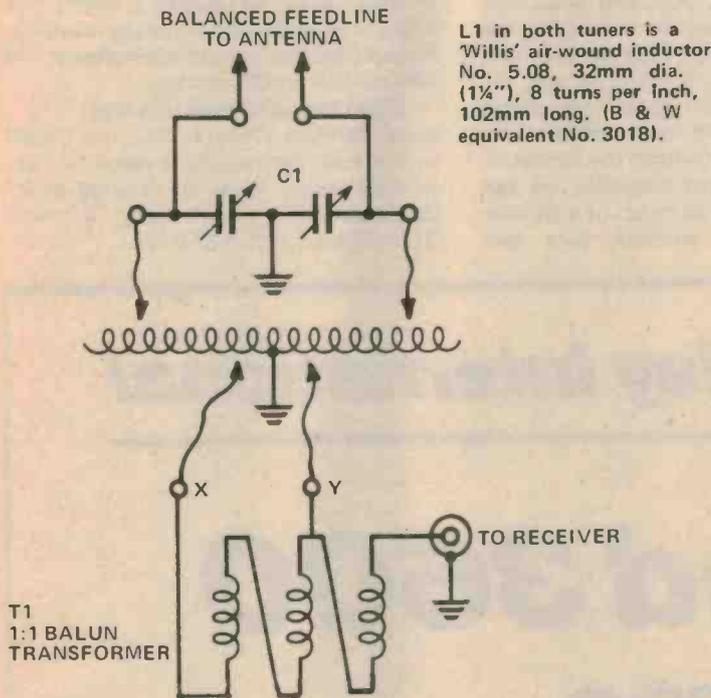


Fig. 8. A balanced antenna tuner.

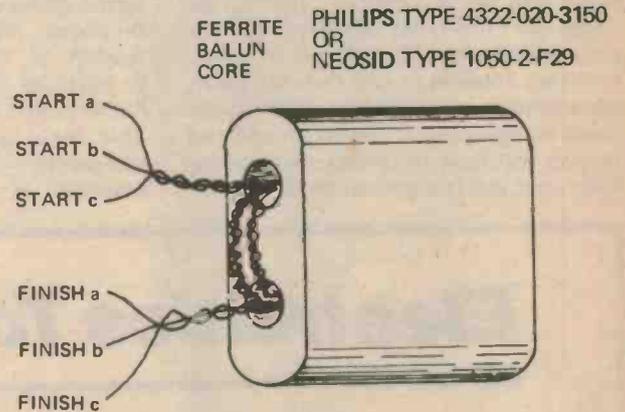


Fig. 9. Construction of the 1:1 balun transformer.

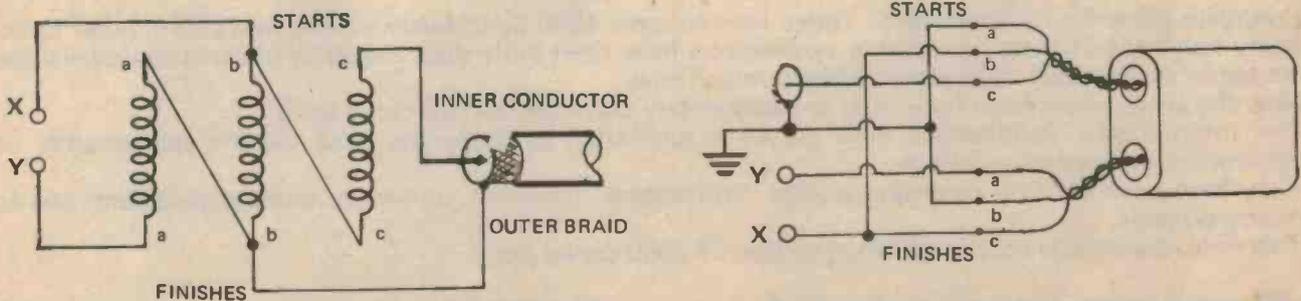


Fig. 10. (a) and (b) Connections for 1:1 wideband balun transformer.

# Shortwave Receiving Antennas

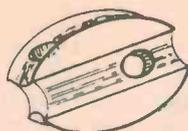
## Insulator Hints

The antennas described call for the use of insulators at various critical points to insulate the antenna elements from any support or tension rope.

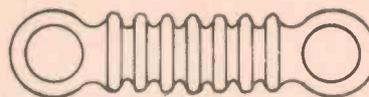
There are two types generally available, the 'egg' insulator and the 'strain' insulator — both illustrated in figure 11. Using them is very simple. However, the rope or antenna wire must be firmly secured where it ties on to the insulator.

Where heavy, standard wire is used, simply wrapping the wire around itself a number of times is usually sufficient. If flexible hookup wire, such as 7/0026 or 10/010 PVC covered, is used then it will have to be knotted to be properly secured. Usually a number of half-hitches following several turns through the insulator eye are sufficient.

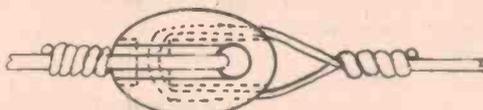
Nylon and propylene rope, while cheap and water repellent, deteriorate under the ultra-violet light from the sun and weaken considerably with time. Frequent inspection will indicate when replacement is necessary. Both types creep considerably under strain and the tension will have to be adjusted periodically, but this is only a small chore.



EGG INSULATOR



STRAIN INSULATOR



USING AN EGG INSULATOR



USING A STRAIN INSULATOR

Fig. 11. Two types of antenna insulator — and how to attach them.

The insulators illustrated are available in porcelain, nylon and glass. The nylon type egg insulator is usually the least expensive — but they do have one drawback. After some time in use, the tension of the wire causes the nylon to creep or remould itself and the wire literally pulls itself through the insulator. This may cause the insulator to fail completely. It isn't so much of a disaster however as the antenna wire and

support rope are looped through one another and the antenna won't fall down — an advantage of the egg insulator. Periodic inspection and replacement will obviate any problems here.

Good luck and good listening!

Note: William Willis & Co., mentioned in the text, can supply a range of "air-wound" coils. They are located at 77 Canterbury Rd., Canterbury, Victoria, 3126. Phone: (03) 836-0707.

## Electronics Today International

# 4600 and 3600 SYNTHESIZERS

Complete plans for the Electronics Today International 4600 Synthesizer are now available in book form. Many hundreds of these remarkable synthesizers have been built since the series of construction articles started in the October 1973 issue of Electronics Today.

Now the articles have been re-printed in a completely corrected and up-dated form.

The International Synthesizers have gained a reputation as being the most flexible and versatile of electronics instruments available.

They have been built by recording studios, professional musicians, university music departments and as hobby projects.

This book is available now as a limited edition of 2000 copies only.

**Ensure your copy!**

Send \$12.50 to Electronics Today International,  
15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, 2011.

# ICS now present another kind of E.L.O.



## Electronic Living Opportunities

The Electric Light Orchestra have a great sound. A sound which has won them numerous gold and platinum records, international acclaim and many thousands of dollars. But without the recording technicians – the electronics experts – ELO's talent would go unheard.

The booming pop music recording industry is just one example of how electronics is the very life source that powers virtually everything in our world today.

Qualifications in electronics are the passport to a whole world of fascinating jobs, opportunities and even life styles.

Now you can take advantage of the amazing "electronic living opportunities" available everywhere today by training with International Correspondence Schools.

Home-tutoring the ICS way allows you to work at your own pace and in your own time. So you can gain qualifications vital to a successful career in electronics without losing valuable income while studying.

Act now. The first step is simple. Fill out the coupon and post it today.

In return you will receive the ICS Electronics Career folder. This gives you all the details of the many courses available – Communications and Broadcasting, Industrial Electronics, Computer Servicing, Audio/Radio Servicing, all of which are endorsed by the Television and Electronics Technicians Institute of Australia.

It will also outline the advantages of in-home study with ICS, plus the many opportunities electronic qualifications will bring you.

Even if you aren't into music or ELO, don't let the "electronic living opportunities" an ICS course offers pass you by for another second. Clip and post this coupon immediately.

### International Correspondence Schools

400 Pacific Highway Crows Nest, NSW. 2065

18-20 Collins Street, Melbourne, VIC. 3000

125 Wakefield Street, Wellington, N.Z.

**Please send me, without cost or obligation, the ICS career guidance kit for the course marked below**

Electronics       TV Servicing

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

276720

Age \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

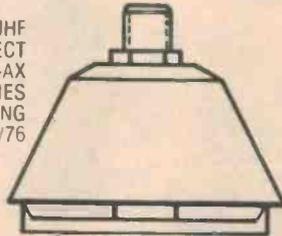
# ICS

**ICS courses are not recommended for School students.**

# SCALAR UHF/CB ANTENNAS FOR CITIZENS BAND RADIO

DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED IN AUSTRALIA

SCALAR'S UHF  
MOBILE MOUNT FOR CORRECT  
TERMINATION OF CO-AX  
AT UHF FREQUENCIES  
PAT. PENDING  
No. 20506/76



MODEL OB

CB420  
HIGH PERFORMANCE DUAL BAND  
476 AND 27 MHz  
MOBILE CO-LINEAR WHIP  
GAIN AT 476 MHz 4.5 dB  
OVERALL HEIGHT 42"



CB410  
HIGH PERFORMANCE  
4.5 dB GAIN MOBILE  
WHIP. REQUIRES NO  
TUNING. OVERALL  
HEIGHT 21"



CB420

CB470 GDB GAIN CO-LINEAR  
BASE ANTENNA. ENCLOSED IN  
FIBREGLASS RADOME. LENGTH, 8ft.

A WIDE RANGE OF SCALAR UHF/CB AND 27 MHz CB ANTENNAS  
(FROM 30" TO 108" LONG) AND ACCESSORIES ARE AVAILABLE  
FROM LEADING RETAILERS AND DISTRIBUTORS THROUGHOUT  
AUSTRALIA.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

**SCALAR INDUSTRIES PTY LTD**  
COMMUNICATION ANTENNA ENGINEERS  
18 SHELLEY AVENUE, KILSYTH, VICTORIA 3137  
TELEPHONE 7259677.  
CABLES WELKIN TELEX AA34341

NSW: 20 THE STRAND, PENSHURST 2222. TEL: 570-1392  
QLD: 969 ANN ST, FORTITUDE VALLUE, QLD 4006  
TEL: 52-2594. TELEX AA43007

# WANTED

## ELECTRONICS PERSONNEL

Our company has for over 18 years provided the services of Technical Staff to assist companies overcome "Peak Load" staffing problems.

The need for our services has been growing at an ever increasing rate over the past few years and has reached a stage where our existing manpower resources are fully committed to short term projects.

We invite written applications from all levels of technical personnel for medium to long term projects, particularly:

**ENGINEERS  
TECHNICAL OFFICERS  
P.C.B. DRAFTERS  
TECHNICIANS**

*Please phone Tony Page on  
(02) 211-5422 for further details  
prior to interview.*

**B.S.P. TECHNICAL SERVICES GROUP**  
88 Foveaux Street  
Surry Hills N.S.W. 2010



# SWL COMMUNICATIONS

Compiled by Peter Bunn, on behalf of the Australian Radio DX Club (ARDXC).

IN LAST MONTH'S COLUMN, we discussed the peak in tropical band reception from Latin America and Africa which occurs during our winter months. Another feature of reception during winter is signals from Europe on the lower frequency international short-wave bands of 49 and 41 metres, that is 5900-6200 kHz and 7100-7300 kHz respectively, during our daylight hours 0000-0400 GMT.

Throughout most of the year, few signals are audible in these frequency ranges as these bands are well below the absorption limiting frequency. During winter however the picture changes. The Antarctic regions experience constant darkness, and signals from Europe reach Australia during the 0000-0400 GMT period via a route transversing southern America and the south Pacific. Consequently, less daylight on this route results in the absorption limiting frequency dropping below 6 MHz during June and July in our daylight hours. This enables us to hear many of the European stations presenting their programs for North American listeners. A good indicator of whether this reception mode is "open" on any day is the Latin American service of Radio International on 6040 kHz, which should give good reception between 0000-0400 GMT.

## Canada

Radio Canada International at Montreal does not broadcast specifically for our part of the world, however its European Service as well as the service for the Americas are both audible in Australia. The current schedule shows English daily for Europe in two segments, at 1900-1930 and at 2000-2030. Frequencies used for both programs are 17820, 15325, 9555, and 5995 kHz, while 11855 is added for the second half-hour. Program highlights include the session for Shortwave listeners called "DX Digest" hosted by the well-known North American DXer Glenn Hauser each Sunday, while Saturday transmissions include Canadian Music Scene. Canada has also introduced a new service, heard Monday to Friday, for the Middle East. Scheduled 0600-0700, this service is in French and English, with English segments aired 0615-0630 and 0645-0700, on 17860 and 15440 kHz.



Radio Vision's QSL shows the beach at Santa Marta, Colombia.

## Latin American News

Radio Vision at Medellin, is currently audible on 6105 kHz, giving fair reception between 1100 and 1215. This station also verifies reception reports with a colourful post card QSL of a Colombian tourist scene.

Radio Nacional at Caracas is well heard from station sign-on at 1000 through until 1100, on 6170 kHz. Later in the evening, reception is spoilt by interference from the Phillipine broadcaster, PBS in Manila, which also uses this channel.

An interesting contrast to most Latin American stations is Radiodifusora Nacional de Colombia at Botoga. This station may be heard on 15335 kHz



The Australian Radio DX Club is a non-profit body with headquarters in Melbourne. For further information on shortwave radio, and on the activities of the ARDXC, please write to the General Secretary, PO Box 67, Hightett, Vic. 3190, enclosing a 30c. stamp for return postage.

from about 2200 right through to sign-off at 0500. Programming consists mostly of concerts of classical music, in contrast to most Latin American stations with their fast format of advertisements and popular music recordings.

Radio Universidad de Concepcion is a Chilean broadcaster which is often audible on 6136 kHz from 1100 until approximately 1200, mixed with Radio Korea at Seoul also on this channel. Programs consist generally of news and light music.

## Afghanistan

The recent political changes in this country only temporarily put Radio Afghanistan's External Services off the air at the end of April. Currently the foreign language programmes from Kabul are scheduled as follows: 1030-1100 Russian, 1100-1130 German, 1130-1200 in English; all these segments aired on 15365 kHz. The Arabic language segment is heard 1000-1030 on 15390 kHz.

## Broadcasts From East Europe

Radio Warsaw currently gives good reception on its 31 metre outlet of 9525 kHz with its North American service in English and Polish from 0200 until 0400 GMT. Radio Berlin International may be heard with its service in Spanish for Latin America 0000-0300 GMT on 9535 kHz, followed by the Portuguese service for Brasil at 0300.

# ARLEC

PROUDLY ANNOUNCE



## Not in age, for our origins go back further than that, but in Transformer Voltage Taps.

### Yes 21 Voltage Taps!

Just think of the advantages offered by a single transformer that provides a choice of 21 different output voltages including 3 centre tapped configurations.

FOR EXAMPLE: TRANSFORMER No. 2155A VOLTAGES AVAILABLE

1.0, 1.2, 2.0, 2.2, 2.4, 3.1, 3.2, 3.5, 4.1, 5.1, 5.5, 6.3, 7.5, 8.5, 8.7, 9.5, 12.6, 15.0 Volts  
2.0V CT, 12.6V CT, 15V CT

### But that's not all!

With 5 such transformers in our range there is a choice of output currents as well.

### And just in the way of a bonus!

We are able to offer these new transformers for a price considerably lower than comparable single tapped units while still maintaining the high standards of quality for which we are renowned.

### Like to know more?

Just ring your local Arlec branch.



What do we call them?

**ARLEC  
MULTI-TAP TRANSFORMERS**

*of course!*

**A+R ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.**  
A MEMBER OF THE A+R-SOANAR ELECTRONICS GROUP

30 Lexton Road, Box Hill, Vic., 3128, Australia. Telex: 32286.

SALES OFFICES PHONES  
VICTORIA: 89 0661  
N.S.W.: 78 0281  
S. AUST.: 51 6981  
QUEENSLAND: 52 5421  
W. AUST.: 81 5500

# INCREDIBLE!



A superbly designed 9 band receiver. Sensitive, selectivity, (the VEF radios will easily separate the proposed . . . 9 kHz separation) stability, image rejection, and sound quality are all superior to any comparably priced radio.

More than that, VEF reliability is legendary and the construction quality incomparably better — hence our 3 year guarantee.

Normally \$89, this is a special \$69 offer extended to ETI readers.

(Optional AC unit \$4 extra).

## ELECTROIMPEX AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

• 279-283 Latrobe St, Melbourne. 3000 Ph: 602 3533 • 91 Goulburn St, Sydney 2000. Ph: 212 3576 • 1st Floor, 75 Grenfell St, Adelaide 5000; Ph: 223 6150 • Shops A11 & 12, Local Point Arc. Cnr. Brunswick & Wickham Sts, Fortitude Valley, 4006. Ph: 52 2909

## STUDY FOR YOUR AMATEUR RADIO LICENCE

Latest edition of Roger Davis study package is now available. The NOVICE AMATEUR RADIO LICENCE STUDY PACKAGE is only \$18.00 postage paid. Contains the first 5 items in the list below. All mail orders to ANN DAVIS, P.O. Box 200, ALDERLEY, QLD. 4051.

### COURSE MATERIALS FOR THE NOVICE LICENCE

Combined theory textbook, Elementary and Intermediate Radio Course .....	\$4.80 — 60c	<small>Mail orders please add:</small>
The Amateur Radio Licence Novice Study Guide .....	\$2.40 — 40c	
Booklet "Learning the Morse Code" .....	60c — 20c	
Cassette "INTRODUCTION TO MORSE CODE" .....	\$3.90 — 40c	
Morse code practice cassettes 2 & 3 .....	\$6.00 — 60c	

### ADDITIONAL MATERIALS FOR FULL A.O.C.P.

Advanced Radio Course Study Guide .....	\$4.00 — 20c
Morse code practice cassettes 4, 5, 6 .....	\$9.00 — 60c

### RETAIL OUTLETS

CANBERRA: DAICOM ELECTRONICS, 29 COLBEE COURT, PHILIP. ACT.

SYDNEY: A to Z Bookshop, 130 Elizabeth Street, Sydney (opposite Mark Foy's)

BRISBANE: A to Z Bookshop, 390 George Street, BRISBANE (near McDonnell and Easts)

**Zaire**

With the current troubles in this country, it may interest readers to hear a station which is located close to the conflict in southern Zaire. Radio Lubumbashi is occasionally audible on 7205 kHz between 1530 and 1630 GMT, with most programming in the French language. Lubumbashi suffers some interference from Radio Pyongyang on 7203 kHz, but occasionally when that station is silent, the Zaire station gives clear reception.

**Somalia**

Another station near a centre of conflict is Radio Hargeisa in northern Somalia, close to the disputed Ogaden region of Ethiopia. Radio Hargeisa may be heard with programs in Somali from 1530 on 7120 kHz. At other times, this station relays programs from the capital, Mogadishu.

**Lebanon**

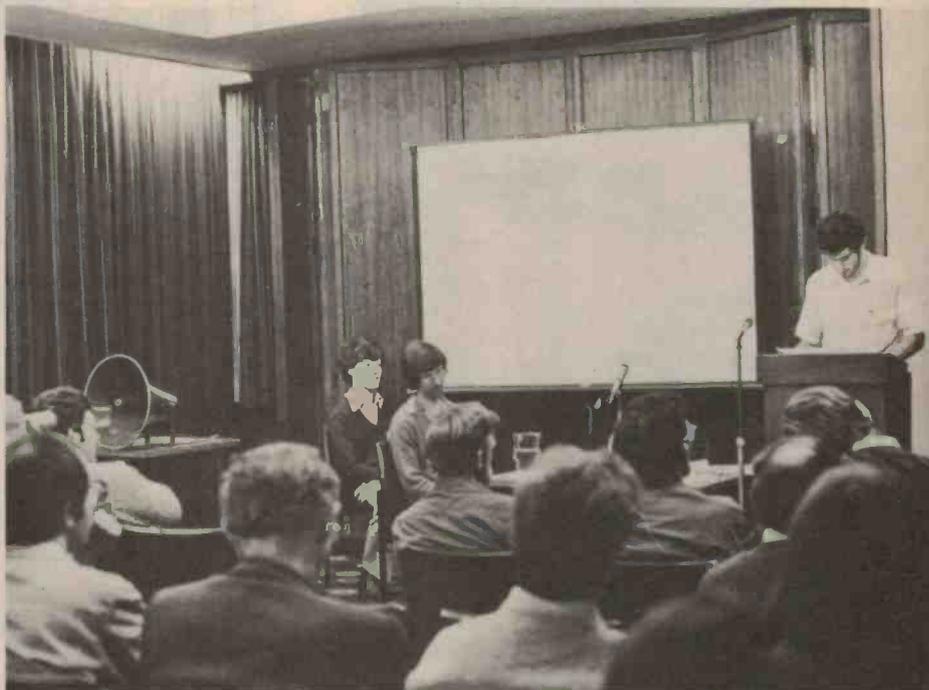
Radio Lebanon, the Government station in Beirut, has made a frequency change for its daily African service. Lebanon now uses 15440 kHz for this service, beginning at 1830 with French, and presenting English programs at 1930.

**New Developments For SBC**

The Swiss Broadcasting Corporation in Berne has for the first time begun broadcasts using Single Sideband. These new services are aired on 11780 kHz from 0145 to 0415, and also on 17740 kHz from 1315-1530. Programs are in English, German, Italian and French. In SSB transmissions, the carrier together with one of the Sidebands of a conventional AM signal are eliminated. The main advantage of such signals is gaining the same result (in terms of received signal quality) using considerably less transmitted power.

**Italy**

Radiotelevisione Italiana, in Rome, currently broadcasts in English to the Far East 220-2225 on 15315, 11905 and 9710 kHz. There is no English service directed specifically for Australia, but this service is easily heard here. Rome also broadcasts twice daily services in Italian for Australian listeners. Firstly between 0830 and 0930 on 21690, 17780, 15230, 11810, and 9575 kHz. The second program may be heard from 2050-2130 on 11905, 9575, and 7290 kHz. All services begin with a news bulletin.

**Symposium Success**

The Future Amateur Communications Technique Symposium, held over the weekend of May 20-21 at the Strata Motor Inn in the Sydney suburb of Cremorne, was voted a great success.

The 75 registrants enthusiastically received the nine papers presented over the weekend apart from enjoying two excellent lunches provided as part of the Symposium package. The Symposium dinner on the Saturday night was attended by 40 people who enjoyed a succession of succulent Chinese dishes in a somewhat confused banquet style. However, a good time was had by all and a goodly number repaired to the organisers' suite on the fifth floor where only the hardy souls lasted until 6am Sunday morning!

A workshop on microprocessors was presented along with workshops on UHF techniques and amateur TV.

The keynote address was given by David Large of the Policy and Planning Division of the P & T Department. His paper was titled "Amateur Radio and Future" and stirred considerable comment and discussion from the audience. This was an important paper and we hope to publish it in ETI in the very near future.

Unfortunately, a projected paper on Pulse Techniques for the Amateur was withdrawn. As it appeared there was some interest amongst registrants

on the subject, a paper will be arranged for the next Symposium of this type.

Apart from being enthusiastically received, all papers ran a little over time – not that anybody particularly objected, except for those who had to leave before the end of the final papers of the sessions on each day.

Question sessions following each paper were lively and stimulated further discussion at meal and tea breaks.

Ken McCracken, VK2CAX, gave a stimulating and well-received paper on solar-terrestrial relations imaginatively illustrated with slides, which included some tantalising remarks on the coming sunspot maximum, and the spectacular DX that might (does already!) eventuate.

The papers delivered by Les Jenkins, VK3ZBJ, undoubtedly placed him as star of the show and the array of equipment was most impressive. His paper on UHF antennas was illustrated by an 8mm colour movie, with sound, produced entirely by Les and associates. It described construction and measurement techniques and showed gain and bandwidth measurements made on actual antennas.

A working 25 watt power VFET amplifier for the 2m band was shown to the audience in the paper on Solid State RF Power Amplifiers by Phil Wait VK2ZZQ and Roger Harrison

# NORTRONICS

AUDIO & DIGITAL TAPE HEADS  
Long Life-Extended Response



Replacement heads for:

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Domestic     | Cassette decks.                                    |
| Recorders    | Cassette players.                                  |
|              | Reel to reel.                                      |
|              | Cartridge.   |
| Professional | Broadcast recorders in reel to reel & cartridge or |
| Recorders    | cassette.  |
|              | Studio recorders 1/4" to 2" multi track.           |
| Duplicators  | Reel to reel & cassette.                           |
|              | Aircraft Recorders, cockpit & background.          |

To fit: AMPEX, SCULLY, TEAC, ATC, GATES,  
PENTAGON, INFONICS and many others.  
ALIGNMENT TAPES — Reel to reel, Cartridge, Cassette.

EMAC INDUSTRIES PTY. LTD.  
9 Meriton Place, Clayton South, Vic. 3169.  
Ph: 544-5157

# electronics today

INTERNATIONAL

**BINDERS**  
**HOLDS 12**  
**COPIES OF**

**eti**



Protect and file your back issues of Electronics Today with these attractive binders. Price: \$4.50 plus postage and packing (80c NSW, \$1.70 other states).

## SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT

ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL  
MODERN MAGAZINES (HOLDINGS) LTD.,  
15 BOUNDARY ST., RUSHCUTTERS BAY, 2011

# ... we've moved



## ELECTROCRRAFT PTY. LTD.

have moved to  
68 WHITING STREET, ARTARMON. 2064.  
TELEPHONE 438-4308.

*We have the largest range of  
antenna accessories in Sydney.  
(Check our prices)*

### TRADE AND WHOLESALE SUPPLIED

Spirals.....	\$3.81
Caravan Antennas.....	\$13.70
<b>FM ANTENNA'S</b>	
Channelmaster 7.el H. Gain.....	\$19.68
Hills FM1 Local.....	\$9.35
Hills 353 3.el Met.....	\$14.23
Matchmaster FMG/2 Semi fringe.....	\$18.30
Matchmaster FMG/6 Outer fringe.....	\$40.93
<b>T.V. ANTENNA'S</b>	
Hills outer fringe CA.16 phase array.....	\$45.94
Hills 215 (Australia's best selling high gain 8.el antenna at a new low price).....	\$25.20
Hills EFC.3 (The best of the colour 75 ohm antennas very high gain, good anti-ghosting.....	\$65.00
Channelmaster 3111A 300-75ohm. (Best metropolitan Anti ghosting antenna).....	\$41.98
Channelmaster 3110 300-75ohm local anti ghosting.....	\$27.96
Belling Lee plugs.....	.80c
Belling Lee Coaxial wall sockets.....	\$1.75
R.F. Amplifiers. Mast-head & Distribution for FM & TV from	
16dB Ecraft.....	\$45.00
25dB Ecraft.....	\$53.55
Hills MH1 Masthead 300 ohms.....	\$61.00

### CB EQUIPMENT

**1/4 WAVE SPIRAL TUNED BASE STATION AERIAL.** Omnidirectional (top view) radiation pattern with excellent ground wave and sky wave characteristics. Ideal for "point to point" and Sklp communications. Sturdy plated base bracket, 4 telescopic radials and vertical radiator. Spiral tuning stub at base for quick and easy tuning. SWR of 1.1:1 possible. Aerial comes complete with SO 239 socket, U-bolt and saddle and detailed Instruction sheet. \$37.75.

**SWR & POWER METER.** Model ME-11X is SWR & Power Meter with Directional Coupler incorporated. For SWR measurement it uses the Directional Coupler, comparing the power supplied to and reflected from antenna, and this is indicated on the SWR meter. For power measurement, the power meter indicates the travelling wave power detected by Directional Coupler and its frequency range is determined by the figure of Variable Resistor which is for sensitivity adjustment. Specifications: maximum handling power 100W — SWR indication 1:1 to 3:1 — frequency range 3.5 to 150 MHz. \$16.20.

**BELLING & LEE HELICAL WHIP** — Model CB 27/GMT — specially designed to provide maximum performance with reduced length. Helically wound on a resilient fibreglass core 76cm in length with complete base, 3.6 m of cable and connector \$23.95.

Please enclose postage with all orders.

**WE ARE THE EXPERTS — 30 YEARS  
IN THE ANTENNA BUSINESS**

# AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

VK2ZTB, possibly the first working model in Australia.

At the closing session on the Sunday evening, it was proposed that a group be formed - The Association of Advanced Amateur Technologists - to organise and conduct symposia, seminars and teach-ins along similar lines to last year's FAMPARC Seminar and the FACT Symposium, amongst other possible aims yet to be decided. All those interested can contact the FACT Symposium organiser, Roger Harrison VK2ZTB in Sydney on (work) 33-4282 ext.28, or Les Jenkins VK3ZBJ in Melbourne on (home) 783-4069, or through P.O. Box 57 Rozelle 2039.

Watch this space for details of the next Symposium.

Copies of the Proceedings of the FACT Symposium are in demand and only a limited number will be printed - all registrants receive a free copy - so if you want to obtain a copy of the Proceedings send an SAE to the FACT Symposium Organiser c/- 14 Atchison Street, Crows Nest, 2065. They will not be cheap, but they will be worth it. Price will be notified.

## New QSL Bureau Addresses

The JARL and the RSGB have both changed their QSL bureau addresses in recent months - if you haven't caught up with the scuttlebutt from the DX newsletters, HR Report etc, here they are:  
JARL: QSL Bureau: 14-2 Sugamo 1 Chrome, Toshima-Ku, TOKYO 170 JAPAN.

RSGB: QSL Bureau; Mr E.G. Allen, 30 Bodnant Gardens, LONDON, SW20-0WD, UNITED KINGDOM.

## New Antenna Relays

Vicom International have recently released two new antenna changeover relays made by Daiwa.

The model CX-2L is suitable for the frequency range 1.8 to 170 MHz and for powers up to 100 watts PEP. The relay requires between 10 and 15 volts to energise it and retails for \$45.

The model CX-2H is rated up to 450 MHz and 200 watts PEP and also operates from 10 to 15 volts supply. It retails for \$59.

For further information take a walk to Vicom International (do not pass GO, do not collect \$200), at their new premises situated in sunny South

Melbourne known as 68 Eastern Road.

If you want to let your fingers do the walking, try (03) 699-6700. If you're in Adelaide, call their rep - the steamy Graham Stallard on 43-7981 (Esq.); in Canberra the artful Andrew Davis (not Esq.) on 82-3581, in Hobart Harvey Skeggs on 43-6337 and in Perth the nifty Neil Penfold on 446-3232.

## Vale the Uniden 2020

The famous 2020 HF SSB/CW amateur rig, first amateur rig to use PLL synthesizer technology - a forte of Uniden, has ceased production at the Japanese factory of Uniden.

Sold by Henry Radio throughout the USA under their "Tempo" brand name, and in Australia by Vicom the 2020 gained a much-envied reputation.

However, Henrys did not renew orders in January this year and demand from the rest of the world was too small for Uniden to continue manufacture. Uniden, also affected by the CB market slump, has shifted their production facilities to car sound systems and transferred much of its manufacturing facility to Taiwan.

Vicom have large quantities of spare parts and pc boards for the 2020 available and some of these may be discounted over the next few months. Watch for it.

## UHF Reversible Wattmeters

A range of 'reversible' wattmeters, suitable for power and VSWR measurements on the popular VHF/UHF amateur bands of 144 MHz, 430 MHz, 576 MHz and 1296 MHz have recently become available from a small Sydney firm, Microwave Developments.

The proprietor, Des Clift VK2AHC, is well-known in UHF/SHF amateur circles and has developed this series of relatively inexpensive instruments to suit amateur applications as the majority of commercially available instruments to suit these frequencies are almost prohibitively expensive for most amateurs.

There are three models to cover the 2m band, 144-148 MHz, each with a power range of 25W, 50W and 75W respectively and designated 2/RWM/25, 2/RWM/50, 2/RWM/75. The 25W model is supplied with BNC connectors, while the other two have series N connectors. Prices are respectively \$69.50 for the 2/RWM/25, \$72 and \$74 for the two higher power instruments.

Three models are also available for the 70cm band, having 10W, 25W and 50W power ranges, respectively designated 4/RWM/10, 4/RWM/25, and 4/RWM/50. Again, the lowest power

model is fitted with BNC connectors while the two higher power ones have N series.

Prices for these are the same as the three power ranges for the 2m band.

Only one power range is available for the 576 MHz band, 10 watts (7/RWM/10). This is fitted with N connectors and sells for \$75.

Similarly, only one model is available for the 1296 MHz band, the 8/RWM/10, which also measures up to 10 watts, is fitted with N connectors and costs \$75.

All the instruments use stripline couplers having around a 30 dB coupling factor and about the same directivity.

A series of dual-band reversible wattmeters are also available for 2m and 70 cm for around \$100.

To top it all off, Microwave Developments also have a 70cm VSWR/power meter which consists of a combination direct-reading VSWR meter and a reversible wattmeter. Two models are available, the 70/V/B is fitted with BNC connectors while the 70/V/N has N connectors. They cost \$90 and \$92 respectively.

Each instrument comes with a small 'user manual' and is guaranteed for six months.

For further information, and other UHF goodies, contact Des Clift at *Microwave Developments, 12 Romford Rd, Frenchs Forest NSW, 2086*. Phone (02) 451-8429.

Microwave Developments have an agent in Adelaide - *Werner Electronics Industries P/L at 28 Gray Street, Kilkenny, S.A. 5009*. Phone (08) 268-2766.

## Telex Buys Hy-Gain

Telex Communications Inc. in the US has made a US\$7.5 million offer for Hy-Gain's antenna, amateur radio and marine radio divisions.

They have agreed to pay one of Hy-Gain's major creditors, Citibank, for the divisions, which does not include any of the Puerto Rico operations of Hy-Gain. Under the agreement, Telex Communications, a subsidiary of Telex Corp, will pay US\$5 million when the plan is approved by US District Court Bankruptcy Judge, David Crawford. They will then pay US\$250,000 each March 31 from 1980 to 1983. If the Hy-Gain operations then earn more than \$10 million in the five fiscal years after the acquisition Telex will pay Citibank a further 20 percent of the earnings over that amount, up to a maximum of \$1.5(US) million.

# RANGE EXTENDED

## LOW PROFILE TRANSFORMERS



### 20VA CHASSIS OR FRAME MOUNTED

Type No.	Series Connections	Parallel Connections
PL12/20VA	12 volts at 1.67 amps	6 volts at 3.33 amps
PL15/20VA	15 volts at 1.33 amps	7.5 volts at 2.67 amps
PL18/20VA	18 volts at 1.11 amps	9 volts at 2.22 amps
PL24/20VA	24 volts at 0.83 amps	12 volts at 1.67 amps
PL30/20VA	30 volts at 0.67 amps	15 volts at 1.33 amps
PL40/20VA	40 volts at 0.50 amps	20 volts at 1.00 amps

### 40VA CHASSIS OR FRAME MOUNTING

Type No.	Series Connections	Parallel Connections
PL12/40VA	12 volts at 3.33 amps	6 volts at 6.67 amps
PL15/40VA	15 volts at 2.67 amps	7.5 volts at 5.33 amps
PL18/40VA	18 volts at 2.22 amps	9 volts at 4.44 amps
PL24/40VA	24 volts at 1.67 amps	12 volts at 3.33 amps
PL30/40VA	30 volts at 1.33 amps	15 volts at 2.67 amps
PL40/40VA	40 volts at 1.00 amps	20 volts at 2.00 amps

### 60VA CHASSIS OR FRAME MOUNTING

Type No.	Series Connections	Parallel Connections
PL12/60VA	12 volts at 5.00 amps	single secondary winding only
PL15/60VA	15 volts at 4.00 amps	
PL18/60VA	18 volts at 3.33 amps	9 volts at 6.67 amps
PL24/60VA	24 volts at 2.5 amps	12 volts at 5.00 amps
PL30/60VA	30 volts at 2.0 amps	15 volts at 4.00 amps
PL40/60VA	40 volts at 1.5 amps	20 volts at 3.00 amps

Made in Australia and Guaranteed by:

# FERGUSON

FERGUSON TRANSFORMERS PTY. LTD.  
331 HIGH STREET, CHATSWOOD. N.S.W. 2067.

FT4

## ELLISTRONICS

MELBOURNE'S  
ELECTRONIC CENTRE

289 Latrobe St, Melbourne.  
Ph. 602-3282

AND AT

297 Lt. Lonsdale St,  
Melbourne.

Ph. 663-1785

FOR

- Fairchild, Motorola, National and Texas Semiconductors.
- Vero Board
- Project Boxes
- Cables
- Plugs
- Sockets
- Speakers
- ETI and EA Project Boards
- Ferguson and A&R Transformers
- Multimeters
- CB Accessories
- C&K Switches
- Potentiometers
- Turntables
- Speaker Systems.

AT WHAT WE BELIEVE ARE  
MELBOURNE'S LOWEST  
PRICES (Nq added tax on our prices)

FOR EXAMPLE:

Sinclair Digital Multimeter,  
\$67.50 nett.

200H Multimeter,  
20,000 ohms per volt,  
\$12.95 nett.

Kaise SK100 Multimeter,  
100,000 ohms per volt,  
\$45.50 nett.

Call in and browse around to  
see for yourself.

YOU WILL BE MOST  
WELCOME AT

## ELLISTRONICS

2702.72  
\$1.00  
each

P&P FREE

LOW POWER, 650 ns  
ACCESS TIME

BRAND NEW,  
FULLY GUARANTEED!

**M**AILMAN  
ELECTRONICS  
P.O.Box 536 Lane Cove  
PH: (02) 498-3405 A.H.

# CB COMMUNICATIONS

## Channel Warfare on 27 MHz

A small group of disgruntled (to put it mildly) CBers is waging a war in Sydney using jamming devices that cause havoc on the 27 MHz band at night.

The devices use modified walkie-talkies that have a light-sensitive switch fitted which activates the jammer at dusk and turns it off at dawn. They are generally found 'planted' up a large tree and have a crude but effective groundplane antenna attached and are powered by a series of 6V lantern batteries.

A variable tone modulates the transmitter making the channel it occupies virtually useless for CBers within a considerable radius.

As the signal is extremely strong over quite an area, the adjacent channel rejection of many rigs cannot cope and the jammer can be heard across quite a few channels. This has spurred numerous CBers into somewhat rash 'vigilante' action, resulting in an attack on an innocent radio amateur in the Greystanes area in late April who had the misfortune to live in the vicinity of the location of one of the jammers.

The antennas of Bruce Pinkerton, VK2BPP, were severely damaged and his cables cut by members of a group of 40 or more irate CBers who mistakenly accused him of operating the device in their ignorance of the real situation.

The jammer was eventually located some 300 to 400 metres away from Bruce's house, but as the signal was strong in his street, cruising CBers attempting to find the jammer jumped to the wrong conclusion when they spotted Bruce's prominent 18AVT and VHF/UHF antennas. One CBER has been charged with trespass as a result of the incident. However, a threatening letter, signed by 35 CBers was passed under Bruce Pinkerton's door, and his address and phone number were widely broadcast on 27 MHz with the malicious purpose of having him harassed. The threatening, abusive and obscene phone calls did not cease, even weeks later and Bruce has been forced to sell his house and move.

This incident gained wide publicity in the press, on radio and television.

However, if that weren't disgraceful enough, more jammers have been hidden at various locations (usually at weekends — they last for some days before the batteries give out) and the latest to be located, at Springwood in the Blue Mountains, was found to be

booby-trapped with several detonators. A detonator can blind, blow off a hand or otherwise seriously maim a person if exploded in close proximity — which is the clear intention of the person(s) planting the devices.

What is CB radio coming to that it should come to this?

The number of bad incidents, together with increasing 'vigilante' activity of various forms, is very clearly undermining what tattered image there may be left of what was once touted as "... a service of great benefit to the community".

## Log Speech Processor



Communications Power Inc have recently released in Australia a logarithmic speech processor, the TP-1.

Unlike most speech processors which provide 'hard' compression, a log speech processor has a 'softer' characteristic which is markedly different to the sounding audio provided by conventional compressors.

Average speech power is boosted by a factor of three or four, resulting in a penetrating signal on channel that does not splatter all over the band — as commonly happens with the conventional hard compressors which are difficult to adjust correctly.

The CPI TP-1 processor features a front-panel mic socket, a large panel meter which facilitates precise level adjustment to prevent overmodulation and a "no-hassle, no-solder" hookup

that requires no alterations to your transceiver. An internal patch-panel makes for easy, push-pin connection to any four-conductor mic cable wiring configuration and no soldering is required.

Contact CPI at P.O. Box 246 Double Bay, 2028 (02) 36-3703 for further details.

## Cobra Returns

The Cobra brand name has not been seen on the CB market for over 12 months. However, Pye Industries are poised for a quick strike onto the market with a range of four P & T approved rigs for Australian CBers.

There are three mobiles and one base in the range, all having 18 channel PLL synthesizers and featuring the Cobra 'Dynamike' mike gain control.

All the mobiles have similar styling with chrome knobs, satin finish panel and chrome panel surround. The economy AM only mobile is designated the 77X-A and has a minimum of controls but includes a decent-sized panel meter. Channel number is indicated on the selector knob skirt whereas the other rigs in the range feature digital LED readout. The 77X-A will retail for about \$125.

The top-line AM mobile, the 29XLR-A, features a three-function panel meter (S,RF output and SWR) along with a variable delta-tune control, noise blanker and ANL, apart from the standard complement of controls. Retail price of the 29XLR-A will be around \$175.

The sideband mobile is the 138XLR-A which features a three-function panel meter also along with a full complement of controls. It will retail for \$349 placing definitely at the top end of the mobile CB market.

The 139XLR-A sideband and AM base station features two large panel meters which allows the operator to keep a check on modulation and SWR as well as signal strength and RF output. It is priced at around \$465.





## ADVISORY SERVICE AND SPARE PARTS SUPPLIED TO TRADE

Full Service facilities for all communications equipment, CB radio, Stereo, and HiFi etc.



*Service facilities for  
trade and public*

# 419-3342

## ROAD RUNNER COMMUNICATIONS

39 Vere St, Collingwood 3066



# FRG -7

RECEIVER

for amateurs,  
novices  
and  
short-wave  
listeners



Latest model includes fine-tune adjustment

### MANUFACTURER'S TECHNICAL DATA

- Electronic band changing.
- 0.5-29.9 MHz continuous coverage.
- Uses Wadley loop (drift cancellation circuit) to derive synthesized heterodyne oscillator signal.
- LSB, USB, AM and CW.
- Frequency readout better than 10 KHz (readable to 5 KHz).
- Stability within 500 HZ during any 30-minute period after warm-up.
- Better than 0.7 V for 10 dB S N/SSB and CW. Better than 2 V for 10 dB S N/N AM.
- Selectivity 3 KHz at -6 dB. 7 KHz at -50 dB.
- Input Impedance high 0.5-1.6 MHZ. 50-75 ohm 1.6-29.9 MHZ.
- 234V AC 50-60 Hz or 12V DC (external or internal B dry cell).
- Size 340 mm x 153 mm x 285 mm.

### • Price \$348.00

- Prices include S/tax, freight extra. Prices and Specs subject to change.

Explore the wonderful world of short-wave listening.

Hear broadcast stations, amateurs, ships, aircraft and morse code from stations all over the globe.

Provides an introduction into many aspects of electronics and communications, CB'ers upgrade and widen your scope of operation. The FRG-7 will provide the means of listening to the amateur bands so that you can get the "feel" of amateur "ham" radio.

You can tune into the morse practice transmissions and broadcasts conducted by the Wireless Institute of Australia; the Radio Amateurs representative Society in Australia.

Write for a descriptive brochure and ask for information on study procedures etc. for the novice amateur licence.

Remember, BAIL has been the authorised agent for the YAESU MUSEN CO LTD since 1963. Our experience gathered over these years, and a lifelong participation in electronics, places us in a superior position to handle warranty, after sales service and advice on the wide range of Yaesu amateur radio equipment.

Avoid unauthorised handlers of equipment as it generally results in the supply of non-export 110V sets with 2-core AC power cables, instruction manuals printed in Japanese, lack of service etc. Consult us for advice on your requirements in the field of short-wave listening and amateur radio.

For further information call or write to the Amateur radio specialists.

Australian YAESU Agents since 1963.



60 Shannon St., Box Hill North  
ELECTRONIC SERVICES Vic. 3129  
Ph 89 2213

# Instant Component Service

DISTRIBUTORS:-

## NORTH.

**J. A. SEVERN**

P.O. Box 47  
Epping 2121  
869-1058

## EAST.

**RADIO DESPATCH  
SERVICE.**

869 George Street,  
Sydney, N.S.W. 2000  
Phone: 211-0191

**NEWCASTLE.  
DIGITRONICS**

186 Parry Street,  
Newcastle West, 2302  
Phone: (049) 614991

**BRISBANE.**

**NOW OPEN AT**

**Cnr Montague Road &  
Victoria Street,  
West End. Qld. 4101.  
Phone: 44-6667**

**RON BARR**

**CANBERRA  
ELECTRONIC  
COMPONENTS PTY. LTD.**

29 Woolongong St,  
Fyshwick. ACT. 2609.  
Phone 95-6811, 95-9138.  
Telex 62468.

# **DISTRIBUTORS**

**for the Electronic Industry**

## **ARE YOU AWARE??**

**THAT WE HAVE PROBABLY THE LARGEST RANGE IN AUSTRALIA OF TOP-BRAND, QUALITY PRODUCTS AT CURRENT MARKET PRICES WITH OFF-THE-SHELF AVAILABILITY.**

### **Semi-Conductors**

Delco  
E.D.I.  
General Electric  
Intermetall  
I.T.T.  
National Semiconductor  
N.E.C.  
Philips  
Sanyo  
Signetics  
Solitron  
Texas Instruments  
A.M.D.  
Intersil  
Monolithic Memories

### **Passive Components**

Bournes  
Elna  
Erie  
I.T.T. Capacitors  
I.T.T. Thermistors  
Philips (Elcoma)  
R.C.A.  
Soanar  
Sprague

### **Electro-Mechanical and Hardware**

Alco  
Cannon  
Delco Heatsinks  
I.T.T. Diecast Boxes  
I.T.T. Fans & Blowers  
Dica I.C. Accessories  
I.E.E.  
I.T.T. Relays  
Jean Renaud  
J.A.E.  
National Relays  
Pomona Accessories  
Rotron Fans  
Switchcraft Connectors  
Thermalloy Heatsinks  
T.I. I.C. Accessories  
Weller Soldering Erous  
G.E. Rechargeable Batteries

*Trade enquiries to:*

## ***Instant Component Service***

P.O. Box 2, Arncliffe. N.S.W. 2205. Ph (02) 597-1444  
Adelaide 267-2393. Melbourne 95-9566. Sydney 597-1444



## De-soldering problems?

The new Weller power vacuum desoldering station for printed circuit board repair. Famous Weller closed loop temperature control protects sensitive components while soldering or desoldering. See-through solder collector is easy to clean or replace. Non-burnable cord sets afford safety and longer life. Low voltage tool inputs give added safety margins. High impact resistant tool handles and stainless steel barrels mean longer tool usage.

Also there's now cordless soldering from Weller - (see right).

Soldering was never easier than with the Weller cordless kit, consisting of iron charger, solder, 4 different tips and a handy screwdriver.

Other products from The Cooper Group include Crescent, top quality electronic pliers; Lufkin, measuring equipment; Nicholson, precision files; Xcelite, professional hand tools and Wiss shears and scissors.

Whatever your requirements, you can choose Cooper products with confidence.



## The Cooper Group

CRESCENT · LUFKIN · NICHOLSON · WELLER · WISS · XCELITE

The Cooper Tool Group Limited,

P.O. Box 366, Nurigong Street, Albury NSW 2640, Australia. Telephone: 215511 Telex: 56995





# PCB's

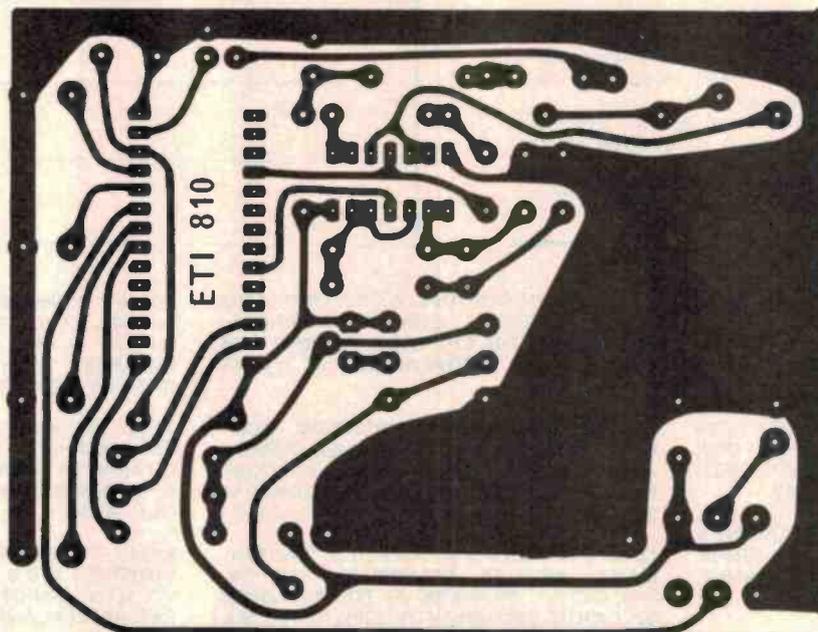
ONCE AGAIN, there's a page of blue in the mag, and we've published the PCBs on a page by themselves. We are continuing previous experiments with PCB making directly from the page, and are glad to report that, provisionally at least, the experiment is successful. It

is possible to make PCB negatives in Scotchcal 8007 by exposing it directly through the page to UV light. Actinic blue fluorescent bulbs are ideal for this: around 20 minutes exposure at 3-4" will produce a good negative.

We haven't yet tried this process using direct exposure of a negative

photo resist; this is a matter for further experimentation.

Commercial organisations are reminded that ETI PCB patterns are copyright and reproduction for commercial use is expressly forbidden. Readers are free to make individual copies for their own use.



## News Digest

### New Plessey Micro

Plessey Data Systems have announced a new minicomputer series called the Micro-1, based upon the DEC LSI-11 processor. The Micro-1 is part of the extensive range of add-on products and systems manufactured by Plessey Peripheral Systems Inc. U.S.A., and marketed in Australia by Plessey Data Systems.

Micro-1 has the large and flexible instruction repertoire of Digital Equipment Corporation's PDP-11/35, including more than 400 instructions. It is supported by an impressive set of operating systems and diagnostic software available from DEC.

Whilst designed to include the DEC LSI-11, alternative versions of the Plessey Micro-1 will be available as new processors are developed.

By utilising the Plessey Qbus-'Unibus'

converter, facilities traditionally provided for use on the PDP11 range are now available within this package.

The Micro-1 includes LSI/11 microcomputer backplanes, Unibus converter, memories and interfaces, and is housed in an attractive 10.5 inch high chassis providing power supplies, cooling and a control panel.

### Bipolar Switches

Philips TDA1028 and TDA1029 bipolar integrated circuits perform the functions of DC controlled audio switches. The TDA1028 behaves as two isolated 2-way, 2-pole switches, and the TDA1029 behaves as a single 4-way, 2-pole switch. Basically, the devices consist of operational amplifiers connected as impedance converters; their overall gain is unity. Control inputs for switching only need a

connection to ground.

Intended initially for hi-fi applications, the new circuits can be used for input selection (pick-up, radio a.m./f.m., tape, auxiliary), monitor switch, rumble filter, noise filter, mono/stereo switch, contour, and muting. An unscreened control wire is all that is needed to operate a switch; the end of the wire has to be grounded. This enables controls to be placed where ergonomic considerations dictate. Another important feature is that screened cable does not need to be brought to the front panel. DC control of audio functions enables easy application of remote control to hi-fi equipment; in automobiles, the tape playback unit can be mounted anywhere in the car with simple buttons only on the dashboard.

# HEY WHAT'S THIS? A GREAT NEW SHAPE

(No, not me, I'm still your tubby little friend!). It's CB Australia in magazine format.

Let's see what else is different.

All the good stuff is still here — Update — Probe interviews — great technical interviews.

NCRA NEWS! — that's new — eight pages from the NCRA for all affiliated clubs and members.

Rig reviews will be a big feature, also reviews of a whole range of accessories and antennas and there'll be projects — great gear you can build yourself and all the details of how to do it.

Sounds better and better. . . CB Oz already has a pretty good reputation for honesty, hard-hitting news reporting and for being the first with the latest CB news (and no ripoff reprints of old articles from US mags).

This new CB Australia looks like a prestige publication to me. I'd say you'll be proud to be seen reading it!

You know CB Oz was *first*. They recognised that CB was going to be big in Australia and they treated it as a serious subject. . . I mean, there's a lot of humour in CB Oz but basically they're really serious about CB — that's great, because so am I.

See you in the bright new CB Australia — every month.

First great new-format issue on sale early July.



**DON'T** forget CB Australia has NCRA NEWS . . .  
the only national official organ of the NCRA.

**CB Australia  
We started it all!**





# CB

# AUSTRALIA

INCLUDING NCRA NEWS

**Look for  
the new  
CB OZ!  
on sale  
early July.**

**\$1-00 at your newsagent.**





# SPECIAL OFFER

## GO SIDEBAND FOR ONLY \$99.95!

This is probably the best offer on sideband CB equipment ever made. CALDOR Pty Ltd are offering ETI readers a chance to buy their great Chiba 69-A SSB/AM rig, and a range of accessories for a complete mobile station, at phenomenal special prices. Only 235 transceivers are available, so you'll have to get in early. You can buy any combination of the items offered or the whole package. All items are covered by a full 90 day warranty and local service. The offer is open until all items are sold, as there are only 235 transceivers — You'd better get in early!

NOTE: This offer can only be obtained by MAIL and not directly from ETI. Please allow at least 30 days for delivery. Company purchase orders not accepted. Chiba by certified mail. Please allow at least 30 days for delivery.

### Fabulous reader offers:

1. Chiba SSB/AM 69-A transceiver
2. Chiba base-loaded antenna
3. Chiba JP-301 SWR/F5 meter
4. Chiba DP-401 anti-theft bracket
5. Magnetic mic bracket
6. ALL FIVE ITEMS

### ORDER FORM

Please forward items: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 (circle items)  
 Please make cheque/money order for \$..... inc. p & p  
 I enclose cheque/money order for \$.....  
 CHIBA OFFER, ELECTRONICS TODAY, 15 Boundary St., Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011

NAME.....  
 ADDRESS.....  
 POSTCODE.....

\$16.95 + \$1.50 p & p  
 \$29.95 + \$1.50 p & p  
 \$99.95 + \$5 p & p  
 \$1.95 + \$0.50 p & p  
 \$150 + \$8 p & p!

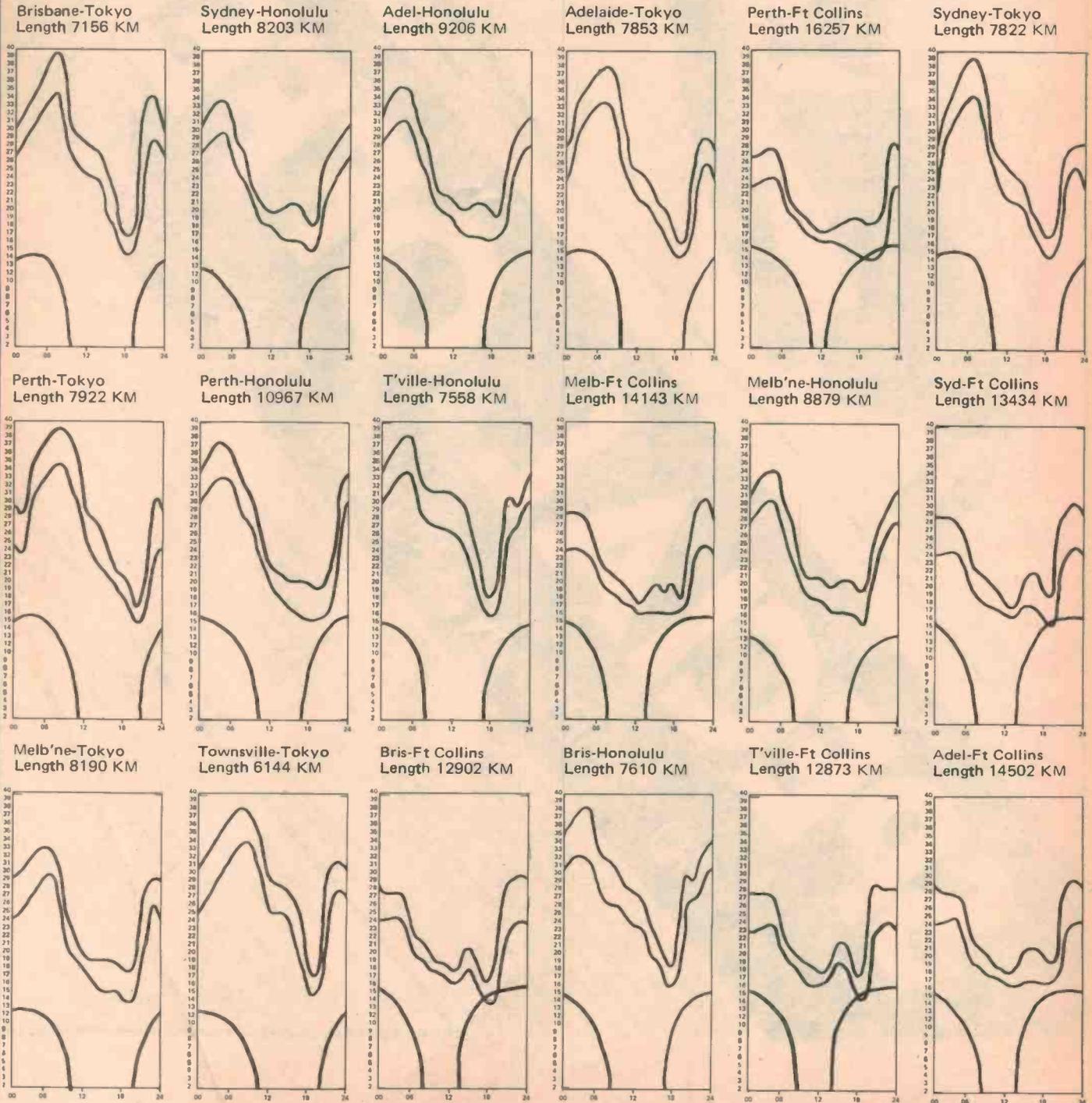
# predictions

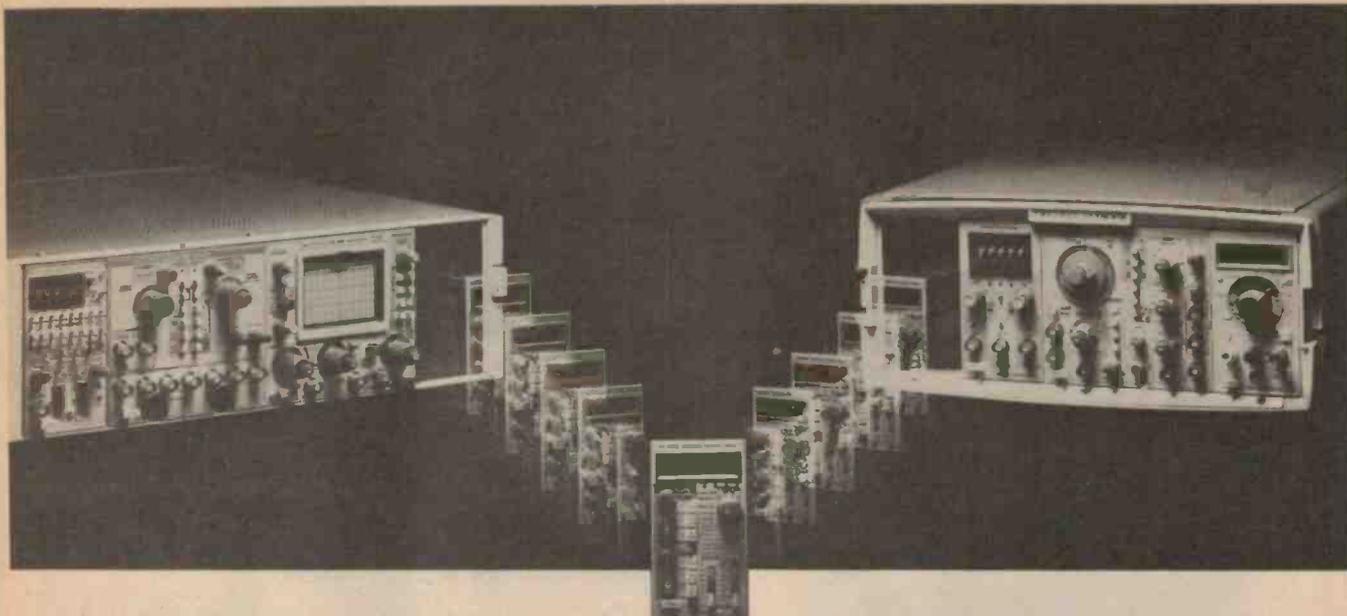
AMATEUR & SWL  
COMMUNICATIONS

## Ionospheric Predictions for the month of July

THESE PREDICTION GRAPHS have been prepared courtesy of Amateur Communications Advancements from predictions supplied by the Ionospheric Prediction Service Division of the Department of Science.

The graphs indicate the maximum usable frequency (MUF) on HF circuits between various centres in Australia and selected points overseas. For less than 50% of the days of the month the highest frequencies propagated will be at least as high as the uppermost curve. Between 50% and 90% of the days of the month the MUF will be at least as high as the curve beneath the upper curve. The absorption limiting frequency (ALF), which affects the lowest frequencies that will be propagated, is indicated by the lower curves on the graphs.





# Stock Exchange.

If you want the highest return for your instrument dollar, take a look at the unmatched value of an electrically configurable TM500 test and measurement system from Tektronix.

Not only do you get Tektronix bluechip performance and reliability, but also the convenience and versatility of a plug-in instrumentation, at a very reasonable cost.

If your applications are diversified, TM500 gives you the power to configure literally thousands of plug-in combinations, all mechanically compatible in your choice of TM500 mainframes.

There are nearly 40 different plug-ins to choose from, in eight major categories:

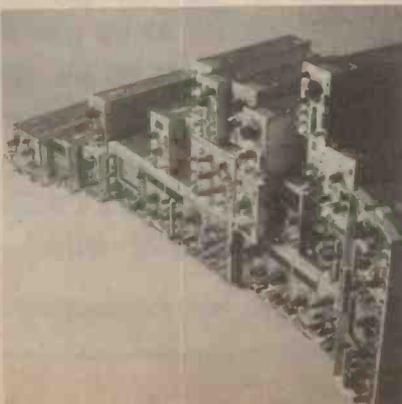
DMMs	Oscilloscopes
Counters	Logic Analyzer
Generators	Word Recognizers
Amplifiers	Power Supplies

A single mainframe accommodates up to six plug-ins. Switching your system around from one application to another is just a matter of a simple stock exchange. Slip one plug-in out, slide another one in.

If your applications are growing, a TM500 system is a wise investment. You can update your system or add on new performance capabilities to your initial TM500 system without buying another mainframe. Since all plug-ins are powered through the mainframe, you won't be paying for an unnecessary power supply component with every new instrument you buy.

TM500 go-anywhere mainframes come in six different versions for benchtop, rackmount, rollcart or on-the-road engineering.

Another long-term advantage is, as new standards are set in electronics, new instruments will be added to the TM500 family — like our 40 MHz function generator with log sweep, phase lock, AM and FM capabilities and a long list of added dividends.



Your investment is further protected by Tektronix Long-term Product Support Program and worldwide over-the-counter service.

So, if you're in the market for accurate, reliable instrumentation, take stock of what TM500 has to offer. In convenience, versatility and economical performance, TM500 pays big dividends.

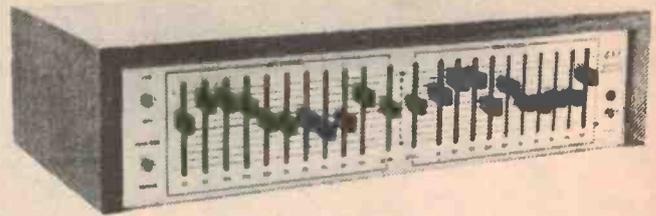
## TM 500 Designed for Configurability

Write for full technical details and prices to  
**Tektronix Australia Pty. Ltd.;**  
 80 Waterloo Rd., North Ryde,  
 N.S.W. 2113  
 or phone Sydney 888 7066,  
 Melbourne 818 0594, Brisbane  
 31 2896, Adelaide 223 2811,  
 Perth 325 4198.

**Tektronix®**  
 COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

## 443 COMPRESSOR EXPANDER

The 443 Audio Compressor Expander allows the home hi-fi enthusiast to restore much of the dynamic range missing from record tapes. Used during recording and playback the 443 becomes an effective dynamic noise-reduction unit and improves the dynamic capability of a good tape deck by 15-20 dB. KIT PRICE \$98 plus \$2.50 P/P.



## 485 STEREO GRAPHIC EQUALISER

● This superb equaliser offers 10 octave-centred linear controls for each channel; level match control, in-out switch and tape monitor switch.

● The performance of this unit is equal to some of the best available.

**COMPLETE KIT \$105.00 PLUS \$2.50 Freight.**  
Send stamped addressed envelope for specification sheet or \$1.00 for complete construction manual.

**jaycar** PTY LTD

Tel: 211-5077 P.O. BOX K39, HAYMARKET, N.S.W. AUST.  
2000. 405 Sussex St., Sydney.

Entrance off Little Hay St.

# HEY! MICRO ENTHUSIASTS!

**PARTS, COMPONENTS and KITS at DESIGNERS PRICES!**

- 5 V/3 A Power Supply (Inc. transformer, electros, regulator, diodes) Kit Price \$29.50.
- 3300 mfd/40VW Upright Can Electros \$1.90ea. (12 for \$20).
- 5 V/1 A, 7805 Regulator IC TD220 case \$1.20 ea. (10 for \$10)
- FND 503, .5 inch CC Red Display \$1.45 ea. (10 for \$13)
- 2N 3643 Transistor 30 V/500 mA Si GP 13c ea. (50 for \$6)
- ¼ or ½ W Resistors — Bag of 100 mixed \$2.00 per 100.
- Cassettes — Professional Grade C90 LN \$1.80 ea. (25 for \$40)
- Micro Computer Cases (Steel 20SWG, undrilled, unpainted, send SAE for details)

## MICRO-TEK ENGINEERING

1 Whatmore St, WAVERTON. NSW. 2060. Tel: 929-3944 AH.

Add 10 percent of order to cover mailing and handling.

# **PHILIPS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS**

are pleased to announce the appointment of

**CEMA ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.**

and

**SOANAR ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.**

as principal Distributors of

SIGNETICS & PHILIPS  
**INTEGRATED CIRCUITS**

and PHILIPS  
**SEMICONDUCTORS**

Each distributor will stock a comprehensive  
range of Philips and Signetics solid state products.



Electronic  
Components  
and Materials

# **PHILIPS**

HRME-153-0228



MODEL  
303

# PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE

**15 MHz Dual Trace Portable Oscilloscope  
with three-way power supply**

### 15 MHz/5 mV

Offers high sensitivity of 5 mV/DIV in DC to 15 MHz bandwidth. 3 inch CRT with 1.5 kV regulated accelerating voltage gives you a clear bright display.

### FULLY AUTOMATIC TRIGGERING

In the automatic position the time base is free running (in the absence of a signal) for quick zero line references at all sweep ranges. The time base is linked to the chopped/alternate modes and TV line/frame displays and change-over is completely automatic. Fastest sweep rate of 200nsec/DIV makes the display of fast transition time signals possible.

### THREE POWER SOURCE

Operates with standard line voltage (90 to 260 V) or from the internal rechargeable Ni-Cad battery, that provides 2 hours operation before recharging is required. It also operates from any external DC voltages of 11 to 30 V, eg car batteries, standard "C" size or UM-1 battery cells, etc.

### SMALL and LIGHT

Measures 113 mm high by 223 mm wide by 298 mm deep, and weights only 4.5 kgs (5.5 kgs including battery). A robustly built handle is provided for carrying in the field and for the best viewing of the display on the work bench.

**\$545** excluding tax.



# You have your own calculator.



# Why not a DMM ?

**Fluke 8020A  
DMM for  
Field Service:**



Finally, a digital multimeter that's yours, just like your pocket calculator, and more useful.

You pack only 13 ozs. in your pocket or service kit, but size is deceptive. The 8020A has more useful features than any other multimeter available—at any price! Features like 26 ranges and seven functions, including *conductance*. 2000-count resolution. Hi/lo power ohms.

And it's rugged. The high-impact case protects a minimum number of component parts (47 in all), and they're all readily available from any of the worldwide Fluke service centers. Your 8020A is factory calibrated by NBS traceable equipment. And we guarantee it'll live up to published specs for a full year.

The 8020A is a true field instrument, designed with a highly readable LCD display, and inexpensive 9V transistor battery power for continuous use up to 200 hours. Reliability, quality and value: *that's* Fluke tradition.

**\$188** excluding tax.

## **ELMEASCO Instruments Pty. Ltd.**

### SYDNEY

PO Box 30, Concord,  
NSW. 2137. 13-15  
McDonald St, Mortlake,  
NSW. Phone (02) 736-  
2888. Telex 25887.

### MELBOURNE

PO Box 107, Mt. Waverley,  
Vic. 3149. 21-23 An-  
thony Drive, Mt. Waverley,  
Vic. Phone (03) 233-  
4044.

### ADELAIDE

Phone (08) 51-3521.

### PERTH

Phone (09) 325-3144

### BRISBANE

Phone (07) 392-2884



# Ideas for experimenters

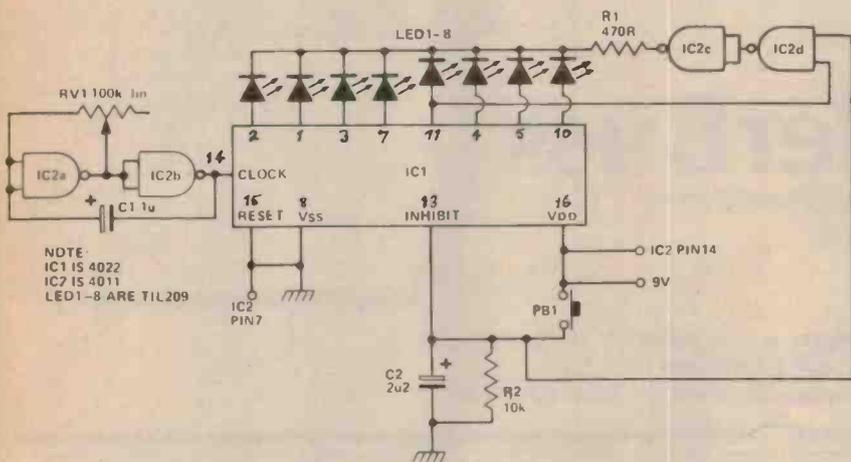
These pages are intended primarily as a source of ideas. As far as reasonably possible all material has been checked for feasibility, component availability etc. but the circuits have not necessarily been built and tested in our laboratory. Because of the nature of the information in this section we cannot enter into any correspondence about any of the circuits, nor can we produce constructional details.

Electronics Today is always seeking material for these pages. All published material is paid for — generally at a rate of \$5 to \$7 per item.

## Pot Shot

This is a circuit for a game of the shooting gallery variety. IC2a and b form an astable multivibrator clocking IC1 which causes LEDs 1-8 to flash in turn LED 5 is the "target" LED and the object of the game is to depress PBI just as LED 5 comes on. If this is

done, the whole display is blanked for a few seconds signifying a hit. Otherwise, the LED which was lit remains lit. When the push button is released, C2 discharges through R2 taking 8 pin 13 low again and the LEDs will start to flash again.



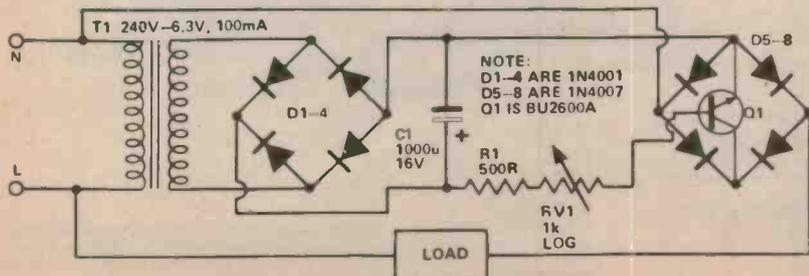
## Speed Controller

Some AC motors judder badly at low speeds when controlled by triacs using phase control. This circuit gives very smooth operation with no RFI.

Q1 acts as a 'variable resistor' in

the mains supply, with diodes D5-8 ensuring unidirectional current flow through the transistor.

Bias to the transistor is supplied by the mains transformer and controlled by RV1. Q1 must be able to withstand peak mains voltage (~350V).



Solar, Tutor II, Lito 250  
Huge range of accessories  
6" wheels and cassettes

# BVAR

PROFESSIONAL

# SOUND LIGHTING

Importers and Manufacturers of

- Disco Lighting
- Sound Systems
- Special Effects
- Design & Installation Advisory Service

Manufacturers of



- Mail Order Service to Country Areas  
Phone — write — call for free Brochures

# RAVE

Berkeley Arcade,  
2388 Gold Coast Highway,  
Mermald Beach, Queensland.  
Phone: (075) 38-3331.

## SOME OF AUSTRALIA'S LOWEST COMPONENT PRICES

### POLYESTER FILM CAPS

E12 10% 100V		
All values .001 to .01	—	7c ea.
.01	—	7c .1 — 13c
.012	—	8c .12 — 14c
.015	—	8c .15 — 14c
.018	—	8c .18 — 14c
.022	—	8c .22 — 16c
.027	—	8c .27 — 16c
.033	—	8c .33 — 18c
.039	—	9c .39 — 19c
.047	—	9c .47 — 22c
.056	—	9c
.068	—	10c
.082	—	10c
10% off 100 same uF		All values In uF

NOTE: REGULAR PRICES — NOT TEMPORARY SPECIALS — KEEP US IN MIND FOR THAT NEXT ORDER

### ELECTROCAPS (UPRIGHT) (per 100 prices in brackets)

Cap. thru to	16V	25V	50V
0.47 uF	all	all	all
10 uF	5c(\$3½)	6c(\$3¾)	7c(\$4)
22 uF	6c(\$3¾)	7c(\$4)	8c(\$5)
33 uF	8c(\$4)	9c(\$5)	10c(\$6)
47 uF	9c(\$5)	10c(\$6)	11c(\$7)
100 uF	10c(\$6)	12c(\$7)	14c(\$11)
220 uF	12c(\$8)	16c(\$10)	35c(\$17)
470 uF	16c(\$12)	22c(\$16)	45c(\$30)
1000 uF	22c(\$18)	30c(\$25)	75c(\$50)
1000 uF/16V axial	—	20c ea.	\$8 per 50
2200 uF/50V axial	—	95c ea.	\$8 per 10
Full axial price list	—	S&E	

LEDs: \$12 per 100, \$110 per 1000, or 17c each, 10 for \$1.50 clips 3c each all quantities. LEDs superb — 5mm red — well diffused. Wide viewing angle — sample 40c stamp.  
TO3 MOUNTING KITS: 10 for \$1 or \$4 box of 50. Generous kit includes mica, screws, nuts, washers, tag, nylon brushes.

Potentiometers: 50c ea. rotary carbon (single gang) log or lin: 1K, 5K, 10K, 25K, 50K, 100K, 250K, 500K, 1M, 2M (metal shafts) Trlm Pots: 17c ea. — 10mm 1W horiz. or vert: 100 Ohm to 2M

ZENER DIODES: 15c each 400mW 5% E24 values 3V to 33V

2c RESISTORS — our 2 year old price still current. Opposition hoped we would go broke but our price remains at 2c ea.  
1 Ohm to 10 M ¼W 5% E12 carb. film \$1.80 per 100 same value (or ½W 3c, \$2.50 per 100 same value)

Keep electronics a hobby and not a luxury, compare our prices and buy from us. Same day turnaround service (unless swamped). All goods top quality and new. No minimum order. One P/P charge of 40c regardless of quantity. Advert current 3 months for late readers.

# DIGGERMAN ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 33, CORAMBA NSW. 2466.

SCRs:	TRIACS:	DIODES:
0.8A 30V C103Y —	35 2A 400V ESP240 —	65 1N4001 — 7c (1A 50V)
0.8A 290V C103B —	60 6A 400V SC141D —	\$1.30 1N4002 — 8c (1A 100V)
4A 30V C106Y1 —	40 10A 400V SC146D —	\$1.50 1N4004 — 9c (1A 400V)
4A 400V C106D1 —	75 25A 400V SC260D —	\$2.50 1N4007 — 12c (1A 1000V)
8A 400V C122D —	\$1.05 DIAC ST2 —	35 1N4148 — 6c \$4.50/100
8A 500V C122E —	\$1.20 Chart to identify leads	\$38/1000
25A 400V C37D —	\$2.50 Plus trigger info.	

## End noise and cross-talk with our exclusive Noiseguard™ system

# The WunderBuss™

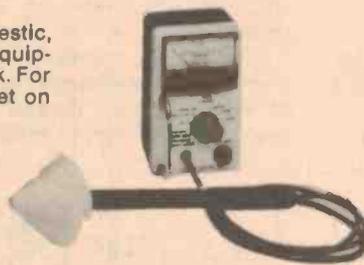
A product of Morrow's Micro-Stuff for.

Capacity	20 positions for edge connectors
Edge Connectors	S-100 type, 25 spacing Available from Thinker Toys or Masterite
Shielding	Every signal fully shielded by both interconnected ground lines
Termination	Active termination of each line Termination network includes LM201 op amp, 2N3904, 2N3906, TIP29 and TIP30 transistors 2.4 volts, 180 ohms

**COMPUTER BITS** A DIVISION OF AUTOMATION STATHAM PTY. LTD.  
47 Birch Street, BANKSTOWN N.S.W. 2200 Phone (02) 709-4144 Telex AA26770

## MICROWAVE RADIATION SURVEY METERS

For monitoring microwave radiation levels from domestic, industrial, medical and communication microwave equipment. Ideal for servicing, research and development work. For \$295.00 complete. Expert advice available. Free booklet on servicing microwave ovens.



### MODEL HI 1500

- Specifications:
1. Calibrated at 2450 MHz for use in the I.S.M. Band.
  2. Three ranges provided 0-2, 0-10 and 0-100 mw/cm<sup>2</sup>, each calibrated at mid-point.
  3. Accuracy ± 1db.
  4. Time responses (0 to 90 per cent of final value for a step input). Fast — 1 second. Slow — 3 seconds.
  5. Temperature compensated.
  6. Cardinal point calibration chart provided with each meter.
  7. Estimated battery life of 1 year.
  8. Instrument package dimensions. 2½" x 3½" x 6".
  9. Probe length 12".

## Reg Geary & Associates

4/6 Garden Avenue Glenhuntly Vic.  
Phone (03) 211-8183. All hours

AGENT FOR  
Hitachi electric hoists — Electric chain blocks — Electric monorail trolley  
Geared disc brake motors — Crane components — P.H.R. hand chain blocks  
J.D.N. air operated chain blocks — Endo spring balances — Endo air hoists  
Renitta remote controlled doors.

# Ideas for experimenters

## Proper Identification for T.V. Game Chip

Many of the T.V. game circuits, whether ready built or as a magazine project, use the popular G1 8500 chip. The standard circuit gives white players, ball and court on a black background. The circuit described below gives a grey background, one white and one black player and a white ball and court. This is aesthetically more pleasing and has the advantage of making the squash game less confusing.

The modifications are shown below. The output on Q2 emitter spends the majority of the time at a "grey" level, and this "grey" voltage is defined at the junction of R6 and R7.

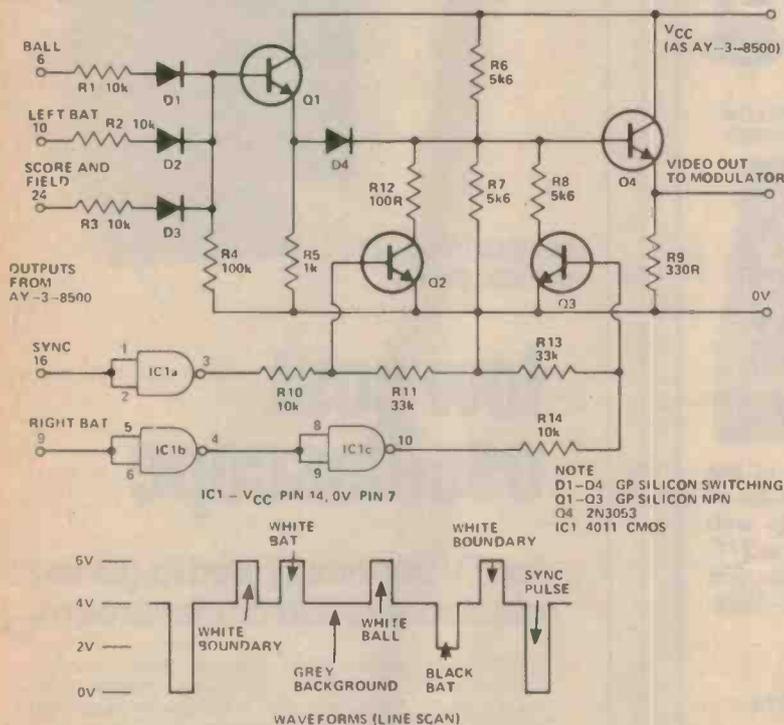
The three signals from the 8500 requiring a white output are Ball (pin 6), left player (pin 10) and the score

and field (pin 24). These are "OR'ed" together by Q1 to produce a white level defined by the ratio of R1-R3 and R4. The white level on Q1 takes the output on Q1 to white via diode D4.

The one black signal is the right bat (pin 9). This is buffered by two stages of a CMOS 4011 chip, and turns on Q4. This takes the output to a black voltage defined by R6, R7, R8. If a white and black signal occur together (as happens when the bats cross in squash) the white from Q1 will predominate.

The sync output from pin 16 is inverted and turns on Q3 pulling the output down to sync level, 0V.

With the values shown and a supply of 9V the open circuit output voltages are White 6V, Grey 4V, Black 2V and sync bottom 0V. The output is positive going video.



## Moving Coil Cartridge Preamp

Although moving coil cartridges undoubtedly give better reproduction from disc they usually require expensive step up transformers to enable them to be used with conventional RIAA equalisation.

The reason for this is that most cartridges of this type have outputs of 60-150uV and like to 'see' an input impedance between 60-330R.

The circuit shown was developed to cater for a particular cartridge of this type although by modifying the value of one component, R1, it is possible to cater for the complete range of inputs

detailed above.

Inputs signals are coupled to the base of Q1 via the isolating capacitor C1. R1 damps the input impedance to the correct value to match the particular cartridge in use. R2 and R3 bias Q1 which is employed in the common emitter mode. Heavy local AC and DC feedback is introduced by R5 and this defines the gain of the stage at 20dB. To minimise noise a BC109C is used here operated with a low collector current, 50uA. The output stage of this amplifier is the darlington pair Q2 and Q3. Output signals being taken from across R7, R8.

**BK PRECISION**

B&K 2810 is STILL best buy in portable 3½ digit DMM's with its .01Ω resolution, RF shielding and selectable Hi/Lo Power Ohms ranges.



The B&K-PRECISION Model 2810 has a combination of features uncommon in a portable digital VOM. Basic DC accuracy is 0.5% with a 3½ digit display. Auto zeroing on all but the 10Ω range minimizes set-up time while the 100% overranging capability reduces the need for frequent range changes.

A highly valuable feature is the 10Ω range. This range, with its .01Ω resolution, is ideal for locating a shorted winding in a transformer, motor or coil. For high accuracy, a front panel 10Ω ZERO control allows the user to zero-out the minute amount of test lead resistance.

The low power ohms position permits resistance measurements in solid-state circuitry without biasing semiconductor junctions.

Unlike many voltmeters, the 2810 can also be used in R-F energy fields: Near business band, CB and amateur radio transmitters. When working with R-F circuitry, the optional PR-21 probe is also helpful.

The 2810 is well protected against overloads on all ranges. The ohms circuitry is protected against momentary overloads up to 1000 volts, DC or AC peak. Continuous ohms range protection is ±100V and -450VDC or 300VAC. Current ranges receive the double protection of diodes and a fuse.

If you only need 1% accuracy, save with the B&K 2800.

Available from leading Electronic Stores

**PARAMETERS** PTY LTD  
Sydney: 439 3288 Melbourne: 90 7444

Wherever there is Entertainment  
you will see a part of

# Cash-More Sound



SOUND SYSTEMS &  
DISCOTHEQUE LIGHTING



ROPELIGHTS  
32ft, 4 COLOURS



12", 18", 20", 24"  
MIRROR BALLS



SAC 4  
4 x 1000 WATT  
SOUND TO LIGHT  
CHASER



240V  
FUZE  
LITES  
RED, YELLOW,  
BLUE, GREEN.

SERIES III STEREO



**Fabulous Soundout Discotheques** — One of the most reliable discos now in use by DJs and Clubs all over Australia and Tasmania. Now with 200 watt inbuilt power amps, stereo or mono, belt drive, T/T, CWE fac., Slave out, tape in, tape out, mic and rexine covered, lock down lid, weight app. 40kg. Fully guaranteed 12 months.

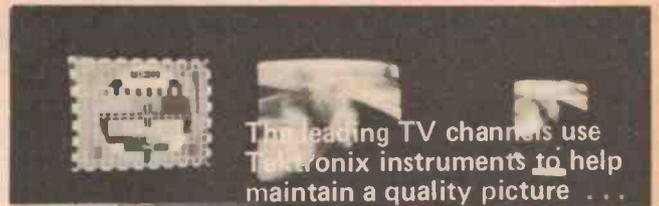


- ☆ PROJECTORS & ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS.
- ☆ RAINBOW STROBE CONTROLLERS.
- ☆ STROBES
- ☆ COLOURED LAMPS E.S. 8 COLOURERS.
- ☆ SMOKE BOMBS
- ☆ DRY ICE FOG MACHINES.
- ☆ SPEAKER CABS.
- ☆ MICS ☆ STANDS ☆ N.A.B. CARTRIDGE MACHINES, etc.

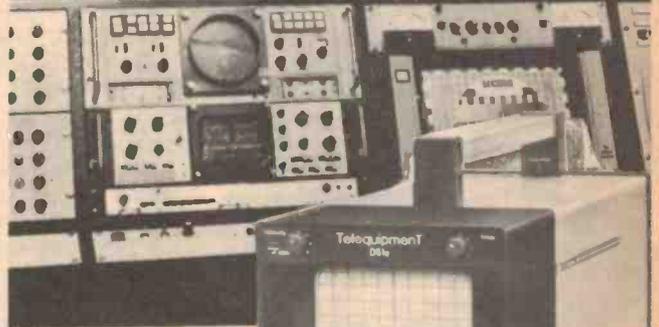
**FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT NEEDS CONTACT  
CASH-MORE SOUND OR VISIT THE  
SHOWROOMS AT 149-151 GEORGES RIVER RD,  
CROYDON PARK, SYDNEY. TEL. (02) 798-6782,  
(02)798-5647.**

FREE BROCHURES — PRICE LIST ON REQUEST

**SALES — SERVICE —  
INSTALLATION — HIRE**



The leading TV channels use  
Tektronix instruments to help  
maintain a quality picture



NOW, FROM  
TEKTRONIX...



TELEQUIPMENT  
MODEL D61A

## low cost oscilloscope

for TV servicing, audio, general  
electronics, lab or classroom

Probably the most popular low cost general purpose oscilloscope on the market. Thoroughly reliable, light-weight design. Simple to use. It has performance high enough to tackle the most meticulous of pulse analyzing jobs on the bench and rugged construction with solid state circuitry so you can take it out on the job with confidence.

**Features include:**

10MHZ. 8 x 10 cm display. Can be used in Single Trace, Dual Trace and X - Y modes. Automatically selects for chopped or alternate modes. Automatically selects for TV line or frame displays.

Contact Tektronix for a demonstration or specification literature.

# Tektronix®

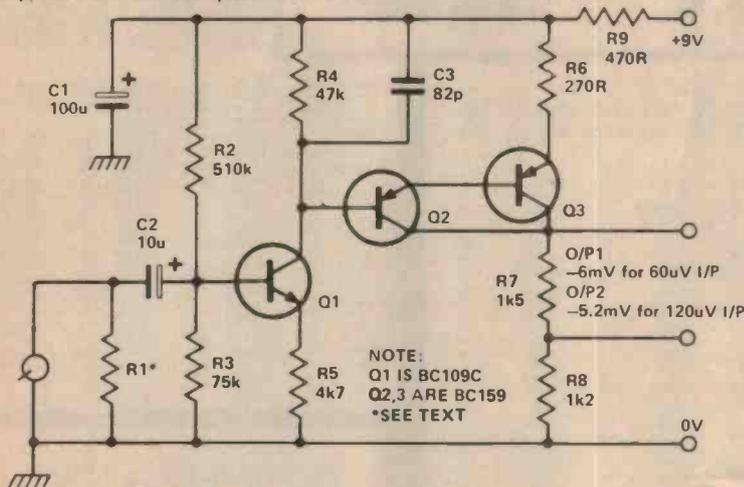
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Tektronix Australia Pty. Ltd.,  
80 Waterloo Rd., North Ryde. 2113  
Sydney 888 7066 Brisbane 31 2896  
Melbourne 818 0594 Perth 325 4198  
Adelaide 223 2811

# Ideas for experimenters

R1 should be determined by experiment but can be initially found by using a 470R preset in the R1 position and

adjusting this for optimum sound quality by ear.



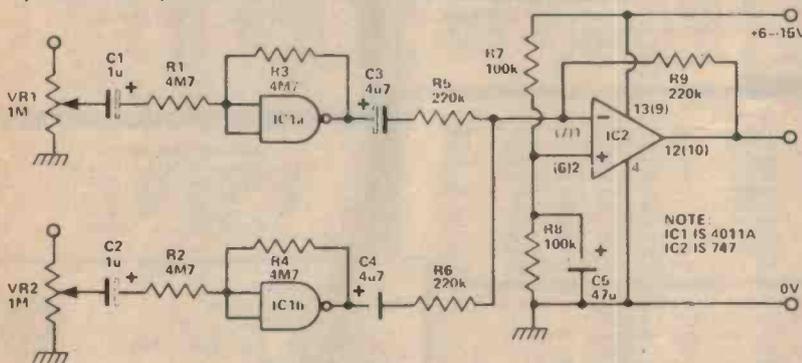
## Hybrid Mixer

This circuit shows one channel of a stereo mixer, the other channel being identical. The input signal is applied to the volume controls RV1&2 and from thence to the NAND gates via the blocking capacitors and R1&2. These gates are first used as inverters by strapping both their inputs together, and are biased into the linear region by the feedback resistors, R3&4. In this way the gates act as high impedance, high quality, unity gain amplifiers.

The output from the gates are summed by the mixer, IC2. This IC is a

dual op-amp of the same specification as the commoner 741, which could be used instead. As a single power supply is used the non-inverting input must be biased at half the supply voltage. This is done by the potential divider, R7&8, C5 de-couples this point to earth.

The output impedance of this IC when used in the manner described is less than 1 ohm and so can be fed directly into a line socket. This circuit will only work with 'A' series 4011's as the B series contains protection circuitry which will prevent it working in the linear mode.



## Constant Current Source

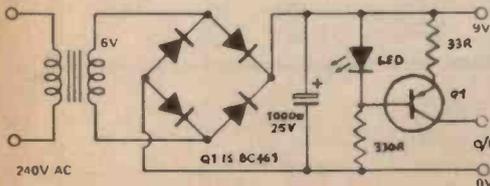
This circuit uses a standard panel mounting LED to provide a constant

reference voltage for a transistor in a constant current generator.

The output current I, is given by the equation

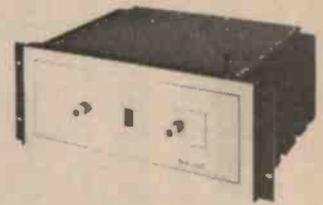
$$I = \frac{V_{LED} - V_{BE}}{R_E}$$

When the circuit is not connected to a load, the LED is extinguished, giving a visible indication of when the circuit is operating.



# Tech-craft

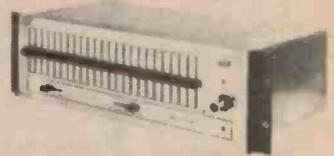
PROFESSIONAL SOUND PRODUCTS  
BY BOGEN



**DUAL CHANNEL (STEREO)  
POWER AMPLIFIERS**  
± 1dB 20 to 20,000 Hz  
75 or 160 watts per channel



**1/3 OCTAVE GRAPHIC EQUALIZER**  
• 24 active filters provide up to 14 dB or attenuation at 1/3 octave increments  
• Filter bypass switch



**MIXER AMPLIFIERS**  
• +28 dBm rated output. Less than .5% distortion  
• Up to 8 channels expandable to 24 with extenders



**COMPRESSOR/LINE AMPLIFIER**  
Can be used as a compressor/limiter, mixer amplifier or line amp. +18 dB o.p. 2 input channels.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION:  
AUDIO TELEX COMMUNICATIONS PTY. LTD.

**SYDNEY**  
54-56 Alfred Street,  
Milsons Point 2061  
Telephone: 929-9848

**MELBOURNE**  
828 Glenferrie Road,  
Hawthorne 3122  
Telephone: 819-2363

**BRISBANE**  
394 Montague Road  
West End 4101  
Tel: 44-6328

# INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED

## TTL - 7400

Buy \$10.00 -any mix- deduct 10%  
Buy \$25.00 -any mix- deduct 15%

7400	.11	7441	.85	7493	.48	74165	.95
7401	.16	7442	.59	7494	.75	74166	1.19
7402	.14	7443	.65	7495	.75	74170	1.90
7403	.14	7444	.73	7496	.75	74173	1.49
7404	.16	7445	.69	74100	1.15	74174	1.19
7405	.19	7446	.81	74107	.37	74175	.95
7406	.29	7447	.59	74121	.37	74176	.84
7407	.28	7448	.79	74122	.38	74177	.84
7408	.22	7450	.17	74123	.45	74180	.95
7409	.17	7451	.20	74125	.54	74181	2.30
7410	.16	7453	.20	74126	.58	74182	.85
7411	.25	7454	.20	74132	.75	74185	2.20
7413	.43	7460	.20	74141	.85	74190	1.25
7414	.65	7464	.35	74145	.90	74191	1.15
7415	.25	7465	.35	74148	1.25	74192	.88
7416	.35	7470	.38	74150	.98	74193	.85
7417	.35	7472	.35	74151	.88	74194	1.15
7420	.16	7473	.35	74153	.60	74195	.74
7423	.37	7474	.31	74154	1.20	74196	.88
7425	.35	7475	.49	74155	.75	74197	.95
7426	.22	7476	.34	74156	.75	74198	1.69
7427	.35	7483	.68	74157	.88	74199	1.69
7430	.20	7485	.68	74158	1.39	74200	3.95
7432	.23	7488	.38	74160	1.23	74279	.79
7437	.25	7489	2.25	74161	.95		
7438	.25	7490	.43	74162	1.39		
7439	.50	7491	.85	74163	.95		
7440	.15	7492	.48	74164	.95		

## TTL - 7400

tested and passed logic test-  
not full parametric specs  
minimum 10 pcs or \$1 per item

7400	.05	7460	.05
7401	.07	7472	.12
7402	.05	7473	.12
7403	.05	7474	.10
7404	.06	7476	.12
7405	.06	7483	.18
7406	.09	7485	.25
7407	.09	7486	.12
7409	.07	7491	.20
7410	.05	7493	.14
7416	.12	7495	.20
7420	.06	74100	.40
7423	.12	74107	.12
7425	.12	74123	.18
7426	.09	74125	.22
7427	.09	74126	.22
7430	.07	74132	.22
7432	.08	74141	.25
7437	.07	74145	.25
7438	.07	74150	.40
7440	.05	74151	.20
7441	.30	74153	.15
7442	.20	74154	.40
7443	.20	74163	.35
7444	.20	74164	.35
7445	.20	74177	.25
7446	.30	74180	.25
7448	.30	74182	.25
7450	.06	74191	.30
7451	.07	74192	.28
7453	.06	74194	.28
7454	.05	74195	.18

## METAL FILM RESISTORS

± 1%, 1/4w, ± 50 PPM/°C  
Standard Decade Values 10.5 - 464K

Qty.	Ea.	Min 10/value	Min 100/value
1-99	\$.20	\$.15	
100-999	.20	.10	\$9.00/100
1000-			8.00/100

Carbon Film Resistors ± 5% 1/4w, 1/2w  
Qty. Ea. Min 10/value Min 100/value  
1-99 \$.10 \$.05  
100- .10 .04 \$3.00/100

Carbon Film ± 5% 1/4w or 1/2w  
Usage Evaluated Assortment  
5 to 20 ea of 44 values.  
\$12.95

PRECISION RESISTOR PACKAGE  
Metal Film ± 1% 1/4 watt  
Starter Kit - 2ea. 60 values  
120 Resistors 10.5 ohm- 464K  
\$14.95

VECTOR BOARD - Phenolic  
169P44-062 (1" spacing, .42" dia.)  
4-1/4" x 4-1/2" x .0625"...\$1.15 ea.

# IC SALE

## LINEAR CIRCUITS

Buy \$10.00 -any mix- deduct 10%  
Buy \$25.00 -any mix- deduct 15%

LM3000	.75	LM372N	2.93	LM741C(8)	.32
LM301CN	.29	LM376CN	.59	LM741C(14)	.32
LM302H	.65	LM3800	1.29	LM742CN	.35
LM304H	.80	LM3800-BCN	.95	LM747H	.79
LM307CN	.26	LM381N	1.75	LM747N	.71
LM307H	.30	LM382N	1.75	LM748CN	.35
LM309H	.99	LM395K	.45	LM7410H	2.60
LM309K	1.05	NE531V	2.90	LM7414H	1.59
LM310CN	1.05	NE540L	2.90	LM7456CN	1.29
LM311CN	.89	NE466A	1.09	LM7456CN	.59
LM311N	.89	NE550A	.75	LM7456N	.89
LM319N	1.13	LM555CN	.39	LM7456N	2.40
LM320K	5.5, 2.12, 15	NE556A	.85	ULN2202R	.89
LM320T	5.12, 15	LM560N	2.95	ULN2202P	.89
LM324N	1.59	LM561H	2.95	CA3046	1.19
(LA2902N)	1.52	LM565H	1.19	CA3061	1.49
LM339N	1.58	LM566H	1.39	CA3082	1.45
LM340K	5.6, 8, 12, 15, 18, 24	LM567H	1.29	LM7524	.79
LM340T	5.6, 8, 12, 15, 18, 24	LM567N	1.49	LM7525	.79
(78-- Equiv.)	1.19	LM703H	.59	8038R	4.59
		LM703N	.59	75451CN	.35
		LM709H	.25	75452CN	.35
		LM709N	.29	75454CN	.35
		LM710N	.59	75491H	.71
		LM711N	.39	75492N	.85
		LM723H	.55		
		LM723N	.52		
		LM733H	.79		
		LM739N	.99		

## JUMBO LED White- red light

14/\$1.00 150/\$10.00

MM5314	Clock Chip	3.95	2510	Dual 50 bit Shift Reg.	.95
MM5316	Clock Chip	.95	2511	Dual 100 bit Shift Reg.	.95
MM5370	Clock Chip	3.95	2518	Hex 32 bit Shift Reg.	1.25
MM5375AA	Clock Chip	2.95	2522	Dual 132 bit Shift Reg.	.95
CT7001	Clock Chip	4.95	MM5D16	500/512 bit Shift Reg.	.95
2513(caps)	Char. Gen.	3.95	SL-5-4025	Quad 25 bit Shift Reg.	.59
2513(L.C.)	Char. Gen.	3.95			
MM1101	256 bit RAM	.65			
MM1103	1K RAM	.75			
MM5261	1K RAM	.55			
MM5262	1K RAM	.95			
F93410	256 bit RAM	.95			

## ELECTRONIC BUZZER



Miniature, Solid State  
6V 15ma (4-9V oper.) \$1.29 ea.  
12V 15ma (8-20V oper.) \$1.29 ea.

Silicon SW diode assorted 400 mw \$.05ea  
1N4148 (1N914) Silicon diode 400 mw .10  
1N3064 Silicon SW diode 400 mw .10  
1N4006 Silicon rect. diode 600V 400mw .10  
Zener diode 400m - 2.4V, 3.6V, 5.1V, 6.5V, 6.8V, 10V, 12V, 14.5, 15V, 120V .15  
Germanium diode 400 mw .08

2N1132	PNP Gen Purp. Ampl TO-5	\$.69
2N2218A	NPN Low Power Trans TO-5	.69
2N2222A	NPN Low Power Trans TO-18	.69
2N2223	NPN Low Power Trans. TO-5	.69
2N2369	NPN Low Power Trans TO-5	.69
2N2904	PNP Low Power Trans TO-5	.29
2N2905A	PNP Low Power Trans TO-5	.76
2N3227	NPN Low Power Trans TO-18	.69
2N3904	NPN Low Power Trans TO-92	.17
2N3906	PNP Low Power Trans TO-92	.17
SCA 13572	NPN Pwr Trans - 200V TO-5	1.75

BEZELS - with red filters  
140-2 cut-out 1.125" x 2.375"  
max .062" panel thickness \$1.75  
140-4 cut-out 1.160" x 4.375"  
max .125" panel thickness \$2.75

CLOCK KIT - Mark I  
6 digit clock kit with one PC board. Accommodates MM5314 clock chip and 6 FND 359 displays contains all components except transformer. Includes 3 switches. Board has terminals for remote displays. \$10.95

## IC BREADBOARD

Silver plated copper circuits holds 5 - 16 pin DIP IC's and interconnection holes. \$1.00

## UNIVERSAL BREADBOARD

Silver plated copper circuits fits any IC and related components. 2 triple rows of 27 holes for DIP. 3-3/16"x5-1/16" \$1.00

## LOW POWER SCHOTTKY 74LS00

First Quality - Full Spec

Buy \$15 -any mix- deduct 10%  
Buy \$25 -any mix- deduct 15%

74LS00	.19	74LS54	.20	74LS157	.59	74LS251	.79
74LS01	.19	74LS55	.21	74LS158	.59	74LS252	.79
74LS02	.19	74LS56	.34	74LS160	.79	74LS256	1.15
74LS03	.19	74LS58	.75	74LS161	.79	74LS257	.69
74LS04	.21	74LS85	.79	74LS162	.79	74LS258	.69
74LS05	.21	74LS86	.35	74LS163	.79	74LS259	.69
74LS08	.21	74LS90	.50	74LS165	1.39	74LS260	1.39
74LS09	.20	74LS92	.50	74LS168	.89	74LS266	.29
74LS10	.20	74LS93	.50	74LS169	.89	74LS270	.50
74LS11	.20	74LS95	.85	74LS170	.89	74LS283	.72
74LS13	.39	74LS109	.34	74LS173	.97	74LS290	.59
74LS14	.79	74LS112	.35	74LS174	.73	74LS293	.64
74LS15	.21	74LS113	.35	74LS175	.73	74LS295	.89
74LS20	.21	74LS114	.35	74LS181	2.45	74LS298	.89
74LS21	.21	74LS122	.69	74LS190	.89	74LS365	.49
74LS22	.21	74LS123	.83	74LS191	.89	74LS366	.49
74LS26	.29	74LS125	.45	74LS192	.88	74LS367	.49
74LS27	.28	74LS126	.45	74LS193	.88	74LS368	.49
74LS28	.26	74LS132	.71	74LS194	.83	74LS378	.89
74LS30	.21	74LS133	.29	74LS195	.65	74LS390	1.49
74LS32	.25	74LS136	.34	74LS196	.79	74LS393	1.29
74LS33	.28	74LS138	.68	74LS197	.79	74LS395	1.69
74LS37	.28	74LS139	.69	74LS240	1.85	74LS490	1.78
74LS38	.28	74LS151	.59	74LS241	1.85	74LS670	2.19
74LS40	.23	74LS153	.59	74LS242	1.70		
74LS42	.60	74LS155	.60	74LS243	1.70		
74LS51	.21	74LS156	.69	74LS244	1.70		

## IC SOCKETS

Low Profile Solder Tail		Wire Wrap	
8 pin	\$1.16	24 pin	\$3.36
14 pin	.19	28 pin	.44
16 pin	.21	40 pin	.61
18 pin	.28		

## CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS - 50V

1pf	22pf	56pf	120pf	270pf	820pf	.022uf
5pf	27pf	68pf	150pf	390pf	.001uf	.030uf
7pf	33pf	82pf	180pf	470pf	.0047uf	.050uf
10pf	47pf	100pf	220pf	600pf	.01uf	.1uf
					1pf, .01uf, .1uf	
					1-10 per value	\$1.10ea
					10-100	.05ea
						.10ea
						.05ea

## CAPACITOR KIT - ceramic disc

50V, 24 values, 10 capacitors each  
1pf 33pf 82pf 220pf .022uf  
5pf 47pf 100pf 270pf .001uf .030uf  
10pf 56pf 150pf 470pf .0047uf .050uf  
22pf 68pf 180pf 600pf .01uf .1uf  
...\$11.95

## TANTALUM CAPACITORS - solid dipped

.1u/35V	\$.20	6.8/6	\$.25	15/50	\$.40
.22/35	.20	6.8/16	.25	22/16	.40
.33/35	.20	6.8/50	.30	33/10	.50
1/35	.20	10/16	.30	47/6	.50
2.2/35	.25	10/25	.35	47/25	.55
2.2/35	.25	10/50	.35	56/6	.65
3.3/35	.25	15/10	.35	100/20	1.25
4.7/16	.25	15/20	.35		

## TANTALUM CAPACITOR KIT

solid dipped, 12 values, 5 each  
.1u/35V 2.2/35 10/25 33/10  
.33/35 4.7/16 15/20 47/25  
1/35 6.8/16 22/16 56/6  
capacitors only.....\$14.95

## TRIMPOT - Single Turn

Mepco - Cermet 8014  
.5w, + 100 PPM/°C + 20%  
500 ohm, 2K, 10K, 20K, 50K,  
100K, 500K, 1M.  
1-9 \$1.75ea .69  
10-99 .69  
100-999 .63  
1000- .57

## TRIMPOT -

# How to crack a highly paid job as an electronics technician.



We'll give you excellent training - as good as you'll get anywhere in Australia.

We'll give you free medical, dental and hospital treatment.

We'll provide plenty of good tucker and a comfortable place to stay.

We'll give you substantial leave, and on top of all that, we'll pay you well while you're training.

On your side, you'll give us a period of hard, but interesting and rewarding work. And, when eventually you leave us, you'll find yourself a fully qualified and experienced Electronics Technician. Not a bad thing to be, these days.

So, if electronics is your idea of a great career and you are (at time of entry) approx. 15 to 17 for apprenticeship

and over 17 for an Adult Trainee, join the Navy, Army or Air Force.

Phone us at:

Adelaide 223 2891. Brisbane 226 2626.

Canberra 822 333 Hobart 34 7077.

Melbourne 61 3731. Perth 325 6222.

Sydney 212 1011.

Write to either the Navy, Army or Air Force Electronics Technician Counsellor, GPO Box XYZ in your nearest State Capital City (please

include your date of birth).

**Learn  
Electronics  
with us.**



Authorised by Director-General of Recruiting, Dept. Defence.  
TSAP15.FP.48

## READERS' LETTERS

No charge for replies but a foolscap-size stamped addressed envelope must be enclosed. Project queries can only be answered if related to item as published. We cannot assist if project is modified nor if components are otherwise than specified. We regret we cannot answer readers' enquiries by telephone.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS AND BACK ISSUES

ETI subscriptions cost \$17.00 per year (inc. postage) within Australia. Cost elsewhere is \$17.65 (inc. postage - surface mail). Airmail rates on application.

Back issues cost \$1.25 (Sept. onwards) each plus post and packing.

We can supply only the following issues.

1976: Nov., Dec.

1977: All issues except Jan, Feb, March.

Photostats are available of any article ever published in ETI. We charge a flat \$1.00 regardless of page quantity from any one issue of ETI. Thus if the article is in three issues the cost is \$3.00. Send orders to address below.

Binders \$4.50 plus 80c post NSW, \$1.70 other States.

## COPYRIGHT

The contents of Electronics Today International and associated publications is fully protected by the Commonwealth Copyright Act (1968).

Copyright extends to all written material, photographs, drawings, circuit diagrams and printed circuit boards. Although any form of reproduction is a breach of copyright, we are not concerned about individuals constructing projects for their own private use, nor by pop groups (for example) constructing one or more items for use in connection with their performances.

Commercial organisations should note that no project or part project described in Electronics Today International or associated publications may be offered for sale, or sold, in substantially or fully assembled form, unless a licence has been specifically obtained so to do from the publishers, Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd or from the copyright holders.

## LIABILITY

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that all constructional projects referred to in this edition will operate as indicated efficiently and properly and that all necessary components to manufacture the same will be available, no responsibility whatsoever is accepted in respect of the failure for any reason at all of the project to operate effectively or at all whether due to any fault in design or otherwise and no responsibility is accepted for the failure to obtain any component parts in respect of any such project. Further, no responsibility is accepted in respect of any injury or damage caused by any fault in the design of any such project as aforesaid.

## A MODERN MAGAZINES PUBLICATION

Managing Director: Arnold Quick  
Secretary: Charles O'Leary  
Publisher: Collyn Rivers

## PRODUCTION

Art Director: Jim Hattersley  
Assembly: Bill Crump  
Production Manager: Bob Izzard  
Subscriptions & Circulation: John Oxenford  
Project Design: Nebula Electronics  
Acoustical Consultants: Louis A Challis & Assoc.

## ADVERTISING

**Sydney:** Bob Taylor (Manager), Geoff Petschler (NSW Manager), 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay 2011. Tel: 33-4282.

**Melbourne:** Tom Bray (Manager), Poppe Davis, Suite 24, 553 St. Kilda Rd, Melbourne. Tel: 51-9836.

**Brisbane:** Geoff Horne, 60 Montanus Drive, Bellbowrie, Qld. 4070. Tel: 202 6229.

**Adelaide:** Tony James, 16 Montrose Ave., Netherby 5062. Tel: 79-4740

**Perth:** Aubrey Barker, 133 St. George's Terrace, Perth. 6000. Tel: 322 3184.

**Hobart:** H.W. Lincone, 23 Lord St, Sandy Bay, Tasmania. 7005.

**Tokyo:** Genzo Uchida, Bancho Media Service, 15 Sanyeicho, Shintoku-Ku, Tokyo 160.

**London:** Electronics Today International, 25-27 Oxford St, London. W1R 1RF. Tel: 01-434-1781/2.

**U.S.A.:** Elmatex International, PO Box 34607, Los Angeles, CA. 90034. Tel: (213) 821 8581. Telex: 18 1059 (Elmatexint USA)

Electronics Today International is published by Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd, 15 Boundary St., Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. It is printed (in 1978) by Wilke & Co., Browns Rd, Clayton, Victoria and distributed by Australian Consolidated Press.

## Advertisers: Index:

Amateur Radio	94
Applied Technology	28-29
Arena Distributors	27
A&R Sonar	82, 94
Auditec	81
Audio Telex	119
Australian General Electric	77
Automation Statham	116
Bail Electronics	100
Blob Board	80
Broken Hill Smelters	17
B.S.P. Technical Services	92
BSR	38, 39
Cashmore Sound	118
Cema	6
Convoy	18
Cooper Tool Group	102
Danish Hi-Fi	45
Data Aids	55
Davred Electronics	48
Defence Recruiting	121
Delsound	56
Dick Smith	64-65, 84
Diggerman Electronics	116
Electrocraft	96
Electroimpex	94
Elliistronics	75, 98
Elmeasco Instruments	114
Emac	96
Emona	39, 83
Ferguson Transformers	98
Freedman Electronics	76
Haco	124
Hagemeyer	2, 123
Harman Australia	8
I.C.'s Unlimited	61
Instant Component Service	100, 101
International Correspondence Schools	91
International Electronics Unlimited	120
Jaycar	112
J.R. Components	56
Kenwood Australia	67
Mailman Electronics	98
Microcontrol	55
Micro-Tek Engineering	112
Music Distillery (Professional Products)	20
Nebula Electronics	52
Parameters	117
Pennywise Peripherals	55
Philips Elcoma	10, 113
Photoscan Distributors	52
Pioneer	24-25
Pre-Pak Electronics	43
Rave Lighting	115
Reg Geary & Associates	116
Riddell Exhibitions	74
Rod Irving Electronics	44
Roadrunner	100
Scalar Industries	92
Semcon	75
S.M. Electronics	39
Tandy	50
Techtronix	111, 118
Texas Instruments	68

# The competition don't like the sound of this at all.

For quite some time, other manufacturers have been trying to produce tape with the qualities of the Maxell UD-XL. At the same time, Maxell have been quietly perfecting an even better series.

The UD-XL I and UD-XL II tapes are designed to attain maximum performance at the ferric and chrome position on your tape deck. Whichever tape position you choose, Maxell can give you a better performance.

## **UD-XL I TAPE, FOR FERRIC (norm.) POSITION (120 us)**

UD-XL I offers an excellent sensitivity of 1 dB higher than even UD-XL. MOL performance is also 1 dB higher over the entire audio frequency spectrum. The result is a new standard in ferric tape, with wider dynamic range and less distortion than ever before.

How does the UD-XL I compare then, with ordinary low-noise tapes?

Sensitivity is higher by 2.5 dB, and MOL performance by as much as 6 dB.

Yet, for all this UD-XL I requires no special bias or equalization. Simply set your tape selector as you normally would at the ferric position – but there the comparison ends.

## **UD-XL II TAPE, FOR THE CHROME POSITION (70 us)**

UD-XL II tape is such a dramatic improvement on most other tape that can be used in this position, that comparison is really unfair.

For example, if you're familiar with conventional chromium-dioxide tape, you'll know of the associated problems of head wear, poor output uniformity and relatively high price – plus low maximum output level and rather high distortion.

UD-XL II tape offers you excellent MOL, sensitivity, and an output improvement of more than 2 dB over the entire frequency range.

Maxell's unique 'Epitaxial' process gives you absolute sensitivity and stability, and no drop-out problems. What's more, the shells are moulded in diamond cut dies, and made to tolerances 5 times greater than the Philips standard. And, like all Maxell tapes, UD-XL II has the unique 5-second cleaning leader.

In short, if you're recording in the chrome position, you can now achieve all the advantages – with none of the drawbacks.

A prospect we think you'll find very exciting – even if the competition don't.



**maxell**<sup>®</sup>  
simply excellent

# THE DIFFERENCE IS STAGGERING.



Technics Linear Phase speaker systems were designed to reproduce music that sounds as close as possible to the original. Through exhaustive research Technics engineers designed and built equipment to find out exactly how sound travels at different frequencies. Then oscilloscopes were used to shape the revolutionary "staggered" design of the separate wide-range speaker units, so the sound from each reaches you simultaneously. So far as listening pleasure is concerned linear phasing means pure musical reproduction with brilliance when

brilliance is needed and clarity in the softest as well as the loudest musical passages. Shown above is the SB-7000, Technic's best selling linear phase speaker, and the SB-007 system. This is an exact image of its famous big brother in terms of performance capabilities as much as appearance. But around half the size . . . and cost. So now true linear phase response can be enjoyed in a convenient, compact format. Technics linear phase speakers. A new experience in realism.

For a National Technics catalogue, please write to:  
National Technics Advisory Service, P.O. Box 49, Kensington, N.S.W. 2033.

 **Technics**  
hi-fi